Referral/Consult

[redacted] The Bureau will, of course, continue to afford minor attention to trainees having colds, requiring first aid, etc., if attention is required while trainees are at either the Identification or Justice Buildings.

RECOMMENDATION:

That SA Sanders promptly discuss the question of responsibility in affording medical attention to trainees [redacted] and take the position that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

JULY 5, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REUPLET JUNE TWENTY EIGHT AND PREVIOUS COMMUNICATIONS, REQUESTING NAME CHECKS OF POTENTIAL E. AND E. AGENTS. BUREAU MAINTAINING SEPARATE FILES ON INDIVIDUALS AND SEPARATE FILES SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BY YOU. REQUESTS FOR NAME CHECKS SHOULD BE IN INDIVIDUAL COMMUNICATIONS AND SHOULD INCLUDE BACKGROUND DATA SUCH AS DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, PAST AND PRESENT ADDRESSES, LENGTH OF TIME IN ALASKA.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:NJF

SP3-BTJ/sm
4-30-2000

EX-32

183

Section Bureau Radio (7/5/51) 1:29 PM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 28, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 STK/RC 34225 1

Purpose

To recommend that per diem allowance for Stay-Behind Agents be increased from $4.00 to $5.00, and that they be additionally reimbursed for actual hotel expense in Alaska and Seattle while en route.

Referral/Consult

Details

You will recall that SBAs are presently reimbursed at the rate of $150.00 per week ($175.00 at Fort Benning if parachute training taken), plus $4.00 per diem for incidental expenses. These allowances begin with the departure of the trainee from his home to Anchorage or other point of departure in Alaska, and end with the return of the trainee to his home, time spent for personal reasons in any case being deducted

[redacted]

At the time the $4.00 per diem rate was recommended and approved it was considered same would cover meals, laundry, and other incidentals. It has developed that the trainee must pay $1.00 or $1.25 per day, dependent on the military base involved, for lodging at the BOQ in the same fashion that military personnel would have to pay. This, of course, leaves a very narrow margin for food and other expenses.

We now require that trainees be examined by military doctors in Alaska prior to departure, to insure they have no physical defects which would be adversely affected by air travel and normal physical activities involved in the training program. Trainees living in places remote from Anchorage or other point of departure in Alaska must necessarily make allowance for possible delays in travel to such points and to insure arrival in time to have the physicals before leaving for SOG. The $4.00 per diem rate is obviously inadequate to cover hotel expense in Anchorage. Some trainees, as in the case of one already questioned, will stay with friends and avoid such expense.

Trainees must normally stay overnight in Seattle en route to Washington and, in some cases, en route from Washington back to Alaska. Here again, the $4.00 would not cover hotel expense alone.

65-59264
MCC: :EWT

RECORDED - 141
EX. - 37
65-59264-184
JUL 18 1951
8

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

FIVE

Recommendations of Anchorage Office:

Anchorage has recommended a revision of the per diem schedule as follows:

1. $11.00 per diem in Alaska en route to SOG and on return.
2. $6.00 per diem while en route from Alaska to Seattle.
3. $9.00 per diem from Seattle to Washington and vice versa.
4. $4.00 per diem while at SOG and/or Fort Benning.

Comment:

(1) above. The stand-by time a trainee spends in Anchorage or other point of departure must be held to a minimum for security reasons. Knowledge of the trainee that $11.00 per diem was to be paid might encourage him to arrive in advance of the required time and to linger on return to Alaska. Some trainees will have no expense, as previously indicated.

(2) above. There should be no expense involved in a non-stop flight from Anchorage to Seattle and vice versa; hence no per diem is justified.

(3) above. There is normally no reason for expense to the trainee in traveling from Seattle to Washington or vice versa, since meals are served on the planes gratis.

(4) above. It is believed we should increase per diem from $4.00 to $5.00 in order to more fairly cover the trainee's expenses, particularly since he must pay $1.00 or $1.25 per night for lodging. It is noted that one trainee, a doctor, has requested that he be permitted to provide his own quarters rather than be lodged at a military base. Other prospective trainees are professional men in high income brackets who will not likely want to be restricted to lodging provided by the military. They will, undoubtedly, expect to bear the additional expense, but it is nevertheless believed we must recognize their position and more nearly cover necessary expenses.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that per diem be increased to $5.00 to cover the entire period of travel and training, less time spent en route for personal reasons, and that Anchorage be authorized to pay, in addition, the actual amount charged to individual trainees for hotel accommodations in Alaska while standing by and in Seattle, en route, up to $6.00 per night. In the latter event, the trainee need not be advised that such expense will be borne by the Bureau until his return to Alaska. Attached is a memorandum for transmittal to Anchorage in the event the suggested revision is approved.

6.1.5.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

DATE: June 30, 1951

SUBJECT: PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM,
ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 STP/RC

STAGE

PURPOSE:

To recommend that [redacted] be requested to give definite statement as to plans for evacuation of Stage personnel in the event of emergency.

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

[redacted]

It is believed highly desirable that [redacted] It must be recognized that the dependents of SBA personnel will, in many instances, be in remote places, or at least at considerable distances from possible evacuation points now under consideration. It is believed information as is practical to disclose at this time will be of assistance in recruiting and maintaining morale of Stage age

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that SA Sanders, Liaison Unit, discuss [redacted] the question of evacuating the dependents of Stage personnel in detail and obtain specific information, if possible, which may be furnished to trainees.

Referral/Consult

65-59264
MCC:djb

6-30-51

RECORDED 65-59264 6-184X

AUG 24 1951

25

Referral/Consult

SAC, Anchorage

June 29, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

Reurlet June 14, 1951, in which you recommended certain increases in per diem allowances to Stage personnel while in travel and training status.

Inasmuch as it has been determined that trainees must pay for lodging at military bases in the Washington area and at Fort Benning, authorized per diem is hereby increased to $5.00. This per diem and weekly reimbursement for loss of income, previously approved, should begin with the departure of the trainee from his home en route to Anchorage or other point of departure, and end with his return to his place of residence. It is, of course, contemplated that stand-by periods at the point of departure en route to SOC and on return of trainees to Alaska will be held to a reasonable minimum, for reasons of security and economy. Any additional time spent by a trainee on personal business in Anchorage, or elsewhere en route, must be deducted in calculating both per diem and weekly reimbursement.

In addition, you are authorized to reimburse trainees for actual expense for sleeping accommodations, up to $6.00 per night, in Alaska and Seattle or elsewhere en route, if travel schedules are interrupted by weather or unpredictable occurrences which are not for the personal convenience of the traveller. It is noted that schedules presently used will generally require lodging at Seattle en route to Washington and, in some instances, from Washington en route to Alaska. Otherwise, there will be, normally, no other overnight stops and consequently no additional expense since meals are provided on the planes. Schedules from Fort Benning direct to Seattle are not known at this time. The fact that you will reimburse the trainee for such necessary hotel expense should not, except possibly in an unusual case, be made known to him until his return to Alaska in order that the procedure will not be abused.

Your suggestion that $5.00 per diem be paid during the period of travel from Alaska to Seattle does not appear to have merit inasmuch as it does not appear the trainee will have any personal expense during the non-stop flight. Similarly, $9.00 per diem for periods of travel in the Continental U. S. does not appear justified since no expense will be involved that is not otherwise provided for under the arrangements approved herein.

RECORDED - 141

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

65-59261

MCC: EWP

RECORDED - 54

34225

6/30/94 SP12BT515

JUL 3 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 10, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM) (Bufile 65-59264)

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Reference is made to Bureau radiogram dated July 5, 1951.

This office, like the Bureau, is maintaining separate files on each E & E potential agent as they are [redacted] Referral/Consult

The request for name checks of potential E & E agents has been thoroughly discussed with [redacted] and he was requested to submit the names for checks as soon as possible. He was asked to supply us with these names prior to the time an investigation is made and certainly prior to the time that they were interviewed, in order that the security of this program can be maintained and to prevent data concerning the program falling into the hands of persons who might prove to be security risks and who might be rejected because of information located in Bureau files. This oral request has been substantiated by a formal communication [redacted] Referral/Consult

Constant liaison is being maintained with [redacted] and this matter will be afforded continued attention. The Bureau will be kept advised.

Referral/Consult

62-227
JHW:vf

RECORDED - 5

JUL 13 1951
15

EX. - 48

6/30/94

34225/

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

53 JUL 21 195

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

(DECODED COPY)

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-5-51 NR 060015 9:43 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

SP3-BIS/SM
4-20-2000 00-1164

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 75 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON, TO COMMENCE TRAINING JULY 9 AND JULY 10. 7 HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING AND 3 RETURNED TO DATE.

RECEIVED 7-5-51 9:52 PM

RECORDED - 5
INDEXED - 5
JUL 11 1951
EX. - 48

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 10, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM
Bufile 65-2958)
(ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM
Bufile 65-59264)

6/30/94 SP 8B 15 0
34225 1

As you will recall, on May 28, 1951 in a discussion of the Proposed Plan for Intelligence Coverage in Alaska in the Event of Invasion (Stay-behind Agent Program and Escape and Evasion Program), you directed that upon my return to Anchorage, Alaska both of these programs be reviewed, analyzed, and a communication directed to you concerning their adequacy and advise whether the Bureau's responsibilities are completely fulfilled. Your instructions were reiterated in Bureau letter dated June 18, 1951.

With reference to recruitment, this office presently has 77 persons recruited as agents in the SBA Program. Training has begun for these individuals and to date, nine persons have gone to Washington, D. C. for training. Others are being scheduled at the rate of two a week. However, this number will be reduced to one a week as soon as [redacted] At that time their training program will be integrated with ours and one SBA and one E & E Agent will be sent to Washington weekly for training.

Referral/Consult

With reference to recruitment, continued attention will be given this phase. It is realized that certain of the agents already recruited will not measure up, certain will be rejected for physical handicaps not now discernible, and certain of them will drop out of their own accord. This office will be alert for additional persons having special qualifications which would make them effective in the SBA Program.

Arrangements are in effect whereby the investigative reports, which include results of interviews with Stay-behind Agents, are being disseminated to [redacted] Likewise, copies are being forwarded to the Bureau for dissemination to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

COPIES DESTROYED
1584 NOV 21

When potential Stay-behind Agents are scheduled for training at the Seat of Government, such schedule is set for a minimum of thirty days in advance and the Bureau is advised of details of

65-2958
62-227
JHW:vf

RECORDED - 5
EX. - 48

187

1951

travel, names of beneficiaries in order that the accident insurance can be obtained, the results of an interview with the person to be trained in order that his cover story can be obtained, the security of this matter can again be impressed upon him, and that any questions which he might have may be answered. Referral/Consult

Letter of reference reflects that the Bureau to date has received [redacted]

With reference to the name checks of potential E & E Agents, [redacted] has been requested to furnish these names to the Anchorage Office, together with background data - such as date and place of birth, present and past addresses -, length of time in Alaska, etc., in order that they may be handled expeditiously. It was pointed out to him that this method of handling the name checks would prevent [redacted] persons on whom the Bureau had derogatory information. Such procedure excludes the possibility of information concerning the E & E Program falling into the hands of those who are known to be security risks. [redacted] the FBI will handle any leads concerning these persons in the States. [redacted] was requested to pass such leads on to us without delay in order that this phase of the E & E Program can be handled in the least possible time. Any leads found to be in the United States will be forwarded to the appropriate office with the request that they be given special attention and that the results be placed in report form in order that they may be disseminated [redacted] With reference to the fact that [redacted] it has been pointed out [redacted]

Referral/Consult

All persons selected for training, both in the SBA Program and the E & E Program, will be given physical examinations by military doctors at Fort Richardson, Anchorage, Alaska.

[redacted]

Prior to the time that the potential Stay-behind Agent leaves Anchorage, Alaska en route to Washington for training, the details of his travel and his itinerary are obtained. He is given his physical examination and his travel tickets are furnished. Also, he is interviewed in order that the security of this matter can be again brought to his attention, his cover story for being away from his home community obtained, and any questions which he might have can be answered. These data are passed on immediately to the Bureau for its information and guidance during his training. No persons are permitted to proceed to the Seat of Government until this office has been advised that accident insurance coverage has been purchased and is in effect.

Referral/Consult

The long range aspects of both the SBA Program and the E & E Program have been fully considered. They have been discussed with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY, who visited this office from July 5 to 9, 1951. The responsibility of this office in connection with both programs was fully explored to insure that those falling on the Bureau have been completely fulfilled. This office is completely cognizant of its responsibilities in connection with both programs and the same are being handled. The problems of security of both programs, continued training of the Stay-behind Agents who have received instruction at Washington, caching, and communications were thoroughly explored. The security of both matters have constantly been brought to the attention of all personnel in this office. The security of both matters has again been brought to the attention of [redacted] with the suggestion that [redacted]

It is recommended that the Bureau at Washington confer with [redacted] and request that immediate attention be given to the phases of [redacted] in order that the Stay-behind Agent returning from training may be setup to operate in case of national emergency.

Referral/Consult

AN 65-298, 62-227

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Two Special Agents - [redacted] have been assigned to the SBA Program and E & E Program in this office. It is noted that SA [redacted] is presently in Washington, D. C. taking the same training which is afforded the Stay-behind Agents. Both of these men have been working on these programs and are thoroughly acquainted with them. The matter of adequacy of personnel was discussed with Inspector KEAY during his visit here and both he and I were of the opinion that additional agents should be assigned to these programs. It is believed that two additional agents would be adequate. Inspector KEAY advised me that his comments and recommendation in this regard would be brought to your attention upon his return to Washington. It is believed that the agents transferred in to Anchorage to handle these programs should be afforded the same training that is given to the Stay-behind Agents. It is also believed and recommended that [redacted] should be directed to proceed to Washington at the earliest possible time to be afforded this training.

b6
b7C

All phases of the SBA Program, as well as the E & E Program have been thoroughly reviewed by me. Likewise, they have been discussed in detail with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY. The responsibilities of the Bureau in both of these programs are fixed and are being completely fulfilled by this office.

I am fully cognizant of the Bureau's commitment, obligations and responsibilities in both of these programs and you may be assured that every effort will be made by me and by all personnel of this office to fulfill them.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 11, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE

Rebulet dated June 29, 1951, concerning the incident of [redacted] all of whom have been recruited as potential Stay Behind Agents. Each of these persons allegedly is aware that the other two have also been recruited. b6 b7C

This matter was thoroughly explored with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY, who was here from July 5 to 9, 1951. Statements were obtained from the Agents having knowledge of the incident.

Inspector KEAY advised that his report upon his return to the Seat of Government would include all data concerning this incident. In view of the fact that referenced communication will be handled by Inspector KEAY, nothing further is being done here at this time.

JHW:MMA
65-298

RECORDED - 132

65-57264

JUL 14 1951

EX-92

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

DECLASSIFIED BY 5912 BTW/RC
ON 6/30/99

34225

, Anchorage

July 5, 1951

Director, FBI

AIR MAIL

[redacted] b6 b7C

Special Agent

EX-37
RECORDED - 46 [illegible] 189

The above-named Agent presently attending In-Service Training will be retained an additional two weeks for training to be used in connection with the Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program.

CC Mr. Clegg [redacted] should be instructed to report to Agent H. C. Clements, Room 1533IB for this training. b6 b7C

Mr. McKee Room 5256

Mr. Clements - Room 1533IB

WSH:hc

RECORDED - 46

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 BJS/SC

COMM — FBI
JUL 5 1951
MAILED 24

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65 OCT 4 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 30, 1951

FROM : C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9/30/94 BY SP2 BTS/PAS 34225

PURPOSE:

To propose that SA Robert McKee, Anchorage Division, be held over for two weeks on termination of In-Service Training for intensive training in the captioned programs.

DETAILS:

SAC, Anchorage has recommended SA [redacted] who will terminate In-Service Training on July 7 next, be trained in the Stage program prior to return to Alaska. The Bureau had previously instructed Anchorage to give immediate consideration to training of Special Agents who can re-brief SBA and E. and E. agents after their return to Alaska following training at SOG and supervise regular practice with codes and ciphers and secret writing.

b6
b7C

SA [redacted] personnel file reflects he entered on duty [redacted] was assigned to Seattle, Omaha and Houston prior to transfer to Anchorage on 11-29-50. He is rated in GS 11 as SATISFACTORY. [redacted] is [redacted] years old, home address [redacted] single, makes a good personal appearance, has mature judgment, is mentally alert and industrious. He was in the navy from [redacted] discharged as Lt. (J.G.), has worked as a clerk and bookkeeper prior to Bureau Service, and holds the BBA degree.

b6
b7C

It is intended the Special Agent will go through the course of training afforded by the Bureau to STAGE personnel, and will in addition receive intensive training privately so as to equip him to assist in continuous training with some degree of expertness. He will also be [redacted] It is estimated he should be held over for approximately two weeks to insure adequate training.

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MGC:vas

RECORDED - 46
EX-37

FILED - 59264
JUL 13 1951

PERS. FILES

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATIONS:

If you approve, it is recommended this memorandum be routed ~~to the~~ Administrative Division for appropriate action and that SA [redacted] be instructed to contact Supervisor Clements, Room 1533, prior to July 7 next for appropriate instructions concerning schedules.

b6
b7C

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. JULY 6, 1951 RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. BUREAU RECORDS DO NOT DISCLOSE IDENTITY OF SBA OR E. AND E. AGENT SCHEDULED TO BEGIN TRAINING JULY SEVENTEEN NEXT. SURAD PROMPTLY UNDER CAPTION OF INDIVIDUAL CASE WITH NAME OF BENIFICIARY AND TRAVEL SCHEDULE IF ARRANGED.

HOOVER.

65-59264

MCC:com

EX. - 31
RECORDED - 46

JUL 28 1951

SENT VIA Bureau Radio 7/6/51, 6:38 PM Per mrp

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

SP12BTJ/SC
6/30/94
34225 1

Rebulet July 5, 1951.

All employees of this office, including investigative personnel, radio communications officers and clerical personnel, have been briefed again concerning the security and confidential nature of the STAGE as well as the E & E Programs. It has been impressed upon them that this is one of the most important projects in this office at the present time and that all duties concerning it must be given vigorous and continued attention. Its importance to the country as well as the Bureau has been stressed. The safety of the Stay Behind Agents and the E & E Agents as well as the safety of the personnel of this office in case of an invasion can easily be imperiled by a lack of security in this matter. This likewise has been brought to the attention of all.

All matters set out in referenced letter have been again brought to the attention of all SAs working on this program and they have been told that they must plan carefully and exercise the utmost discretion and good judgment. There is no misunderstanding of instructions given concerning this program.

CONTACTS WITH INFORMANTS

The informants used to obtain preliminary facts and data concerning potential SBAs have not been apprised of the reason for such contacts. The information concerning the potential SBAs was obtained and will be obtained in the future through casual conversation without divulging the true purpose of the inquiry.

OPIES DESTROYED
R 584

In a few instances, persons who were contacted for the purpose of recruiting interviews suggested names of individuals known to them whom they thought would make good SBAs. In these instances the interviewee was not told that the person he suggested would be considered as an SBA. The Bureau is being advised concerning these instances by separate communications. All files are being reviewed to determine these instances and from the SAs who made the contacts information will be obtained concerning the exact extent of data supplied to the interviewee. Based on the information obtained, the Bureau will be advised promptly concerning the individuals involved in these instances.

AUG 24 1951

JHW:MMA
65-298

EX. - 37
RECORDED - 46

191

RECRUITMENT

With reference to recruitment, all files are being reviewed in line with the comments set out in referenced letter to determine whether any instances can be found of persons who would possibly not be mentally equipped to absorb training, would have some deficiency which would preclude his proceeding to Washington for training or in any other manner would not measure up to the standards which now appear to be necessary.

In all instances background investigation will be handled prior to recruitment and interview. Likewise, no interviews will be made until Bureau files have been checked.

In cases where recruitment interviews are being made, particularly in small communities, the Agents making the interviews will enter that section under some suitable pretext to allay the suspicion and curiosity of other persons living there. Likewise, the person interviewed will be given some pretext story to pass on to other members of the community if queried concerning the visit of an Agent.

In no instances during recruiting interviews was one potential SBA interviewed in the presence of another or some outside third person.

Every effort will be made to schedule the persons recruited for training at a time when no other recruit from the same community is proceeding to Washington for training.

BRIEFING PERSONS RECRUITED

Cover Story to Conceal Departure for Training

When a recruit comes to Anchorage en route to Washington, D. C., for training, he is interviewed at the Anchorage Office. At that time all details concerning his travel, insurance beneficiary, etc., are worked out. Also, he is asked if he has discussed this matter with anyone. He is asked if, in his opinion, anyone else is acquainted with the fact that he has been recruited under this program. He is also asked what cover story he gave members of his family and persons in his community for his absence from that community and data

concerning his destination. In addition, he is asked what he intends to tell such persons upon his return. These and other data obtained from him will be made the subject of a communication to the Bureau for its aid and consideration while he is in training. He is impressed again during this interview with the security of this matter and with the absolute necessity of having no conversation concerning this matter with anyone at any time.

SCHEDULES FOR TRAINING

Every effort will be made to schedule those persons who appear to be eminently qualified as soon as possible. No two trainees will be scheduled from the same community at the same time. Contacts with SBAs by SAs of the Bureau while in Anchorage will be held to a minimum. It will be necessary, of course, to interview them.

In this regard, contact was had with [redacted]

He was advised that if this could be effected, the FBI here would have one contact with the trainee (taking him to Fort Richardson Dispensary for a physical examination and interviewing him) and [redacted] This would cut to a minimum the possibility of persons in and around Anchorage seeing the trainee with an FBI Agent who quite possibly would be known to them. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

This will be followed closely and the Bureau kept advised.

FUTURE TRAINING

This office has been and is continuing to give attention to the phase of continued training to SBAs after they return to Alaska. This was discussed with [redacted] on July 11, 1951. This office will continue to train the SBAs in those subjects for which we are responsible. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted]. It is requested that the Bureau forward to this office sufficient material to make such continued training possible. It is also requested that contact be had with [redacted] It is requested that the matter of continued training be borne in mind when SAs of this office go through the SBA training school in Washington in order that they will be competent to handle the FBI's responsibility in this regard. It is suggested that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Also with reference to the continued training, the matter of contacts with the SBAs in the Territory was discussed with [redacted] Steps are being taken to obtain a post office box in Anchorage to which they can address their communications. Our correspondence with them and their correspondence with us will be handled by plain envelopes and the letters will be cached in guarded language. Their communications with us will be addressed to this post office box only.

Referral/Consult

The question arises, however, concerning the handling of expenses of travel by the SBAs, the reimbursement for the expense to which they are put and the possibility of some remuneration for the time away from their vocations. It is requested that the Bureau consider such possible expenses [redacted] in order that the responsibility for payment, if made, may be fixed. In this regard, it is recommended that we pay for the transportation expenses and a fair remuneration for SBAs during continued training and that [redacted]

The above plan, if accepted, will obviate the necessity of FBI [redacted] agents making trips into the communities in which the SBAs reside, thus materially adding to the security of this program. It is noted that there would be much less suspicion attached to the fact that an SBA leaves his home community to come into Anchorage than there would be to the presence of a stranger (an FBI Agent [redacted] agent) in a small settlement.

Referral/Consult

At the completion of a retraining period with any particular SBA, a detailed memorandum can be compiled to show his progress, the status of his covert operation and data concerning the security of this program in his community. This material may be passed on to the Bureau for the completion of its file.

DEBRIEFING

All personnel of this office have again been advised concerning the security of this program and the probability that debriefing of certain individuals will be necessary. They have specifically been instructed to advise immediately if any incident comes to their attention which indicates that the security of the program has been threatened, that any particular agent has divulged the fact that he is a part of the program or that he has indulged in any indiscretion or foolish act with reference to it. Such matters will be watched closely and any incident coming to the attention of this office will be handled immediately. The Bureau will be advised.

All of the Bureau instructions and information set out in the letter of reference was discussed by me with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY who was in Anchorage July 5 to 9, 1951.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carlson
Mr. Allen
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
(BuFile 65-59264)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BIS/RS
ON 6/30/94
34225

Rebulet July 5, 1951.

[redacted] has returned the copies of the investigative reports of Stay Behind Agents which we hav[e] forwarded to them. However, we are continuing to submit reports compiled in additional cases [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Those reports that have already been returned as well as those which will be returned in the future are being placed in the case file of the individual to whom they pertain for further possible use.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the proposition of establishing complete files on STAGE and E & E in some safe place, possibly in the United States, this matter was discussed with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY who was here July 5 - 9, 1951. Likewise it has been discussed with [redacted] Inspector KEAY and myself are of the opinion that such files, both the investigative and administrative aspects included, should be set up and quite probably in the States, possibly at Seattle, Wash. DC.

It was felt that these files should be segregated from the files of the field office into which they are put, if a field office is chosen. It is believed from an administrative standpoint that a field office in the States is the best repository for it. It is also believed that they should be segregated in the field office as a unit in order that they can be moved in very little time if the same becomes necessary. The establishment of such files could be done by deleting a copy of all serials from the files of the Anchorage Office and sent to Seattle. A separate index on them could be established and the files and index maintained there. Hereafter, if the Bureau approves, a copy of all communications both from the Anchorage Office to the Bureau and from the Bureau to the Anchorage Office could be designated for Seattle to be placed in the appropriate file.

Referral/Consult

COPIES DESTROYED
#584 NOV 21 1950

This matter as indicated above was [redacted]

65-59264-192

6 AUG 24 1951

JHT:HCW

RECORDED - 46
INDEXED - 46

JUL 17 1951
15

HANDLED BY STOP JHT

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

It is suggested and recommended that the Bureau discuss this matter with [redacted] looking to the establishment of a complete set of files at [redacted] and that same be set in the safest suite possible the Referral/Consult Office. If this were done, the administration of the program could go forward without any difficulty whatsoever if the files here were destroyed.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the [redacted]

[redacted] however, this will be done if the Bureau so desires and directs.

With reference to cover names being given the STAGE Agents upon their return to the Territory from the training school which names are to be used in the future in all correspondence with and reference to the Agents. This project will be started. This matter was discussed with [redacted] on July 11, 1951, and [redacted] The STAGE Agents will be given names which are common and in many instances peculiar to the Territory of Alaska.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau will be advised of these cover names and the same will be placed on the master card index which has been set up here on STAGE Agents. It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to place the cover name on its card index.

When the cover names are chosen they will be made available to [redacted] It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to make the same available to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7-14-51

FROM : SAC, ANCHORAGE

SUBJECT: STAGE
(BuFile 65-59264)

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

REMYLET July 12, 1951.

Mail Drop

Referring to Paragraph 2 of Page 4 of referenced letter under the sub-heading of Future Training, you are advised that an attempt to obtain additional Post Office Box at Anchorage was unsuccessful.

In this connection Mr. HERB BROWN, Postmaster, advised confidentially that he would make every effort to obtain a box for our use but stated there was little or no possibility of any success until at least September 1, 1951, the beginning of the next quarter for box rentals. However, an application has been filed under the fictitious name of ALFRED BURR and Postmaster BROWN has assured me he will make a box available at the earliest possible moment.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTW/LSC
ON 6/30/94
3[225]

65-298
CC - 62-227

SSP:HCW

RECORDED - 1 65-59264-193
INDEXED - 1
JUL 19 1951
15

HANDLED BY
STO 7/20/51

244
31 JUL 30 1951

(Mur)

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

STAGE

July 14, 1951

RECORDED - 83

-194

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12A

34225/50

b6
b7C

Reference is made to the statement by [redacted] that Special Agents James T. Moreland and [redacted] discussed this program with him in the presence of [redacted] who had also been recruited as a Stay-Behind Agent. From the information furnished by [redacted] it is apparent, of course, that he knows that both [redacted] and [redacted] have been recruited, and it is probable that all three of these individuals know of each other's recruitment. The Bureau has decided that [redacted] will be continued on the program unless of course there is evidence in the future that they have been indiscreet to the point where the safety of the entire program would be prejudiced. It appears from facts now available that the hazard at present is confined to the possible future safety of these three individuals. In view of this situation, it is desired that you endeavor to determine whether it is a fact that all three of them know of each other's recruitment. It is suggested this be done by pretext so as not to reveal to them anything they do not already know and that you endeavor to do it in the course of other business in the vicinity so that a special trip will not be necessary into the area for the sole purpose of contacting these individuals. If it is determined that they do know of the recruitment of each other, you should advise the Bureau of the possibility of forming them into an operating unit. It would be necessary, of course, to determine if they are mutually agreeable to such an arrangement and that if the relations among them are such that they could be relied on to operate harmoniously. Final steps will not be taken in this regard until you have submitted full facts to the Bureau and you have been advised.

It is realized that due to the gradual development of this program it has been necessary to make additional contacts from time to time with various prospective Stay-Behind Agents. It is desired, however, that in the future you endeavor to keep these contacts to an absolute minimum and that plans be made accordingly. Every effort should be made when contacts with these Agents are necessary to see them out of their home area by finding out when they will be in some town in Alaska. You should endeavor to set up a means of mail communication with them in order that arrangements can be made for contacting the Agents away from their home areas.

It is understood that you have followed the practice that where possible interviews with prospective Stay-Behind Agents are conducted by two Agents together. It is not believed that there is any

VPK:lw

COMM - FBI
JUL 16 1951
RECORDED 13

AUG 2 1951

controlling reason why this should be done as a matter of practice and it is therefore desired that you not follow the practice in the future. It is recognized, of course, that there may be special situations indicating the desirability of two Agents conducting the interview together, and you may utilize two Agents for this purpose where such is true.

Reiterating prior instructions, it is urgent that this program be handled with utmost secrecy. You should make certain that all employees concerned in any way with the program recognize this necessity by appropriately instructing them.

on ____
____
____
in ____
ols ____
____
____
____
____
nt ____
lin ____
____
Room ____
____
____
____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 29, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Coffey
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTS/RS

PURPOSE

To advise you that Agents of the Anchorage Office have stated [redacted] was not present during conversations at the time [redacted] was recruited for the SBA Program. A detailed memorandum is to be submitted by mail. [redacted] statements are set forth in detail herein.

b6
b7C

BACKGROUND

In my memorandum of June 25, 1951, you were advised of allegations made by [redacted] to the effect that two Agents of the Anchorage Office had recruited him for the SBA Program in the presence of [redacted] who, it was obvious to [redacted], had been previously recruited. [redacted] had gone on to say that it had become a matter of general knowledge in the area of his residence that he, [redacted] were to leave the territory for "some sort of training," it being believed by [redacted] that while the people associated the three individuals with the same proposition, it appeared they believed contacts by the FBI were concerned with "civilian defense." [redacted] believed public knowledge to be attributed to some degree to talk on the part of [redacted] Anchorage was advised of the allegations and instructed to submit details of recruitment of the three individuals in order that future action might be determined, and that any necessary personnel action might be taken. A summary radiogram followed by detailed memoranda by mail was requested. The Director instructed that we must get to the bottom of this promptly.

b6
b7C

Anchorage Explanation

RECORDED - 83 65-59264-

Anchorage, in a radiogram on June 27, 1951, advised as follows:

JUL 19 1951

[redacted] was interviewed on January 26, last by SAs James T. Moreland and [redacted] at his home near [redacted] Alaska. These Agents had on the previous day interviewed [redacted] Alaska, concerning his recruitment in the SBA Program, and on learning [redacted] was proceeding by automobile on the following day to his home in the [redacted] area, requested they be permitted

b6
b7C

65-59264
Attachment
MCC:LJB

b6
b7C

this seems most unwise

to ride in the automobile of [redacted] as they had other work in the [redacted] area. It was stated that weather conditions made it impossible to secure other transportation.

The Agents have stated they rode with [redacted] and learned for the first time that the cabins of [redacted] were located [redacted] It was stated [redacted] were recruited separately and that no persons, [redacted] or others, were present during such interviews. The Agents learned that [redacted] and have [redacted] The Agents returned to Seward on the same day, January 26, with [redacted]

It was stated by the interviewing Agents that residents of the section of Alaska involved are keenly interested in civilian defense matters because of their vulnerable location and that any association of the Civilian Defense Program with the visit of the Agents would not disclose anything concerning the SBA Program. It was stated that the three persons named were instructed, when interviewed, as to the absolute necessity for secrecy and that the identities of other SBAs were not disclosed to any of them.

Detailed Statement of [redacted]

[redacted] who made his original allegations in the presence of Air Force personnel, has been reinterviewed in private, in detail, and has stated in substance:

SAs [redacted] and Moreland arrived at his house in January, 1951, accompanied by [redacted] who introduced the Agents to him and stated the Agents had a program in which [redacted] might be interested. The Agents gave [redacted] presence meager details and enlisted [redacted] promise of cooperation. [redacted] stated it was evident from remarks made by [redacted] that he, too, had been recruited and would probably go to the States for training. Agents and [redacted] remained at [redacted] house for about an hour, and departed saying they were to have dinner with [redacted] at the residence of one [redacted] with whom [redacted] had spent the winter.

Where does this leave 2

The same Agents contacted [redacted] on the second occasion, probably in April, 1951, having proceeded to his home in a car presumed to be a Government automobile. They stated the program was progressing and [redacted] would be advised when and if he was scheduled for training. Some time later, the same Agents arrived at [redacted] house in a chartered plane and in private conversation told him it was desired he be in Anchorage on June 22. They inquired whether he knew if [redacted] was at home. [redacted] did not know whether any contacts were made with [redacted] or others on this occasion. The following day the same

This was unwise, since it would obviously indicate that [redacted] was being recruited

b6
b7C Agents were again at [redacted] house and, finding him away, left a note that he should advise if for any reason he could not be in Anchorage on June 22.

[redacted] proceeded to Anchorage on June 22, went to the Anchorage Office and was advised that since another individual who
b6 was scheduled to travel on that day was not going, it was desired
b7C [redacted] proceed on the other individual's reservation. He did in fact depart from Anchorage on that date.

[redacted] advised that in the Fall of 1950, a Civilian Defense Program was organized in his area involving the possibility of food caches and camps to which civilians could flee in the event of invasion. He stated there has been considerable activity in the community in that regard in recent months. He stated some
b6 days before he left his home, [redacted] and others who were
b7C visiting at his house discussed [redacted] imminent departure from Alaska which, it appeared to [redacted] was believed by other persons present to be concerned with civilian defense. He stated there was no indication that these persons or others in the community knew of the real purpose of [redacted] trip, but that he has gained the definite impression that the public considers that he, [redacted] are to receive some sort of training connected with civilian defense.

b6 A resume of [redacted]'s statements in more complete
b7C detail is set forth in the attached memorandum to Anchorage.

Action Taken at Bureau

[redacted] who began training on June 19, advised on arrival that he had explained his absence from the territory by stating that he was coming to Washington to talk to civilian defense
b6 authorities and at the same time visit the National Headquarters
b7C of the Fish and Wildlife Service, which had been a lifetime ambition of his. [redacted] was at that time instructed that he must actually visit the Fish and Wildlife Service and Headquarters of Civilian Defense, and procure literature from both agencies and be in a position to bear out his cover story on his return to Alaska.

Following the allegations of [redacted] was advised
b6 that information had been received indicating persons in his home
b7C area had connected him and possibly other persons as being identified with the same "civilian defense" project. He was again thoroughly briefed in the security aspects of this program and the absolute necessity for his utmost discretion in assuring that no connection

of his with the FBI and instant program could be deducted.

[redacted] who has explained that he had several months ago, prior to recruitment, indicated the probability that he would come to the States for additional training in aeronautics, stated that he told persons in his home area in explanation of his departure that he was coming to the States for such training. He told no one of his actual destination. [redacted] has been instructed that, since he will take parachute training at Fort Benning, he should visit flying schools in the Atlanta area, acquire literature from these schools, and be fully prepared to bear out his cover story on his return. He was appropriately rebriefed in all security aspects.

b6
b7C

[redacted] has not been scheduled for training at any definite time to date. Full consideration of [redacted] status and whether he should be eliminated will be given upon receipt of detailed memoranda from Anchorage.

b6
b7C

Conclusions

Statements of [redacted] and the Anchorage Agents are contradictory as regarding the presence of [redacted] during conversations with [redacted] Detailed memoranda from Anchorage will throw further light on this case. On the basis of known facts, it appears the public is not aware of the true nature of the program and reasons for FBI contacts with [redacted] It appears, however, that these three individuals are each aware of the recruitment of the other two. Recommendations for any necessary personnel action should be deferred pending receipt of further facts.

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Anchorage Office be advised by attached memorandum of the detailed allegations of [redacted] and the apparent contradictions; that additional memoranda be submitted if required to explain or justify such apparent contradiction.

b6
b7C

It seems obvious that the stay-behind agent program is not being properly administered or supervised. I suggest we may proceed to Alaska to get the facts and check into the program

-4-

I concur & do it as soon as this is obviously a project that has been grossly mismanaged. I want all facts as to responsibility to be known.

7-1

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

SP3-BTJ/mj
4-20-2006

60-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-13-51 NR 130100 3:53 P.M.

DIRECTOR URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 75 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING. ONE SBA TO COMMENCE JULY 16 AND FIRST E AND E TRAINEE TO COMMENCE JULY 17. 9 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING AND 4 OF SAME HAVE RETURNED TO DATE.

RECEIVED 7-13-51 EX-92 5:03 P.M. LL

RECORDED - 74

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

DATE: June 12, 1951

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program
Escape and Evasion Program)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STAY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12B1S1S

34225/

PURPOSE:

To advise you of the specific arrangements effected whereby Stay-behind Agents will receive training at the Seat of Government, beginning June 11, 1951. Attached for approval is a letter to the SAC, Anchorage, setting forth in detail instructions as to various phases of the program, which have been discussed personally with SAC, Williams, to insure that the responsibilities of the Bureau will be completely fulfilled.

BACKGROUND:

Referral/Consult

The Anchorage Office has, to date, developed 75 potential Stay-behind Agents. Copies of investigative reports concerning these persons have been disseminated to [redacted] Anchorage is presently recontacting each individual to determine when he can proceed to SOG for training. Arrangements were effected whereby the first two trainees were available in Washington on Monday, June 11 and Tuesday, June 12, 1951, and two per week will arrive on succeeding Mondays and Tuesdays thereafter until completion of the training. Recruitment will continue until all concerned agree that coverage is entirely adequate.

Each Stay-behind Agent has been questioned as to any disqualifying physical defects. Military doctors will examine each person prior to departure from Anchorage for physical defects which might be adversely affected by air travel and normal training procedures. [redacted] The Government's interest will be further protected by accident insurance purchased by the Bureau for each trainee, coverage extending through the period of travel and training.

Referral/Consult

Each Stay-behind Agent will be given practical briefing by FBI [redacted] prior to departure, with particular reference to security.

65-59264
Attachment
MCC:mrc:cem

RECORDED - 25 65-59264-196
JUL 12 1951

Referral/Consult

EX. - 39

21 1951

Referral/Consult

TRAVEL AND HOUSING:

[redacted]

Our Anchorage and Seattle Offices have, however, been instructed to extend such cooperation as may be required and is consistent with the division of responsibility to insure travel and training schedules will be met. Atlanta has been given similar instructions as to cooperation [redacted] regarding persons who take parachute training at Fort Benning, Georgia. The Bureau will be informed on the departure of each Stay-behind Agent from Alaska and will in turn inform Anchorage of the departure of each agent on his return trip.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

TRAINING PROGRAM:

Stay-behind Agents will be trained individually for a two-week period in Washington. The FBI part of the training will be afforded by personnel listed hereafter at the locations indicated:

Referral/Consult

	Personnel	Location
Indoctrination [redacted]	SA Manning C. Clements, Security Division	Room 2324, Identification Building
Deception and security	"	"
Selection and training of subagents and informants	"	"
Russian system of ferreting out espionage agents	"	"
Codes and ciphers	SA I. W. Newpher FBI Laboratory	"
Secret writing	SA J. W. Magee FBI Laboratory	FBI Laboratory
Defensive tactics	SA H. A. Meyers Training and Inspection Division	Gymnasium

Security subjects included are devised to give the Stay-behind Agent basic information whereby he can accomplish missions assigned with the least possibility of detection and elimination in the event of invasion and occupation by enemy forces.

The FBI Laboratory has advised that detailed memoranda will be prepared setting forth the nature of instruction to be provided by that Division. In substance, trainees will be given basic instruction in use of cipher pads, will receive an alternate code based on the use of a book as the key, and will be briefed in the use of double meaning words to be used primarily for distress purposes. Each agent will be instructed in two methods of secret writing. The Laboratory will make necessary recommendations for expenditures of any funds necessary to provide materials to trainees.

"Defensive tactics" will include disarming methods, means of inflicting damage to an adversary, and related matters.

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Following completion of training [redacted] FBI [redacted] will submit memoranda reflecting observations as to the individual capabilities of trainees and individual matters for additional training.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau will reimburse Stay-behind Agents at the rate of $150 per week, plus $4 per diem for incidental expenses, during the training period. The base pay will increase to $175 per week for those persons who take parachute training, during the period of the actual parachute training.

[redacted] Anchorage Office is giving such cooperation as is consistent with the division of responsibility.

Referral/Consult

We have agreed to conduct such investigation as [redacted] to potential Escape and Evasion Agents. [redacted] One such request for investigation at Seattle has been received and is currently receiving attention. It is believed the Bureau should interpose no objection to the procedure [redacted] prospective agents are almost without exception in extremely remote and inaccessible areas, and a great saving of Bureau time and funds will be effected. [redacted] however, that we are making an exception in these cases to the [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted] We have previously agreed to assist in the training of these persons along the same lines as given to Stay-behind Agents. The Bureau should interpose no objection to [redacted] and the SAC, Anchorage, has been so advised. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

CACHING OF SUPPLIES:

[redacted] the Anchorage Office has been cooperating fully in research and has supplied a comprehensive dossier on the subject [redacted] We are currently awaiting [redacted]

FURTHER ADMINISTRATION:

Consideration should be given at this time to long-range aspects of the programs. The potential value of Stay-behind and Escape and Evasion Agents will greatly diminish with passage of time after original training unless definite steps are taken to effectively administer and maintain control of the program in Alaska through repeated contacts with the agents, rebriefing in security aspects, and practice with communication methods.

It is believed two SA's in the Anchorage Office should be immediately assigned, under the personal supervision of the SAC, to the program for long-range operations including recontacts and retraining, the coordination of efforts [redacted] for necessary caching of supplies and equipment and the carrying out of any and all responsibilities of the Bureau. Such agents should, of course, be thoroughly trained in all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities including training at SOG. It is believed such personnel could be rotated and implemented as necessity arises.

Referral/Consult

FBI RESPONSIBILITIES:

All phases of these programs were personally discussed with SAC, Williams in detail during the period of his In-Service Training at SOG, in accordance with specific instructions of the Director. Mr. Williams was instructed that he must be absolutely certain that any and all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities are adequately and completely handled. Confirmation of oral discussions are included in the attached letter.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Bureau interpose no objection to [redacted] that the Bureau continue to accept requests [redacted] for

Referral/Consult

leads, in such investigations in the Continental United States. Instructions in this regard are included in suggested letter to Anchorage.

2. That SAC, Anchorage, be instructed to give immediate consideration to the assignment of two Special Agents in the Anchorage Office, under his immediate supervision, to handle long-range aspects of the two programs, to include recontacts, retraining, coordination [redacted] for necessary caching, and in general to carry out all Bureau responsibilities. Instructions are included in the suggested letter attached.

Referral/Consult

65-59264-196

June 18, 1951

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program
Escape and Evasion Program)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 2BTS/SC

34225/

RECORDED 65 65-59264-47

EX-39

In confirmation of discussions with you during your period of in-service training at the Seat of Government, the following instructions are set forth in order that all concerned will have a clear understanding of the Bureau's responsibilities in the captioned programs:

You will continue to recruit potential Stay-behind Agents until such time as it is considered by all concerned that coverage is adequate in every respect. Notwithstanding the number of potential SBA's already approved, you should be alert for additional persons having special qualifications which would make them effective. You will, in accordance with arrangements already in effect, disseminate copies of reports [redacted] and the Bureau will in turn, furnish copies of the same reports [redacted] Your immediate objective should be to insure that the selected persons are available on schedule for training at SOG. Every effort should be made to arrange schedules for a minimum of thirty days in advance and the Bureau should be advised of final details of travel, names of beneficiaries, and related data a minimum of two weeks in advance of the date an individual is to report for training.

Referral/Consult

You will, [redacted] integrate training schedules whereby Escape and Evasion Agents can report at SOG for training. Schedules already perfected should not be disturbed. It is suggested that you may desire to arrange whereby one Stay-behind Agent and one Escape and Evasion Agent will report weekly. A reserve pool should be maintained in order that any inadvertent vacancy in the schedule can be filled on short notice.

Referral/Consult

RECORDED 65-59264-47

The Bureau has, to date, received no reports from [redacted] regarding investigation of Escape and Evasion Agents. It will be necessary, prior to travel of such persons, that

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

MAILED 10
JUN 19 1951
COMM-FBI

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

MCC:mmg (6)

61 AUG 9 1951

FBI

36 AUG 7 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted] to your office and to the Bureau and that all security aspects concerning the individuals be fully predetermined. [redacted] furnish to the Bureau all requests for name checks prior to beginning of actual investigation. It has been previously agreed that the Bureau, upon request, will conduct investigation concerning prospective Escape and Evasion Agents. You have advised that [redacted] The Bureau has no objection to this procedure. It should, however, be distinctly understood [redacted] that an exception is being made in these cases to the terms of the [redacted]

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to instruct offices in the Continental United States to conduct investigations concerning Escape and Evasion Agents when you receive requests [redacted] Individual case files should be opened in your office on such persons and correspondence concerning individual prospective agents should bear the name of the individual and the character "Administrative - Escape and Evasion Program." You should instruct, in each instance, that reports be prepared with such care that they can be disseminated without alteration, and that all phases of the program are strictly confidential. No person interviewed should be apprised of the nature of these inquiries.

Referral/Consult

In accordance with arrangements, all pers[redacted] selected for training should be given physical examinations by military doctors prior to departure to insure that such persons have no physical defects which would be adversely affected by air travel or normal training procedures. It is understood that [redacted]

It should be distinctly understood that [redacted] You should, however, give such cooperation as is consistent with the agreed division of responsibility.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau should be informed as to the exact time of departure, details of travel and itinerary of each person. The Bureau, in turn, will inform you of the departure of each individual on his return trip to Alaska. Any variations in travel schedules, such as stopovers en route or on the return trip, should be known to you [redacted] The Bureau should be informed in detail of such variations.

Referral/Consult

In accordance with previous instructions, no persons should be permitted to proceed to SOG until you have been advised that accident insurance coverage has been purchased and is in effect. It is imperative that the Bureau be given adequate time in each instance to procure the insurance coverage in question.

Referral/Consult

After completion of training, the Bureau [redacted] will prepare memoranda reflecting observations as to the individual capabilities of each trainee. A resume of such observations will be furnished to you for your guidance in future developments.

You should give immediate consideration to the long-range aspects of these programs. The potential value of individuals given training will greatly diminish with the passage of time after original training unless definite steps are taken to effectively administer and maintain control of the programs in Alaska. Such administration should include regular contacts with persons afforded training, arrangements for regular practice communications, and rebriefing as to the security aspects. You should give due consideration to the desirability for arranging for a drop, such as a post office box, to handle communications with Stay-behind Agents and Escape and Evasion Agents. Every precaution must be taken to insure complete security. Also included should be the coordination of efforts with [redacted] for necessary caching of supplies and equipment. In short, it should be insured that the Bureau's responsibilities in whatever respect have been fully handled at any given time.

Referral/Consult

You should immediately consult with [redacted] regarding the continuation of training to be afforded to Stay-behind

Referral/Consult

Tolson ____
Ladd ____
Clegg ____
Rosen ____
Tracy ____
Harbo ____
Alden ____
Belmont ____
Laughlin ____
Mohr ____
Tele. Room ____
Nease ____
Gandy ____

Agents and Escape and Evasion Agents.

Referral/Consult

It is obvious that training must continue in such subjects if trainees are to be of value. It is particularly important that practice in radio communications be regular.

You should immediately effect arrangements whereby persons who receive training in Washington can, on return to Alaska, be introduced by Bureau Agents to

Referral/Consult

In connection with the above, you are instructed to give immediate consideration to the assignment of two Special Agents in your office who, under your direction and personal supervision, will be assigned to the administration and control of these programs. The Special Agents selected should be well informed as to each phase of the programs in question and should be thoroughly equipped to assist in additional training and regular practice communications. You should consider the advisability of recommending that such persons be given training at SOG, training to be coordinated with the regular in-service training. It should be understood that the assignment of personnel should be arranged in such a fashion to permit rotation in the event of transfers or other occurrences which will affect the chain of responsibility.

You should, of course, personally maintain appropriate liaison to insure that there are no deviations from

Referral/Consult

agreements as to division of responsibility and otherwise. You should keep the Bureau informed in all respects. The Bureau will in turn inform you of any new discussions, implementations of the programs, new instructions and related matters.

You must be positively certain that the Bureau's responsibilities are completely fulfilled. You should personally review each and every phase of the program in detail and advise the Bureau of your conclusions as to adequacy. Your memorandum should reach the Bureau within ten days after your return to Anchorage.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

JULY 18, 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. BUREAU FILES DO NOT REFLECT IDENTITIES OF SBA AND E. AND E. AGENTS SCHEDULED FOR TRAINING BEGINNING JULY THIRTY ONE AND THEREAFTER. SUBMIT INDIVIDUAL RADIOGRAMS RE SUCH PERSONS AS SOON AS PRACTICAL FOR SCHEDULES APPROXIMATELY THIRTY DAYS IN ADVANCE.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:VJM

6/30/94
SP1 BTJ 1.5 C
84225/

SP3-BTJ/5m
4-20-94
00-1164

RECEIVED BEARING ROOM
FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JUL 18 11 1-AM '51

INDEXED - 74

Sent via Bureau Radio (7:01-7) 1:11 PM Per Tex

SAC, Anchorage

August 1, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION
CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 7-18-51 concerning cipher pads [redacted]

[redacted] The Bureau has previously obtained pads of both sizes for instructional purposes and was awaiting advice from you as to which size would be used for actual operations. In the absence of further advice from you, it will be assumed that the "pocket size" pads will be used for actual operations.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

RECORDED - 29 65-59264 - 200

MCC:vas

EX-130

6/30/94
34225

RECEIVED - [illegible]
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
AUG 1 3 56 PM '51

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 18, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
E & E PROGRAM
(65-59264)

Rebulet July 11, 1951, concerning cipher pads.

On July 17 and 18, 1951, this matter was discussed with [redacted]

[redacted] Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to obtain a set for the examination of the FBI Laboratory to determine if they are entirely suitable for this purpose.

[redacted]

PAN 7/30/51

JHW:MMA
65-298
cc: 62-227 Referral/Consult

cc: 6/30/94 SP2BTR/SC
54225/

RECORDED - 78

EX-72

7/27/94

PAN

SAC, Anchorage

July 10, 1951

Director, FBI

STOP

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to furnish copies of reports to [redacted] are the following:

b6
b7C

65-59264

cc - 62-94199

MCC:bjw

6/30/94 SP12BT5 18
34225

62-94199

RECORDED - 124

65-59264

JUL 24 1951

EX. - 100

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Carnes
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 19, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
E & E PROGRAM
Referral/Consult 59264)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 RTSBC
ON 6/30/94
34525

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

With reference to interviews of both SBAs and E & E Agents in Anchorage at the time that Agent is proceeding to Washington, D. C., for his training, [redacted] that the interviews with all Agents would be handled by an FBI Agent [redacted] This appears to be the best way to handle such interviews inasmuch as [redacted] The FBI Agent at this time has to obtain the trainee's cover story and take him to Fort Richardson, Alaska, for his physical examination. These interviews are

Referral/Consult

SEP 25 1951

JHW:MMA
65-298
cc: 62-227

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 21 1960

RECORDED - 78
INDEXED - 78

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

JUL 24 1951

15

Referral/Consult

presently being held in the Anchorage Office and it is believed that this is a more secure place [redacted] It is believed that this procedure is helpful also in pegging down the type of information which [redacted] FBI desire from the trainee.

Referral/Consult

With reference to name checks of potential E & E Agents, it was [redacted] the Anchorage Office would receive the potential Agent's name, his date and place of birth, his description, the names of his parents and any other identifying information available prior to the time of a complete investigation of such Agent and prior to the time he is interviewed. Such name will be checked through the files here and would be passed on to the Bureau via radio with the request that the results of the name check of the Bureau's indices be returned to the Anchorage Office by radio. The results of the name check through both of these indices would [redacted]

Referral/Consult

With reference to the retraining of both E & E and SBAs. after they return from Washington, D. C., [redacted] This office will handle that training which is the responsibility of the FBI. However, as has been requested of the Bureau heretofore, it is believed that the material covering the retraining which is our responsibility should be forwarded to this office in order that there will be no delay on this phase of the work. It is requested that [redacted]

Upon the receipt of this material an interview will be had with [redacted] and a retraining program set up. An outline of the same will be forwarded to the Bureau for its information, criticism and guidance.

The matter of integrating the training of E & E Agents with SBAs was discussed with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 19, 1951
P & C

STAGE
E & E PROGRAM

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Unless advised to the contrary, this office will assume no financial obligations concerning the E & E Agents during their training period. However, as has been agreed before, we will continue to assume the payment of salary for SBAs during their period of training.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-19-51 NR 192300 10:15 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT (U)

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AT Referral/Consult
CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING
AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS
BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK
FOR TRAINING, 1 TO COMMENCE JULY 23 AND THE OTHER JULY 24. (U)
11 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING, ONE OF WHICH
WAS E AND E. 6 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE. [redacted]
[redacted] INDIVIDUAL (U)
RADIOGRAMS ON THESE AND OUR SCHEDULED DATES IN AUGUST FURNISHED
BUREAU TODAY. (U)

RECEIVED 7-19-51 10:21 PM HL

6/30/94

RECORDED - 70

65-57212-202

JUL 21 1951 (U)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 4-20-2000
00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (U)

JUL 27 1951 (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO :A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 25, 1951

FROM :C. E. HENNRICH

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 [illegible]

34225

PURPOSE:

To urgently recommend that government employment not be a bar, in itself, to development of individuals as Stay-Behind Agents.

DETAILS:

Twelve persons presently on Federal and Territorial payrolls have been recruited and approved as potential STAGE agents. It is contemplated one of these will not be further considered, for the time being at least, because of his advanced age. Ten of the others have been tentatively scheduled for training at SOG and one is definitely scheduled to begin training on July 9 next. An additional individual, who was employed as a teacher for the Territorial government at the time of recruitment, was heretofore eliminated from further consideration after he became District Manager for Office of Price Stabilization in Anchorage.

Of the eleven persons in question, two are employed by Civil Aeronautics Administration, five by Alaska Road Commission, one by Alaska Game Commission, one by U. S. Geological Survey, one by Territorial Department of Conservation, one by Department of Justice as a jail guard. Only one of these persons has been in Alaska for less than ten years, several have resided there during their full life times. These men, without exception, have the very basic qualifications which would make them extremely valuable to these programs. Three are experienced radio operators, two others have operating knowledge of radio. Several have had much experience with boats, dog teams and firearms. Four are airplane pilots, one owns two planes of his own. Some have had experience as engineers and mechanics, one is an experienced [redacted] map reader, one a [redacted] All have extensive knowledge of Alaska or specific parts thereof.

b6
b7C

The educational levels and capacities of these men to absorb training will undoubtedly be above the levels of potential STAGE agents as a whole. Two have expressed desires to take parachute training in addition to the regular courses.

MC:mh
65-59264

RECORDED - 78 65-59264-203

JUL 19 1951

176
6 AUG 1 1951

X-31

Although some persons, of course, remain in the employ of government agencies for extended periods, employment in Alaska is, as a whole, quite transitory. Many persons change jobs frequently because of seasonal limitations in certain types of work, desire for adventure and better opportunities and for innumerable other reasons. The Federal and Territorial governments are by far the largest employers in Alaska. A large sector of the able-bodied, white, male population is at one time or another employed by government agencies for varying periods of time. This is true to a greater degree than elsewhere in the United States and possessions. Any persons considered for these programs may of course become Federal or Territorial employees tomorrow, and it is highly probable that some of those now so employed will leave government employment for one reason or ano

Referral/Consult

[redacted] The two programs are necessarily closely integrated. There can be no doubt, based on our limited experience to date, that we will find persons who have been recruited as Stay-Behind Agents will have difficulty in learning codes and ciphers, radio and perhaps other technical subjects, but will still be of value in the Escape and Evasion program. On the other hand, it is highly probable persons recruited as E. and E. agents will be found to be better qualified as SBA's.

The number of persons who have qualifications believed desirable for these programs, who are physically and mentally able and who will definitely remain in the Territory in the event of invasion and occupation is, of course, limited, in view of the small population in the Territory. To rule out persons otherwise qualified merely because of government employment will bar the use of several of the best qualified persons. It is to be noted that none of the eleven persons mentioned above are employed by defense agencies. In the event of invasion, their agencies would be forced to cease operations altogether. The recruiting and training of individuals for these programs will not affect their continued regular employment until actual operations begin and, as previously indicated, the government employees in question have definitely indicated they will remain in Alaska, come what may.

IMMEDIATE PROBLEM:

As stated, one person has been heretofore eliminated because of his government employment and Anchorage has been so advised. Another individual, one of the eleven mentioned above, can be scheduled in the near future for training at SOG and will, in the event he can obtain

time off from his employment, take parachute training as well. He is employed as [redacted] has had experience in radio building and maintenance, is an airplane pilot and owns two planes himself, is [redacted] is an experienced woodman and has become well acquainted with specific areas in Alaska during the past ten years. Several cabins are available to him in the back country. He is studying the Russian language. He is [redacted] years of age and physically robust. It appears that this individual can obtain necessary time away on annual leave for the two weeks training but must take leave without pay or arrange otherwise, on his own if he is to take the parachute training. It is desirable that we instruct the Anchorage Office as soon as possible with regard to this man in order that he may be scheduled if to be further considered.

b6
b7C

As stated, one individual, a government employee, has been previously scheduled to begin training on July 9 next.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is urgently recommended that the fact of government employment, alone, not bar recruitment and training of Stay-Behind Agents and that authority be given to Anchorage to continue the scheduling of these individuals for training. If this procedure is approved, appropriate communications will be issued in the individual cases involved.

I agree, providing they can check their recruitment carefully

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:

JULY 21, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE URGENT

RECORDED - 78
EX - 31

-204

STAGE. REURRAD JULY NINETEEN, TEMPORARY INCREASE TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS WILL BE MAILED AMSD EARLY MORNING JULY TWENTYTHREE.

HOOVER

6/30/94
SP2-BTJ/JM
342251

PGT:dcl

4-20-2000 SP3-BTJ/JM
00-1164

JUL 21 5 55 PM '51
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I

JUL 21 2 18 PM '51
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
DIRECTOR

SENT VIA Radio 7/21/51 3:36 P.M. Per

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-19-51 NR 191800 5:46 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

b6
b7C
b7E

STAGE. REURRAD JULY 17 AND ANCHORAGE RAD JULY 16, 1951. EXPENSE VOUCHER SUBMITTED JULY 2 BY THIS OFFICE AND RETURNED WAS CORRECTED AND RESUBMITTED JULY 17. A SECOND VOUCHER ALSO SUBMITTED ON JULY 17. [redacted] ASSIGNED THIS OFFICE. [redacted]. TWO PERSONS DUE FROM TRAINING SCHOOL WEEKEND OF JULY 21 TO BE PAID. APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS APIECE DUE THEM. [redacted] NOW IN PARACHUTE TRANING SCHOOL, DUE BACK APPROXIMATELY JULY 26. PAYMENTS TO HIM WILL BE IN NEIGHBORHOOD OF ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS. THIS OFFICE WILL HAVE INSUFFICIENT FUNDS TO COVER THESE OBLIGATIONS UNLESS EXPENSE VOUCHER CLEARED AND PAID WITHIN A FEW DAYS OR THE ADDITIONAL TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS REQUESTED BY ANCHORAGE RAD JULY 16 GRANTED.

RECEIVED: 7-19-51 5:53 PM MRC

SP3-BISLSM
4-20-2000
00-1164

RECORDED - 78

EX. - 31

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

DATE: July 2, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To advise that it will be necessary for Bureau personnel to handle training schedules on Wednesday, July 4.

DETAILS:

Stay-behind Agents are scheduled for training on July 4, it having been agreed with [redacted] such is necessary to complete training of individuals involved on schedule. The services of the following personnel will be required during the hours indicated:

NAME	DIVISION	HOURS
204 H. A. Meyers (or alternate)	Training & Inspection	8 a.m.-11 a.m.
705 I. W. Newpher (or alternate)	Laboratory	8 a.m.-12 noon
704 J. W. Magee (or alternate)	Laboratory	11 a.m.-3 p.m.
61 M. C. Clements	Security	9 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

RECOMMENDATION:

That personnel named above be authorized to work as indicated on July 4, next, a holiday.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP/2B 34225 TS/SC

65-59264

JUL 25 1951

65-59264

MCC:bjc

65 OCT 10 1951

SAC, Anchorage

July 19, 1951

Director, FBI

STACE

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Rebulet June 29, 1951, by which increases in per diem and allowances for hotel expense of trainees were authorized.

Adjustments should be made as to those trainees who have been previously paid on the basis of the former schedule. Such adjustments can be made at the times of next required contacts with individuals involved.

65-59264

MCW:bjw

34225 1
6/30/94 SP 12 BTS ISC

RECORDED - 78

65-59264-205

EX. - 31

FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Keay
Mr. Sanders

SAC, Anchorage

July 23, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

It is positively essential that each SBA who receives training at SOG be equipped at the earliest possible time to begin operations in the event of national emergency.

You should direct your immediate efforts toward the end that the SBA can, immediately on his return to Alaska and while available in Anchorage, be given specific instructions as to the action he should take in the event of emergency involving imminent or actual attack, invasion and occupation. The SBA should be given specific instructions as to the exact missions he would be expected to handle on both immediate and long range bases. He must be promptly and fully equipped, through caches and otherwise, whereby he can, in accordance with his instructions, proceed to a specified location and be expected to function efficiently and with security. While it is recognized that plans for an individual may be changed as time passes and the network is perfected, he must be placed in a position whereby he could operate and be of value immediately.

Referral/Consult

It is recognized that the responsibility for equipping the SBA to function promptly is [redacted] You must, therefore, [redacted] as to each phase to insure that the individual responsibilities are co-ordinated and each phase can move forward without delay due to a delinquency in the handling of some other phase. The Bureau will, at the same time, [redacted]

The action the SBA will take in the event of an emergency will necessarily depend on his location, the nature and extent of the emergency, equipment and facilities

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 8/31/81 BY SP12 STJ/PC

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

MCC:DH

RECORDED [illegible] 65-59264-206

JUL 26 1951

50 AUG 1

COMM-FBI
JUL 24 1951
MAILED 19

available to him and the particular missions he will be expected to handle. His individual qualifications must be considered. Alternate instructions may be necessary, and if so, should be distinctly understood by the SBA. Each SBA should be considered in the light of the over-all plan and made to fill the need for coverage in a particular area. All specific instructions should be recorded in order that they will be available to the principal. Any subsequent changes in plans and instructions to him must likewise be recorded.

The SBA should immediately on his return to Alaska and upon determination of his particular place in the network be questioned concerning, and participate in, the establishment of his caches. Once plans for a location of a cache are fixed it should be established without delay. Factors as to location of caches and hideouts must necessarily include security, availability, equipment needed on a long range basis, considerations of radio transmission and reception. The procuring of equipment for caches must positively go forward without further delay.

You should be in a position, on the return of each trainee, to arrange specifically whereby he can receive additional training and practice. Some individuals are or will be, on completion of training at SOG, sufficiently equipped to transmit and receive radio communications. Nonetheless, you should insure that they are thoroughly versed in the exact procedures desired. They must be furnished call letters, frequencies and schedules. Some individuals will be further advanced in the use of codes and ciphers than others. The individual needs of each for further training must be considered. You should, if such has not already been done, give immediate consideration to acquiring a post office box in Anchorage to be used as a drop for practice in codes and ciphers and in secret writing, as well as for other correspondence with trainees which may be securely handled in this fashion. Arrangements should be made with each trainee whereby the messages could be sent by mail in a secure manner. You will undoubtedly discover

Tolson ____
Ladd ____
Clegg ____
Glavin ____
Nichols ____
Rosen ____
Tracy ____
Harbo ____
Alden ____
Belmont ____
Laughlin ____
Mohr ____
Tels. Room ____
Nease ____
Gandy ____

additional devices for simplifying and expediting retraining. It should be realized that 10 well-equipped SPAs would be of more value than 50 only half trained. The service of Special Agents who receive intensive training at FBI in this program must be utilized to the fullest extent, giving consideration to saving in time and travel.

I desire to reiterate that you must concentrate at this time on seeing that each individual will be equipped at the earliest possible time whereby he can function. It is desired that you confer on each point promptly and advise the Bureau of the results of this conference immediately following same.

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 23, 1951

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/30/99 BY SP2 BSK/MM 34225

I talked with Special Agent Robert McKee of the Anchorage Division on July 20. He had completed the Bureau's training program. I went over with him the various phases of the program in order that there would be no misunderstanding on his part as to any of these phases.

Referral/Consult

I particularly pointed out to Mr. McKee the absolute importance of seeing to it that each of the Stay-Behind Agents, as he completes his training and returns to Alaska, is immediately contacted by the Anchorage Office and that definite and final plans are worked out for making him operational at once. It was emphasized that in order to do this these individual Agents will have to be given intelligence objectives, communication plans will have to be worked out, material to be included in a cache will have to be determined, and, [redacted] it will be necessary for the Anchorage Office to place a cache where it will be available to the individual Stay-Behind Agent. It was emphasized that the Bureau must insure that the program is operational, even though [redacted] that, if necessary, we must [redacted] One phase of this program which must be handled immediately, of course, is the determination of the items to be placed in caches, the actual determination of the spot where the cache will be located, and the physical placement of the material in the cache so it will be immediately available to the Stay-Behind Agent.

It was also emphasized that as soon as the above has been accomplished, trial runs will, of necessity, have to be made in order to "test" the Stay-Behind Agents' ability to function; that after this has been done, continual contact, interviews, and conversations, together with additional test runs, will have to be made in order to keep the Stay-Behind Agent operational so he can function efficiently in the event of invasion.

RECORDED - 85 65-59264-207

JUL 26 1951

EX. - 100

CEH:LL

59 AUG 1 1951

It was pointed out that because of the type of terrain in Alaska, the intelligence objectives which the Air Force may change from time to time, and changes in the personnel status of the individual Stay-Behind Agents, it must of necessity be a primary function of the Anchorage Division to stay on top of individual assignments and insure that each Stay-Behind Agent can function and that collectively the assignments of the individual Agents will attain the over-all coverage necessary for the program. I emphasized that imagination and ingenuity must be used by the Special Agents supervising the program and that sufficient initiative must be exercised in order to insure that thinking originates in the field which will plug up any loopholes which exist in the program and elaborate upon the basic training and planning which have been done at the SOG.

Action:

For your information.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

JULY 13, 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURAD JULY TWELVE CAPTIONED [redacted]

E. AND E. AND REURAD JULY SEVEN RE [redacted] E. AND E.

[redacted]

[redacted] BUREAU

HAS PASSED INFORMATION RE TWO PERSONS MENTIONED [redacted] NO TRAINING

DATE RE [redacted] HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY BUREAU.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:VJM

SP3-BTJ/5M
4-20-2000

RECORDED - 87
SEP 1 1951

-208

Sent via Radio (7/13/51) 1:44 P.M. PLAIN

[redacted] REAU OF INVI [redacted]
S DEPARTMENT

CC-150

CONFIDENTIAL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:

JULY 17, 1951 URGENT

DIRECTOR, ANCHORAGE

STAGE, REURRADIOGRAM JULY SIXTEENTH. CHECK IN THE AMOUNT OF [redacted] FORWARDED JUNE EIGHTH LAST. EXPENSE VOUCHER SUBMITTED JULY SECOND BY YOUR OFFICE RETURNED AS IMPROPERLY EXECUTED. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO EXPEDITE THE SUBMISSION OF EXPENSE VOUCHERS CONCERNING THIS MATTER.

HOOVER

PGT:mle

Classified by SP3 BTS/SM
Declassify on: OADR

6/30/94
3d225 1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTI/SM
ON 4-20-2000
00-1164

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JUL 17 2 58 PM '51

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED - 87

[redacted]-209

JUL 24 1951

EX. - 105

CONFIDENTIAL

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (7-17-51) 5 PM

JUL 30 1951

Per

Referral/Consult

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 12, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE

DR. FOSTER R. SIMS

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded Dr. SIMS, a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 2, 5, 11, 1951 by [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book "For Doctors Only" by Dr. Francis Leo Golden. A copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office.

1-ENCL.

TW:JG

62-93603
65-59264
cc-Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-91 BY SP2BTS/SC

65-59264-210
NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 26 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-93603

One time pad DIANA CRYPTOSYSTEM, with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System as described in July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to Dr. STEIG.

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-18-94 BY SP4 BTG/STP

34225

ENCLOSURE 65-64264-210

Referral/Consult

OBSERVATIONS:

Dr. SIMS was a good cipher trainee. He successfully enciphered and deciphered messages in the three systems explained to him. He should periodically practice these cipher systems, preferably under supervision.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in these cipher training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Dr. SIMS periodically practice these ciphers under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

MR. E. T. MAHBO

July 5, 1951

C. P. DOMING

STAGG

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGG trainee, and [redacted] by I. [redacted] and P. A. NAPIER of the cryptanalysis unit, June 18, 21, and 27, 1951. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for [redacted] and TERRY.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given these men and our observations. There is also attached an envelope containing two copies of the emergency key book "The Care and Handling of Dogs" by Jack Baird, 1950 Armabooks; a copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

1-ENCL

IMF:jg

62-93501
cc - 65-59264
cc - Security Division(Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-90 BY SP2 STP/TP 34225

65-59264-211

NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 28 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

288

56 AUG 1 1951

b6
b7C

One time pad DIANA CRYPTOSYSTEM, with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System, and Double Meaning System, as set forth in the July 2, 1951 memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b7E

[redacted]

OBSERVATIONS:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was a fair student in this cipher training considering his age and background. He is very slow in enciphering and deciphering messages and cannot be expected to be proficient in deciphering garbled messages. He needs continued practice under supervision.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training. Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

b6
b7C

1. That all messages sent to [redacted] be kept in simple language, and using "X" word separators.
2. That periodic supervised training be afforded [redacted] in Alaska.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-18-94 BY SP12BTS18C

34225/

ENCLOSURE

65-59264-211

(4)

JULY 23, 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE
PERSONAL AND
CONFIDENTIAL

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURLET JULY TEN RE ASSIGNMENT SPECIAL AGENT [redacted] TO STAGE PROGRAM. SINCE [redacted] WAS ONLY RECENTLY REMOVED FROM LIMITED DUTY STATUS AND SINCE RETRAINING AND OTHER PHASES WILL REQUIRE CONSIDERABLE TRAVEL UNDER ARDUOUS CONDITIONS, YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO ASSIGN ANOTHER SPECIAL AGENT INSTEAD OF [redacted] SURAD IDENTITY IN ORDER CONSIDERATION CAN BE GIVEN TO BRINGING AGENT TO WASHINGTON TO RECEIVE INTENSIVE TRAINING BEGINNING JULY THIRTY NEXT. (4)

HOOVER

65-59264
MCC:BJW

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 4-20-2000
00-1164

(4)

(NR 24 1850)

Enc-ads
1900-1936
cbd-EA
1921-1955

6/30/24

Classified by
Declassify on: OADR 3/0251

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 24 2 11 PM '51
FBI

RECORDED - 3
JUL 27 1951
EX-62

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

PERS. FILES

Sent Via Bureau Radio (7/24/51) 4:22 PM - ejs

SAC, Anchorage

July 18, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

Each SBA who receives training at SOG and receives compensation in this regard or otherwise in connection with the program must be specifically advised that such compensation is taxable under the Federal income tax laws. You should examine the situation as regards Territorial income tax and give appropriate instructions to SBA's in that regard.

In the above connection refer to Section 9 A (n), Manual of Rules and Regulations. You will note that if an individual must file a Federal return to report income from another regular source, income from the Bureau can be shown under Schedule D of page 2 of the return as income received from other sources "for personal services rendered." It appears probable that all SBA's will fall in this category. However, you should determine the facts in each instance and instruct all SBA's appropriately to insure that full security is afforded in this regard. If a return is necessary merely to report income from the Bureau, it is obvious that a source must be shown. You should give appropriate consideration in each instance to insure full security in accordance with instructions appearing in the manual section cited above.

You should examine forms for Territorial income tax returns to determine whether a source of income must be shown. If so, you should instruct SBA's as to a secure procedure to be followed in showing such source. It appears that the name of a Special Agent and his home address, without identification as to his official capacity, may be used as the source in the same manner as specified with respect to Federal returns.

If it appears a number of persons must show a source for income received from the Bureau, the security hazards are of course increased, particularly if returns must in such cases, be filed at the same point or with the same collector. You must take appropriate steps, in such event, to offset the additional dangers to security.

EX-132 RECORDED - 78 JUL 25 1951

Trainees who have already returned to Alaska should be promptly instructed if they have not already been advised as to tax responsibility. You should set up protedures in handling these persons to insure this matter will not be overlooked.

65-59264

- 213

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, ANCHORAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR SBA'S IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(E & E PROGRAM)
(BuFile 65-59264)

Rebulet June 29, 1951, in the matter entitled "STAGE."

Referral/Consult

With reference to the Bureau's comments in the fourth paragraph of referenced letter which has to do with name checks of potential E and E Agents submitted by [redacted] this matter was discussed with [redacted] on July 11, 1951. He was requested that the full name, the date and place of birth, the description, and anyother possible identifying information of a particular agent be furnished to this office prior to the time the potential E & E Agent had been contacted and interviewed. He was requested to submit this data by the most expeditious means. It was pointed out to him that if he waited until the man had been investigated and interviewed and his report submitted it may be found that the Anchorage files or the Bureau files will contain information indicating that the man is a member of the Communist Party, has indulged in activities which appear to be inimical to the best interests of the United States or has proclivities which appear to be a security risk. It was pointed out to him that the data he furnished us concerning each individual potential Agent would be searched through our files here and passed on to the Bureau by radio with the request that any information found be returned by radio and the same would be passed back to him without any delay whatsoever.

EXPEDITE PROCESSING
JUL 17 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

After the results of the file check have been furnished to [redacted] if nothing derogatory is found, the potential Agent will be interviewed. [redacted]

65-59264

A file will be opened here in the administrative classification (66) on the reports furnished to us.

It is believed that the above procedure will take care of this particular matter.

RECORDED - 113
EX-130
JUL 17 1951

HANDLED BY

JHT:HCT
65-298

_____, 1951

TO:

____Director	
	____Mr. Belmont
____Mr. Tolson	____Mr. Laughlin
____Mr. Clegg	____Mr. Hennrich
____Mr. Glavin	
____Mr. Harbo	
____Mr. Nichols	
____Mr. Rosen	____Mr. Baumgardner
____Mr. Tracy	____Mr. Keay
____Mr. Q. Tamm	____Mr. Stanley
____Mr. Mohr	
____Miss Gandy	
____Mr. Nease	
	____Mr. Ferris
____Mr. Pennington	Mr. Mohr ____Foreign Service Desk
____Mr. Winterrowd	Tele. Room ____Mr. Callan
____Mr. J. A. Sizoo	Mr. Nease
____Mr. Alden	Miss Gandy
____Mr. Price	

Mr. [illegible] ____M
Mr. [illegible]d ____M
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo ____M
Mr. Alden ____M
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin

[redacted]

____See Me
____Call Me
____Appropriate action
____Note & return
____Send file
____Bring up-to-date
____Correct
____Re-date
____Please initial & return
____Place on record & return
____Place on record
____Per conversation
____Advise status
____Deferred Recording
____& Routing

b6
b7C

____Chief Clerk's Off.
____Records Section
____Personnel Files
____Mechanical Sec.
____Ident. Division
____Technical Lab.
____Reading Room

34225

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/97 BY SP12B75/80

D. M. Ladd - Rm. 5736
Telephone Ext. 555

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: July 19, 1951

FROM : MR. LADD

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Gurnea
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/91 BY SP2 BTS/JW 34225

PURPOSE:

To advise that SAC Williams, Anchorage, has stated that he has, in accordance with the specific instructions of the Director, thoroughly reviewed each phase of the Stay-Behind Agent Program and Escape and Evasion Program, and that the responsibilities of the Bureau are being completely fulfilled by his office.

BACKGROUND:

On May 28, 1951, SAC Williams was asked by you in personal conference whether all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities were being completely handled. SAC Williams stated he "believed" all such responsibilities were being handled. You instructed that "believing" was not sufficient, that he must be positively certain. You instructed that each phase of the Bureau's responsibilities be discussed in detail with SAC Williams during the period of his In-Service Training.

All phases of the programs and the responsibilities of the Bureau in connection therewith were discussed with Mr. Williams by representatives of the Espionage Section and oral discussions were confirmed by letter to SAC, Anchorage. Mr. Williams was instructed that he should on his return to Alaska personally examine each phase in detail and advise the Bureau of his conclusions as to the adequacy of the manner in which the Bureau's responsibilities are being fulfilled.

RECORDED - 55

MCC:de

HANDLED BY STOP DESK 7/31/51

65-59264-215

JUL 30 1951

13

COPIES DESTROYED

NOV 21 1980

65-59264

EX-141

EX-141

EC AUG 14 1951

ADEQUACY

SAC Williams has submitted a memorandum setting forth the results of his examination and has stated that all phases of the programs have been thoroughly reviewed by him, and were likewise discussed with Inspector Keay during the latter's recent inspection of the programs in Alaska.

Mr. Williams stated that the responsibilities of the Bureau in both programs are fixed and are being completely fulfilled by his office. He stated he is fully cognizant of the Bureau's commitments, obligations and responsibilities and that you may be assured every effort will be made by him and by personnel of his office to insure continued and complete fulfillment.

ACTION BEING TAKEN

The report of Inspector Keay is presently in preparation and will reflect the Inspector's observations and recommendations in connection with various phases of the programs. Appropriate and immediate action will be taken to insure complete fulfillment of the Bureau's responsibilities in the planning and execution.

Memo to Belmont July 24, 1951

WF

Expedite this as we must promptly determine if we have met our responsibilities properly in Alaska & if Williams is man to be back there.

- 2 -

V.

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

July 27, 1951

PERSONNEL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE
SPECIAL AGENT ROBERT MC KEE

Special Agent Robert Mc Kee of your office was afforded intensive training at SOG during the period July 9 - 20, 1951, inclusive, in connection with the Stay-Behind and Escape and Evasion Agent Programs, your file 65-298.

The training was designed to instruct Special Agent Mc Kee whereby he can function effectively in the retraining of Stage personnel in Alaska in those subjects for which the Bureau has responsibility. In addition, Special Agent Mc Kee

Special Agent Mc Kee received intensive individual instruction as to all security aspects of the program and at ended two lectures afforded to Stage personnel in each of the following subjects: "Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Sub-Agents and Informants," and "Soviet Methods of Counter-Intelligence." He was attentive throughout, participated intelligently in discussions, and appeared to fully understand the significance of all discussions. He should be required to review the file of your office intensively and keep abreast of all instructions and policies relative to the program.

Special Agent Mc Kee received approximately 45 hours of instruction in the Cryptanalysis Unit. In addition to individual instruction, Special Agent Mc Kee followed through the complete training of two Stage trainees and thereafter participated in the training of two additional persons. After completion of the training, Special Agent Mc Kee appeared to be thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being used. It will be necessary that he maintain his proficiency by periodic study and review.

EX. - 63 RECORDED - 25 65-59264-2166

AUG 31 1951

Special Agent Mc Kee received intensive instruction in the preparation of messages in the two secret writing methods being used in this program. He followed through the complete training afforded to two Stage trainees and gave evidence that he can satisfactorily prepare messages. In addition, he was instructed at some length as to procedures to be followed and equipment necessary for development of secret writing using the "Agilo Pencil Method."

65-59264

cc - Personnel File

COMM - FBI
JUL 28 1951
MAILED 24

FBI
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM

65 OCT 10 1951

DECLASSIFIED BY 62094 ON 6/20/95

Referral/Consult

SAC, Anchorage

July 26, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

For your information [redacted] scheduled for training at SOG beginning July 24, 1951, was delayed en route at Minneapolis, as a result of which he arrived in Washington, D. C. at about 11 a.m., July 23, 1951, instead of at 12:40 a.m., the time at which he would have ordinarily arrived. [redacted] called the Washington Field Office upon his arrival, and [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MCC:amk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP1 BTS/SBC

RECORDED - 25 65-59264-217

JUL 31 1951

EX. - 63

COMM - FBI
JUL 27 1951
MAILED 20

AUG 1 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Special Agent Mc Kee received approximately six hours of instruction in "Defensive Tactics" the instruction being limited to those techniques in which Stage personnel are being instructed. Special Agent Mc Kee was attentive and grasped the material in a satisfactory manner. He was found to possess reasonably good physical qualities but will need considerable practice to develop the desired proficiency necessary to afford retraining to Stage personnel.

At the conclusion of his training, Special Agent Mc Kee was interviewed at length by an Inspector in the Security Division as to all phases of the program. Security factors were stressed and the necessity for thorough and speedy action to prepare Stage personnel through training and equipment whereby they can function effectively at the earliest possible time was stressed. Special Agent Mc Kee was instructed that he should exercise imagination and ingenuity, under your supervision to insure that all phases of the program will progress rapidly and entirely satisfactorily.

It is concluded that Special Agent Mc Kee can, as a result of the intensive training afforded to him and by serious and intelligent application function efficiently in the retraining program. You should take such steps as are necessary to insure that Special Agent Mc Kee's services are utilized to the fullest extent and that he is at all times conversant with the existing instructions and policies.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-26-51 10:11 P.M. NR 262350

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 65 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. TWO TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING. ONE TO COMMENCE JULY 30 AND THE OTHER JULY 31. 13 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING INCLUDING ONE E. AND 8 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE. AUGUST 6 AND AUGUST 20 SCHEDULES WILL BE COMPLETED SHORTLY AND IDENTITIES FURNISHED TO BUREAU AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

RECEIVED 7-26-51 10:19 P.M. LL
CORRECTED 7-27-51 9:02 A.M.

RECORDED - 5[illegible]

65-67264-218

EX. - 63

SP3-BTS/SM
4-20-2000

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SAC, Anchorage

August 1, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to disseminate copies of reports re: [redacted]

b6
b7C

65-59264

cc - 62-93491

6/30/94

34251

MCC:VJM

RECORDED - 18 AUG 6 1951

EX. - 52

219

RECEIVED FBI
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE
AUG 2 9 57 AM '51

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL
AUG - 2 1951
CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] (4) RADIOGRAM

JULY 20, 1951

URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. SURAD IDENTITY SBA OR E. AND E. SCHEDULED TO BEGIN TRAINING JULY THIRTY FIRST NEXT. (4)

65-59264

MCC:JEF

#202145

Enc. 111 C - 2204-2212 (4)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/JM
ON 4-20-2000
00-1164

Classified by SP12 [illegible] 6/30/94
Declassify on: [illegible] 5/225/

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 20 4 47 PM '51
FBI

RECORDED - 78 65-59264-224
EX-155 AUG 8 1951 (4)

62 AUG 13 1951 (4)(4)

Sentoria Radio 7/20/51 6:58 P.M. PW

MR. R.T. HARBO

July 27, 1951

C.P. DOWNING

STAGE [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approximately 1½ hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 17, 20 and 25, 1951 by I.W. NEWPHER and P.A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington training for these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations plus an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book, "God's Little Acre," by Erskine Caldwell, in the Signet Book Series. A copy of the attached training summary and the two Key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -
62-94008
cc- 65-59264
cc- Security Division (M.C. Clementis)

PAN:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-90 BY SP2 BTS 18C

ENCL.

165-5926-42
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 23 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN 62-94008-67

One time pad DIANA Cryptosystem, with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System, as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-90 BY SP2 BTS/PC
34257

ENCLOSURE

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] experienced some difficulty in learning the above cipher systems and consequently it will be necessary for him to continue practicing the use of these systems if he is to be expected to become proficient therein.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the training.

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these three cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

b6
b7C

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 27, 1951

C. P. DOWNING

STACK [redacted]

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STACK trainee, and [redacted] July 16, 19, and 25, 1951, by I.S. KOWTKO and P.A. HAVINK of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book, "Ballots for a Redman", by Bonnet Foster. A copy of the attached training summary and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -
62-93613
cc- 65-59264
cc- Security Division (M. C. Clements)

PAN:RDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-18-94 BY SP2 STP

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

ORIGINAL FILE IN 62-93613-13

165-59264-2
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 2[illegible] 1951

AUG 2[illegible] 1951

Mr. Harbo

July 19, 1951

C.F. Downing

R

STACE:
FRANK BERTON MOORE

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded Mr. MOORE, a STACE trainee, and [redacted] MOORE, July 10, 13, 18, 1951, by I.W. NEWPHER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book, "Top of the World" by HANS RUESCH. A copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-93545
cc - 65-59264
cc - Security Division (Mr. Clements)

IWN:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-94 BY SP12BTJ 18 34225

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

1 ENCL

65-59264-
NOT RECORDED
56 AUG 27 1951

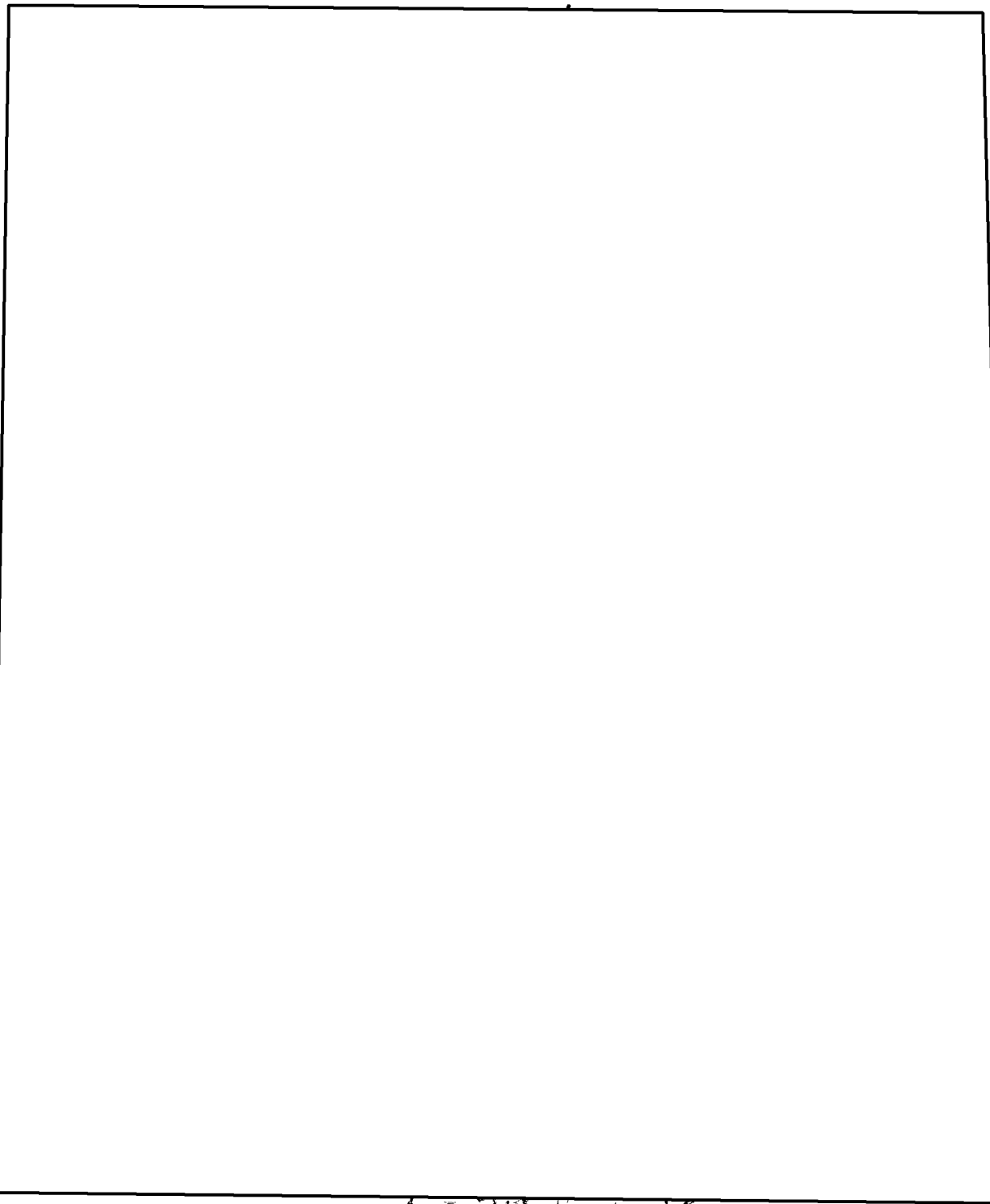
INITIAL ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-93545-12

Referral/Consult

One time pad DIANA Cryptosystem, with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System, as described in the July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to MOORE.

b7E



ENCLOSURE

OBSERVATIONS:

Mr. [redacted] was a good cipher trainee. Although obviously not accustomed to pencil work he applied himself very earnestly and appeared to have a thorough knowledge of the three systems taught him. It will be necessary, however, for him to continue practicing the use of these systems if he is to retain the proficiency he exhibited at the close of his Washington training.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That [redacted] periodically practice these three cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

MR. HARBO

MR. DOWNING

July 19, 1951

b6
b7C

STAGE: [redacted]

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 9, 12, 16, 1951, by P.A. NAPIER and I.W. NEWPHER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book "Strange Fruit" by LILLIAN SMITH. A copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-93672
cc - 65-59264
cc - Security Division (Mr. Clements)

IWN:EDJ

1 ENCL

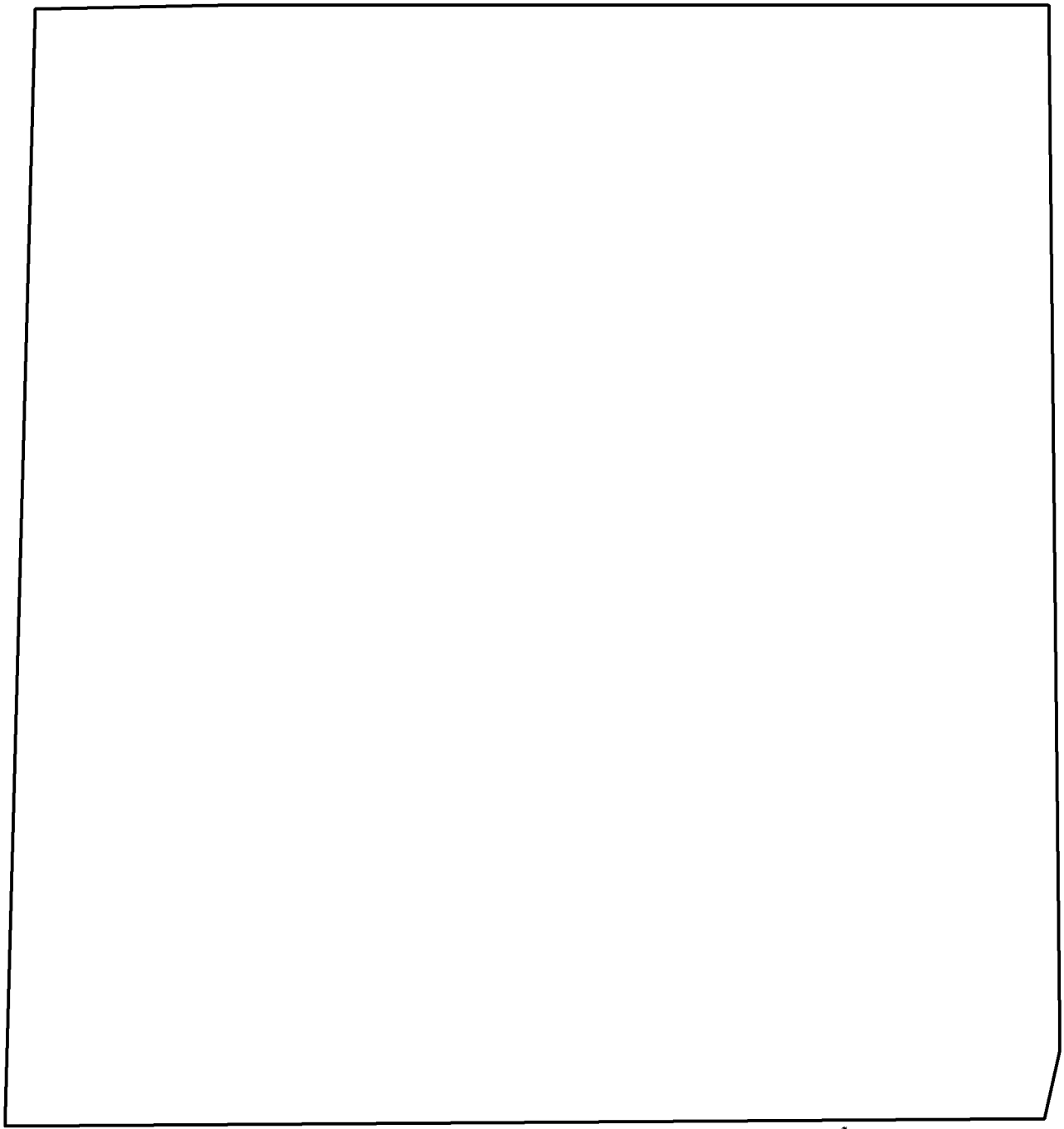
NOT RECORDED
136 AUG 13 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

One time DIANA Cryptosystem, with A.A.G. literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System given as described in July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training.

b7E



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-18-94 SP12BT515

34225

ENCLOSURE

~~ENCLOSURE~~

65-51141

OBSERVATIONS:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was a fair cipher trainee. He enciphered and deciphered practice messages successfully in the three systems explained to him. This training should be considered as an introduction to the cipher systems with a need for additional practice in order to finaly fix these procedures in the trainee's mind.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION: Referral/Consult

That [redacted] periodically practice these ciphers under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

MR. R. T. HARBO July 12, 1951

C. P. [redacted]

[redacted]

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STATE trainee, also [redacted] by [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit, July 3, 6, and 11, 1951. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the emergency key book "How to Survive an Atomic Bomb" by Richard Gerstell. A copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office.

[redacted]

62-92526
cc-65-59264
cc-Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-94 BY SP2BTS/STP 34225

65-59264-4
NOT RECORDED
136 AUG 13 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

FBI ANC AUG 14 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-92526-1

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b6
b7C

One time pad DIANA CRYPTOSYSTEM with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Boarding System as described in July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b7E

[redacted]

b6
b7C

OBSERVATIONS: [redacted] was a fair student in cipher training. He was extremely cooperative and applied himself diligently but was limited in his capacity to absorb the training. He was slow and unaccustomed to this type of learning. He enciphered and deciphered sample messages satisfactorily but has a limited capacity to work out garbled messages. He needs continued practice under supervision.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher trainin, sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

That additional practice and training be afforded [redacted] periodically, under supervision, after his return to Alaska.

b6
b7C

August 3, 1951

SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Director, FBI

STAGE

Certain trainees have mentioned the hazard to security which would be occasioned by smoke from fires at or near hideouts. It has been further stated that heat vapors can be detected by planes in the air from a considerable distance.

It is suggested you discuss this matter [redacted] to determine to what extent, if any, the hazards mentioned have been considered and whether any experiments have been conducted in an effort to minimize the problem. It appears that consideration should be given to the problem in the procurement of fuel for caches.

65-59264

MCC:mhf

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTW/SC
ON 8/30/94
34225

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 78 65-59264-222
AUG 7 1951
EX-155
80

COMM-FBI
AUG 8 1951
MAILED 16

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-25-51 NR 250635 3:57 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM JULY 24. SUGGEST SA EDWARD A. PLEVACK BE CONSIDERED FOR INTENSIVE TRAINING IN E AND E AND STAGE TRAINING SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, INSTEAD OF SA [redacted] WHO WAS RECOMMENDED IN ANCHORAGE LETTER TO BUREAU JULY 10. IT IS SUGGESTED AND RECOMMENDED THAT SA PLEVACK NOT BE ORDERED TO WASHINGTON FOR SUCH TRAINING UNTIL SA ROBERT MCKEE WHO IS THERE AND SCHEDULED TO RETURN THIS DIVISION APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 15, IN VIEW OF EXTREME NEED FOR ALL SA PERSONNEL ASSIGNED HERE. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO TRAINING OTHER AGENTS TRANSFERRED TO ANCHORAGE IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

RECEIVED: 7-25-51 4:08 PM MSC

b6
b7C

SP3-BTJ/JM
4-20-2000
00-1164

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

cc:

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SEP 27 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

4-20-2000 SP3:BTS/SM

00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-23-51 NR 232330 9:47 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE RE ANCHORAGE RAD JULY 16, 1951 CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] SUGGEST BUREAU CONTACT [redacted] IN EFFORT TO EXPEDITE SUCH LETTER OF AUTHORITY IN ORDER THAT ADDITIONAL TRAINEES CAN PROCEED TO WASHINGTON FOR TRAINING.

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: 7-23-51 10:09 PM JGS

7-25-51

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

AUG 8 1951

Referral/Consult

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

(DECODED COPY) (4)

SP3-BTJ/IM
4-20-2000
00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE (8-2-51) (4) NR 022000 7:33 P.M.

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 65 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDED TO WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING - SBA TO COMMENCE AUGUST 6 AND E AND E ON AUGUST 7. 15 TRAINEES (4) HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING INCLUDING 1 E AND E. 9 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE. [redacted] (4) [redacted] BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IDENTITY OF SBA TO COMMENCE AUGUST 28. (4)

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: (8-2-51) 7:36 PM MLM

6/30/94

[redacted] SP2 BTJ/SC

[redacted] 3-42251

RECORDED - 78 [redacted] AUG 2 1951 (4)

21

EX-155

[redacted] AUG 1[redacted] (4)

cc: [redacted]

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (4)

[redacted]

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (e)(4)

SP3-BTJ/JM
4-20-2000
00-1164

6/30/94 MD

(e)(4)

FROM ANCHORAGE (7-30-51) NR 310030 10:40 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. RE [redacted] REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM (JULY 21) (4) (e)
LAST. RE TEMPORARY INCREASE OF [redacted] WHICH
b6 HAS BEEN RECEIVED. REFERENCE MY RADIOGRAM (JULY 18) LAST. RE
b7C (4) EXPENSE VOUCHERS ORIGINALLY SUBMITTED (JULY 2) AND RE-SUBMITTED
b7E (e) (JULY 17) TOGETHER WITH A SECOND VOUCHER ALSO SUBMITTED (JULY 17.) (e)(4)
PRESENT BALANCE OF FUNDS ABOUT [redacted]
(4) [redacted] TO RETURN THIS WEEK AND WILL BE PAID ABOUT ONE THOUSAND
(e) DOLLARS. IN ADDITION TWO TRAINEES DUE FROM TRAINING WEEKEND
OF (AUGUST 4) TO BE PAID APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS EACH.
THEREFORE THIS OFFICE WILL HAVE [redacted]
(4) [redacted] IN ADDITION
TWO OTHER TRAINEES ARE IN WASHINGTON AND DUE BACK ABOUT (AUGUST
(e) 11) TO WHOM ABOUT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS EACH WILL ALSO BE DUE.

RECEIVED: (7-30-51) (e)(4) 11:06 PM TAR

Vouchers were in the amount
of: [redacted] Sent via Pouch (8-1-51) (e)(4)
b7E [redacted] Sent via Pouch (7-31-51) (e)(4)

RECORDED - 78 62-57964-226

No reply necessary
Minneapolis Ltr.
was sent out.

EX-155

(e)(4) 3 JTM

(e)(4) (e)(4) (e)(4)

cc: Mr. Bowers

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (e)(4)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. CLEGG

FROM : H. A. MEYERS

DATE: JULY 18, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE PROGRAM
File #65-59264
DEFENSIVE TACTICS

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Attached hereto is an outline of the course in Defensive Tactics that is presently afforded the individuals brought to Washington, D. C., from Alaska for the STAGE Program.

It is suggested that this memorandum be routed to the Security Division for record purposes and also for possible use by the Anchorage Office in the follow-up program in connection with STAGE.

HAM:pm

4 ENCL

RECORDED - 102
INDEXED - 102
AUG 8 1951
13

EX. - 31

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/74 BY SP2BTS/tsd

34225

~~"STAGE" Program~~
Defensive Tactics
~~(3 Hrs.)~~

I. Disarming Methods ~~(2½ hrs.)~~
(All page references are to Bureau pamphlet entitled "Disarming Methods.")

A. Introduction (pp. 1-4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12BTS/SC
34225

B. Methods

1. Revolver and Automatic

a. Preliminary movement: Push gun off body - retain grasp - twist body (p. 5)

b. On wrist - up toward shoulder - twist (p. 6)

c. On gun - step across body (p. 7)

d. Sling across body (p. 8)

e. Trap gun under left arm (p. 9)

f. Right turn - strike gun or arm forcefully (p. 11)

g. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 13)

h. Against gun held close to hip

(1) Push gun into body (See "Note" p. 7)

(2) Back over trigger finger (p. 7)

i. Jamming an automatic (p. 16 and paragraph 3, p. 4) (Demonstration only)
Note: It is to be noted that the automatic (caliber 7.62 mm) used by the Russians in World War II is similar in appearance and operates mechanically the same as the Colt .45.

2. Long Barreled Weapons

a. Left hand on barrel - right hand on stock - twist (p.17)

b. Right hand on barrel - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)

COPIES DESTROYED
1584 NOV 23 1960

ENCLOSURE

c. *Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)*
Note: It is to be noted that the machine pistol (9 or 7.62 mm - over-all length 30 inches) that was used by Russian sentries during World War II is more difficult to disarm than a regulation rifle. However, above methods should be effective if executed correctly with at least average speed.

II. *Suggestions on Use of Knife ~~(10 min.)~~*

A. *How to hold*

1. *Blade protruding from thumb side of hand*

2. *Blade protruding from little finger side of hand*

B. *How to strike*

1. *Straight-in thrust*

2. *Downward thrust*

3. *Upward thrust*

4. *Sideward thrust*
Note: See "Defenses against Knife," Law Enforcement Bulletins, Feb. 1949, pp. 9 through 12; March 1949, pp. 16 and 17; and April 1949, p. 13.

C. *Where to strike (Large arteries and vital organs)*

1. *From the rear*

a. *Carotid artery and jugular vein (side of neck - grasp victim's head, twist to side) - sideward thrust*

b. *Area at base of throat (cuts windpipe and prevents outcry) - same as a. above*

c. *Kidney (one on either side of spinal column, directly above waist - throw arm around victim's throat) - upward thrust*

d. *Liver (on right side behind lower ribs) - same as c. above*

e. *Spleen (on left side, behind lower ribs) - same as c. above.*

2. *From the front*

a. *Area at base of throat - downward thrust*

b. *Subclavian artery (behind collar bone at side of neck) - downward thrust*

c. *Carotid artery and jugular vein - sideward thrust*

d. *Under chin behind point of jaw - upward thrust*

e. *Stomach - straight-in or upward thrust*

f. *Groin - straight-in or upward thrust*

g. *Femoral artery (inside of thigh) - slice or jab*

h. *Brachial artery (inside of upper arm) - slice or jab*

i. *Radial artery (front of wrist) - slice or jab*

Note: The heart, while a vital organ, is very well protected and the knife may strike a rib or become stuck between the ribs, resulting in little or no damage to adversary. However, if knife has a narrow, sharp-pointed blade, it could be used against the heart and also the eyes.

III. *Strangle Holds* ~~*(10 min.)*~~

A. *From the rear*

1. *Rear strangle lock - Place your right arm around victim's throat as you strike a sharp blow in the region of his lower back with the heal of your left hand. Immediately step toward the left with your right foot as you grasp your right wrist with your left hand and pull victim backward over your right hip. (Also show "rear strangle lock" using rope or wire)*

B. *From the front*

1. *Thumb pressure on carotid arteries (side of neck to the front) directly under jaw - hands around back of neck.*

2. *Cross thumbs - Cross thumbs at second joint. Grasp and apply pressure as in 1. above.*

3. *Clothing strangle - Cross arms in front of victim's throat seize clothing and press forearms into throat by pulling tight.*

IV. *Personal Weapons and Vulnerable Areas ~~(10 min.)~~*

A. *Temples (kick)*

B. *Eyes (finger jab or thumb gouge)*

C. *Bridge of nose (edge of hand blow)*

D. *Base of nose (edge of hand blow)*

E. *Chin (fist blow)*

F. *Adam's apple area (edge of hand or finger jab)*

G. *Pit of stomach (fist blow or kick)*

H. *Groin (strike, kick, or grasp)*

I. *Tail bone and spine (kick)*

J. *Kidneys (edge of hand, edge of fist, or kick)*

K. *Liver (same as J.)*

L. *Side of neck - directly under line of jaw (edge of hand)*

M. *Back of neck (edge of hand or edge of fist)*

N. *Ears (cupped hand blow or bite)*

Note: See "Personal Weapons" (Chart 1) and "Vulnerable Areas" (Chart 2), Law Enforcement Bulletin, Jan. 1948, pp. 9 and 10.

August 6, 1951

SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Director, FBI

STAGE

Ten copies of outlines in each of the following subjects are attached:

"Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Subagents and Informants," and "Defensive Tactics." Copies of the Bureau pamphlet "Disarming Methods" are attached to copies of outlines in the last-mentioned subject.

You may desire to give consideration to the preparation of training folders to be used by personnel who will be regularly contacting SBA's and E & E Agents for purposes of retraining. The material must be considered strictly confidential and maintained securely at all times. Personnel of your office must be held strictly accountable for copies of lecture outlines and other materials used for training purposes. Special Agents who will be engaged in these activities must be thoroughly acquainted with all of the instructions set forth.

You should discuss in detail with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Effort will be made to obtain from [redacted] Same

Referral/Consult

will be furnished to you when available.

RECORDED - 102 65-59261 - 227

EX. - 31 Attachments

MCC:mrc

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ENCL

COMM. FBI
AUG - 1951
MAILED 13

254

65 AUG 14 1951

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 STP/AC
ON 6/30/94

34225 1

AUG 1951

DECEPTION AND SECURITY

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

(1) to provide instruction as to conduct and precautions which should be taken to prevent disclosure to unauthorized persons of the facts of recruitment, training, and planning in covert operations

(2) to instruct in the basic principles of security through appropriate cover and otherwise to insure self-preservation and continuous operation

II. CONDUCT AND PRECAUTIONS PRIOR TO OPERATIONS

(1) necessity for complete secrecy as to recruitment and contacts with principal

(2) confidential nature of instructions and training

(3) discussions with wives, close relatives and associates

(4) explanations as to absences during travel and training

(5) communications during absences

(6) activities on return to home areas

- (a) relations with family and friends
- (b) relations with employers, employees and fellow-employees
- (c) contacts and communications with principal
  - (1) use of drops for communications
  - (2) disclosure of confidential matters in written communications
  - (3) use of telephone

(7) possible efforts of other agencies to recruit for intelligence purposes or otherwise

(8) question and answer period

III. ACTION IN EVENT OF IMMINENT INVASION, ACTUAL INVASION AND OCCUPATION

(1) immediate action dependent on specific instructions of principal which

- (a) may be governed by extent of invasion and/or occupation
- (b) by location of agent
- (c) by equipment and facilities available to agent
- (d) by particular operations principal may have in mind

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 BTS NCC 34225/

Xerox copy 65-59214-227

(2) principal may instruct agent to

(a) remain in populated area
(b) go to another populated area
(c) repair to pre-established hideout
(d) proceed to evacuation point

(3) question and answer period

IV. COVER

(1) purpose of cover

(a) to justify presence in particular area
(b) to conceal true nature of activities
(c) to show means of livelihood
(d) to gain particular objective
(e) examples

(2) choice of cover

(a) to be governed by instructions of principal, if instructions given
(b) will depend on nature of area in which to be used
(c) must be in keeping with capabilities and experience of agent
(d) may depend on nature of mission to be accomplished
(e) should provide for mobility
(f) depends on purpose
(g) examples of good and bad choice of covers

(3) carrying out cover

(a) agent must be equipped

(1) identification papers if required
(2) tools of trade
(3) examples

(b) details thought out in advance

(1) justification for contacts
(2) justification for movements
(3) emergency situations requiring quick thinking
(4) changes in plans

(c) avoiding drawing suspicion

(1) naturalness
(2) compliance with regulations if in occupied zone

(4) question and answer period

V. SURVEILLANCES

(1) purpose

(a) to observe the movements, habits and contacts of another person
(b) to observe activities at a particular location
(c) examples

(2) conduct of surveillance

(a) natural actions
(b) anticipating movements
(c) alertness to counter-surveillance
(d) mobile and stationary surveillances

(3) shaking a surveillance

(a) abandon plans for contacts with informants, etc., if surveillance detected
(b) steps taken should be plausible and not arouse suspicion

(4) detecting a surveillance

(a) observation of persons and areas before movements
(b) backtracking

(5) surveillances in woods and mountains

(6) surveillance equipment

(7) examples of good and bad surveillances

(8) question and answer period

VI. SECURITY OF PERSON

(1) clothing

(a) laundry marks which belie a cover identity
(b) labels

(2) avoiding carrying incriminating evidence where possible

(3) concealing property

(a) in clothing
(b) on various parts of body
(c) in other commonplace articles normally carried

(4) use of firearms and other weapons

(a) to deactivate
(b) to eliminate

(5) other defensive and offensive tactics

(6) question and answer period

VII. SECURITY OF PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

(1) caching of gear and supplies

(a) man-made caches
(b) in ground, lakes, rivers, snow
(c) variations in caches to prevent discovery of all items when one found

(2) avoiding possession of unneeded articles which may arouse suspicion

(3) destruction of property to avoid detection or seizure

(a) by fire
(b) by dismantling
(c) by explosion
(d) burying
(e) sinking in water

(4) security of codes

(5) question and answer period

VIII. CONTACTS BY PERSONS SEEKING TO RECRUIT AGENT

(1) if agent approached by person believed acting for some principal

(a) give noncommittal answer
(b) contact principal for advice

(2) be alert for possible attempt to compromise

IX. CONCLUSION

(1) review

(2) general security precautions

(3) question and answer period

SELECTION AND TRAINING OF SUB-AGENTS AND INFORMANTS

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

(1) to provide instruction in the basic principles involved in the selection and training of sub-agents and informants to assist in an intelligence net

(2) to instruct as to effective use of such persons and the precautions which must be taken to protect them, in self-preservation, and to accomplish assigned missions.

II. SELECTION

(1) availability of personnel who can be immediately considered

(a) agent must first give serious, personal and private study to matter
(b) know locations of residences of persons in area
(c) study individual capabilities

(1) trustworthiness and intelligence
(2) loyalty, in opinion of agent (no investigation)
(3) physical condition
(4) family situation
(5) what can each person under consideration contribute

(a) can he pilot a plane?
(b) does he own a plane? boat? dog team? cabins?
(c) does he have radio equipment? can he operate it?
(d) is he well acquainted with area? know the rivers, lakes, mountains, passes?
(e) what languages can he speak? write?

(6) limited pretext conversations, if required, to determine

(2) clearance

(a) agent should supply names to principal for clearance
(b) positively no approach pending clearance
(c) principal may rule persons cannot under any conditions be approached
(d) principal may not, for security reasons or otherwise, give reasons for non-clearance

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12BTS/STP 37225

File Copy

ENCLOSURE

(3) approach

(a) principal may

(1) authorize pretext interview with prospect to determine intentions in event of invasion and/or occupation

(2) to determine other facts considered important

(b) agent should never give indication of his own intentions in absence of specific authority of principal

(c) agent should give full facts to principal as to results of approach

(4) question and answer period

III. RECRUITING

(1) recruitment prior to actual operations

(a) agent can never recruit any person prior to actual operations without specific authority of principal
(b) only such information as principal authorizes can be given to person who is to be approached with recruitment in mind
(c) recruitment should be for definite objective
(d) all security factors must be considered carefully
(e) recruit must be impressed with confidential nature

(2) recruitment during operations

(a) agent has benefit of names previously cleared
(b) all security factors should be considered carefully
(c) if principal available can be consulted
(d) there should be definite objective in mind
(e) consider quality and ability of prospect for assistance in particular mission
(f) consider whether prospective recruit can be used regularly or for only particular objectives
(g) give specific instructions as to confidence imposed
(h) give only such information as is necessary
(i) no person should be advised of identities of other recruits, unless specific mission requires joint action. Even then, identities of assistants should be concealed until most advantageous moment

(3) question and answer period

IV. TRAINING

(1) purpose of instruction

(a) self-preservation
(b) to protect recruit
(c) to accomplish mission

(2) nature and scope of instruction

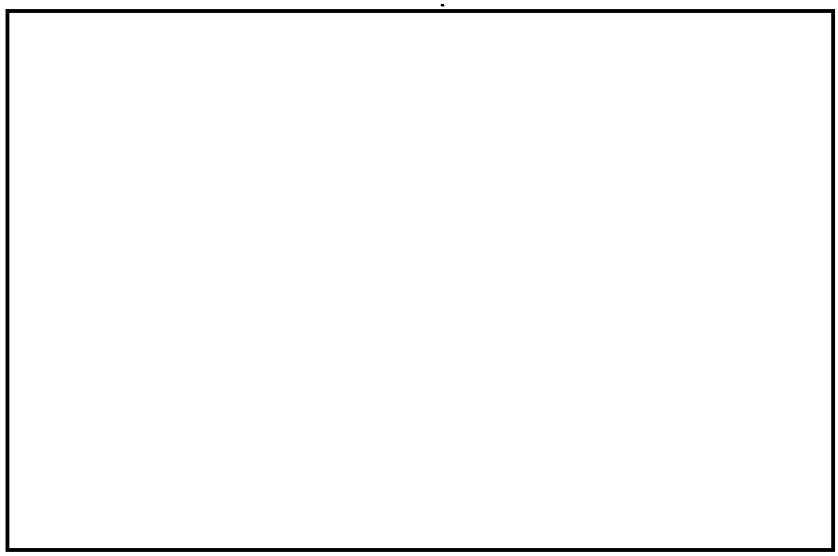
(a) limit information re mission to what sub-agent requires
(b) instruct him fully in security factors involved in attaining objective
(c) surveillance possibilities
(d) instruct as to cover, if cover required
(e) security of person
(f) security of property or equipment entrusted to him
(g) action to be taken in destroying property
(h) action to be taken in event of detection
(i) simple secret writing method if required
(j) other instruction agent may feel required, with due regard to purposes of instruction (above)

(3) question and answer period

V. CONTACTING SUB-AGENTS AND INFORMANTS

(1) meeting sub-agents and informants

(a) plans in advance, mutually agreed and understood
(b) safety factors must be considered



b7E

(2) other means of communicating

b7E

(j) examples

(3) codes provided to agent for communication with principal must be preserved for that purpose alone

VI. REVIEW

DEFENSIVE TACTICS

I. Disarming Methods
(All page references are to Bureau pamphlet entitled "Disarming Methods.")

A. Introduction (pp. 1-4)

B. Methods

1. Revolver and Automatic

a. Preliminary movement: Push gun off body - retain grasp - twist body (p. 5)

b. On wrist - up toward shoulder - twist (p. 6)

c. On gun - step across body (p. 7)

d. Sling across body (p. 8)

e. Trap gun under left arm (p. 9)

f. Right turn - strike gun or arm forcefully (p. 11)

g. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 13)

h. Against gun held close to hip

(1) Push gun into body (See "Note" p. 7)

(2) Back over trigger finger (p. 7)

i. Jamming an automatic (p. 16 and paragraph 3, p. 4) (Demonstration only)
Note: It is to be noted that the automatic (caliber 7.62 mm) used by the Russians in World War II is similar in appearance and operates mechanically the same as the Colt .45.

2. Long Barreled Weapons

a. Left hand on barrel - right hand on stock - twist (p. 17)

b. Right hand on barrel - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)

Attachment

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12B T9/80

34225

File Copy

62-5-9264-4-1

ENCLOSURE

c. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)
Note: It is to be noted that the machine pistol (9 or 7.62 mm - over-all length 30 inches) that was used by Russian sentries during World War II is more difficult to disarm than a regulation rifle. However, above methods should be effective if executed correctly with at least average speed.

II. Suggestions on Use of Knife

A. How to hold

1. Blade protruding from thumb side of hand

2. Blade protruding from little finger side of hand

B. How to strike

1. Straight-in thrust

2. Downward thrust

3. Upward thrust

4. Sideward thrust
Note: See "Defenses against Knife," Law Enforcement Bulletins, Feb. 1949, pp. 9 through 12; March 1949, pp. 16 and 17; and April 1949, p. 13.

C. Where to strike (large arteries and vital organs)

1. From the rear

a. Carotid artery and jugular vein (side of neck - grasp victim's head, twist to side) - sideward thrust

b. Area at base of throat (cuts windpipe and prevents outcry) - same as a. above

c. Kidney (one on either side of spinal column, directly above waist - throw arm around victim's throat) - upward thrust

d. Liver (on right side behind lower ribs) - same as c. above

e. Spleen (on left side, behind lower ribs) - same as c. above.

2. From the front

a. Area at base of throat - downward thrust

b. Subclavian artery (behind collar bone at side of neck) - downward thrust

c. Carotid artery and jugular vein - sideward thrust

d. Under chin behind point of jaw - upward thrust

e. Stomach - straight-in or upward thrust

f. Groin - straight-in or upward thrust

g. Femoral artery (inside of thigh) - slice or jab

h. Brachial artery (inside of upper arm) - slice or jab

i. Radial artery (front of wrist) - slice or jab

Note: The heart, while a vital organ, is very well protected and the knife may strike a rib or become stuck between the ribs, resulting in little or no damage to adversary. However, if knife has a narrow, sharp-pointed blade, it could be used against the heart and also the eyes.

III. Strangle Holds

A. From the rear

1. Rear strangle lock - Place your right arm around victim's throat as you strike a sharp blow in the region of his lower back with the heal of your left hand. Immediately step toward the left with your right foot as you grasp your right wrist with your left hand and pull victim backward over your right hip. (Also show "rear strangle lock" using rope or wire)

B. From the front

1. Thumb pressure on carotid arteries (side of neck to the front) directly under jaw - hands around back of neck.

2. Cross thumbs - Cross thumbs at second joint. Grasp and apply pressure as in 1. above.

3. Clothing strangle - Cross arms in front of victim's throat, seize clothing and press forearms into throat by pulling tight.

IV. Personal Weapons and Vulnerable Areas

A. Temples (kick)

B. Eyes (finger jab or thumb gouge)

C. Bridge of nose (edge of hand blow)

D. Base of nose (edge of hand blow)

E. Chin (fist blow)

F. Adam's apple area (edge of hand or finger jab)

G. Pit of stomach (fist blow or kick)

H. Groin (strike, kick, or grasp)

I Tail bone and spine (kick)

J. Kidneys (edge of hand, edge of fist, or kick)

K. Liver (same as J.)

L. Side of neck - directly under line of jaw (edge of hand)

M. Back of neck (edge of hand or edge of fist)

N. Ears (cupped hand blow or bite)

Note: See "Personal Weapons" (Chart 1) and "Vulnerable Areas" (Chart 2), Law Enforcement Bulletin, Jan. 1948, pp. 9 and 10.

SAC, Anchorage

August 17, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Reurlet 8-2-51 in which you discussed at length the problem of radio communication.

Referral/Consult

The Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory is presently considering the question of procurement of emergency equipment for issuance to Stage personnel to make them operable pending [redacted] as you have been previously advised.

[redacted] The Radio Section is presently making a detailed study of ways and means whereby chances for detection by triangulation or otherwise, of clandestine radio operations can be minimized. The suggestions set forth in your memorandum and in the attachment thereto will be considered in this connection.

Referral/Consult

It should be distinctly understood that the [redacted]

The Bureau will continue its efforts to have [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 STP/LP ON 6/13/84

[redacted] The services of Chief Radio Communications Officer, [redacted] may be utilized by your office in connection with your efforts to make a selected number of Stage personnel immediately operable.

b6
b7C

For your information, the Bureau has ascertained from FCC that a new type of amateur license is now available. This is referred to as a "novice" license. Attached hereto is "Amendment #12-12" to "Part 12 — Rules Governing Amateur Radio Service" issued by FCC. Also attached is a bulletin referred to as a "Fact Sheet" number 29313 issued by the FCC Information Office and dated 12-1-48, which concerns "Amateur Radio." FCC bulletin 62065 attached is a list of study questions for individuals making amateur novice class licenses.

RECORDED - 82 65-59264-228

EX. - 3

Attachment

MCC:brg

55 SEP 17 1951

COMM. - FBI
AUG 17 1951
MAILED 26

It is suggested that you may desire to have a selected number of SBA's, who appear to be reasonably proficient in radio at this time, seek to obtain "novice" or other types of amateur licenses. It appears probable that some of the individuals may have access to radio equipment with which they could practice on "ham" bands. Through obtaining such licenses, the SBA's would have a strictly legitimate cover for practicing radio communication. Any steps taken should be fully examined as to all security factors. Before taking the action suggested, it would be necessary that you determine the extent to which FCC examines applicants, how much information FCC requires, and whether the background information remains in Alaska or is forwarded to FCC headquarters. It appears that radio personnel of your office may be equipped to practice with selected Stage personnel on "ham" bands.

You will be advised promptly when further information is available concerning [redacted]

Referral/Consult

NDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2BTSLS DATE August 2, 1951
ON 6/30/94

34225-1

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

ReBulet July 23, 1951, specifically, Bureau direction that SBAs returning from training school be equipped as soon as possible to handle radio communications.

Referral/Consult

A conference was had with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

It is requested and recommended that the Bureau [redacted] to effect arrangements whereby shortwave radios, both transmitters and receivers, can be furnished this office to be set up immediately in order that continued training with the SBAs can be had so that they will be entirely familiar with this means of communication.

Referral/Consult

While the subject of radios has been discussed on numerous occasions, it does not appear that the use of any specific radio has been decided. It is recommended that [redacted] the decision concerning the use of a particular radio be arrived at and the same procured and a limited number of approximately twelve be forwarded to this office for installation in the proximity of the strategic areas named in this program. These radios should consist of a 25 to 30 watt transmitter and a receiver competent to work efficiently. It will also be necessary to furnish generators in almost all instances in order that power will be assured. It is believed that 250 watt generators will suffice. One should be furnished with each radio. The transmitters should be capable of transmitting on 3.5 to 15 mc. This equipment should, of course, be as small in bulk as possible and as light in weight as possible in order that it could be easily hidden and can be moved readily by one or two men.

COPIES DESTROYED
584 NOV 23 1960

In addition to the radios referred to above, it is recommended that a sufficient number of practice keys be supplied this office to be given to the SBAs who have returned from training school in order that they can practice what they have

Encl.
65-298
JHW:vf

RECORDED - 78
EX-155
HANDLED BY
STOLEN EX-155
AUG 7 1951
15

learned and can improve their technique in sending the International Morse Code. In this regard, it is noted that the agents, upon their return from training school, have uniformly exhibited keen interest in this program and in obtaining a high degree of proficiency in radio communications. They should receive these keys as soon as possible in order that the basic information they have learned will not be lost but can be improved upon.

Referral/Consult

It is also felt that [redacted] be furnished this office in order that they can be supplied to the SBAs to aid them in self-education in radio communications. The returned agents have advised that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

It is believed that the radios, when received here, should be installed in the various localities in which the SBA will ultimately work (quite possibly in or around his home). In this way, a peace time program of communication, which will do more to train the agent than any other means, may be set up. In this regard, expert aid and advice will be necessary to establish and maintain these radios until such time that the agent is sufficiently trained to maintain them. It is my understanding and likewise that of [redacted] The lack of an expert for any protracted period of time will, of course, very materially delay the installations of the radios. It is suggested that the Bureau may be amenable to the use of Chief Radio Communications Officer [redacted] who is presently assigned to this office. He appears to be fully competent in this field and could lend material aid to this program.

b6
b7C

In reply to the Bureau's direction that each SBA, upon his return from training school, be furnished with call letters, frequencies and schedules, the material necessary for one Agent has been compiled here with the aid of Chief Radio Communications Officer [redacted] These data are set forth in the attached memorandum entitled, "Radio Operations Instructions". The peace time

b6
b7C

calling and operating frequencies have been selected at random as near as practical to the "ham" bands, which give excellent coverage in Alaska. Since these frequencies may be assigned to some other frequency in Alaska, it may be necessary to change them. Possibly the radio experts in the FBI Laboratory may be able to obtain this information through FCC or in some other manner in Washington. Any frequency in the same general range will suffice.

With reference to procedure, no attempts have been made to compile a complete operating manual at this time. Only a basic outline is set out. This will enable an agent to go on the air and send or receive traffic immediately. It is suggested that if the Bureau approves of this type of procedure, as well as the data set out in the attached memorandum, agents can be briefed upon their return to Alaska from Washington and furnished a similar memorandum compiled for their individual operation. Other detail and fine points of operation which necessarily will come up can be covered with the agents individually when they are brought into Anchorage for re-training.

Most of the frequencies noted in the attached memorandum are based on 3.5 mc. crystals utilizing the harmonics to gain a higher frequency. This was done in order to cut down the number of crystals to be furnished each SBA. If the Bureau feels the security of this procedure is not great enough, each SBA must necessarily be furnished with more crystals to obtain full coverage of the spectrum. Peace and war time control station frequencies will be furnished each of the SBA stations, along with the traffic frequencies of the control station.

It is noted that no schedules are set out in the attached memorandum. Such schedules could not be made up inasmuch as it was not known what specific time would be amenable to the agent himself. These can be established and agreed upon with the agent when a specific station is put in.

It is felt that at this time twenty-five memoranda similar to the type attached should be compiled to adequately take care of all stations which would be established in the near future.

AN 65-298

It is recommended that the attached memorandum be placed at the disposal of the radio experts in the FBI Laboratory for their study, suggestions, and criticism. It is believed that with their extensive experience in the field of clandestine radios, they will be able to very materially improve the procedures and instructions set out therein. If changes are made or the attached memorandum does not appear to adequately cover a clandestine operation, it is requested that the Laboratory experts draw up a similar memorandum which can be forwarded to the Anchorage Division to be used as a guide for those compiled in the future.

RADIO OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

CALL LETTERS

ABA	BNV
DCA	WEL
ALP	COP
PXE	JHK
ETO	OKN
QOR	ZPI
RUN	AAA
MOX	SDQ
XET	MID
ELA	XCQ
SOM	PIZ
OQT	OTN
YAW	UMN
BOX	MCR
CLO	CVB
IBF	ZXC
CXA	QQI
VOA	IVV
QWE	OMN
YTR	CQT
POI	RFV
IPE	CHS
JJJ	PAT
KLO	WTM
DGH	NBK
ADG	ZAQ

6/30/94 SP12.BTSTC 3/225

The call letters set out above are to be used in the following manner:

The first call on the list "ABA" is to be used during the first week of operation and will end at midnight on the first Sunday of operation. Thereafter the call letters will be selected in order, one per week, changing at midnight each Sunday. In order that there may be no re-use of the call, it should be marked off the list when the week ends and a new call is taken. The call letters are to be used during the entire week if it becomes necessary to make more than one contact.

The control station will use the same list to select his call letters in answering. The difference being the control station will select his call from the bottom first and then go in order to the top, reversing the letters of the call. Thus, on the first day of operation, the control station will use "QAZ" when he makes contact. He will also change calls at midnight on the first Sunday and every Sunday thereafter.

A calendar will be furnished with these instructions.

PROCEDURE

Set out below is the procedure to be followed in establishing contact between the headquarters station and yourself:

1. At schedule time, set your receiver on the frequency which headquarters station will use. Headquarters station will send a series of Vs followed by his call for the day for about one minute. Example: VVV VVV VVV ABC ABC ABC K (repeated for about one minute).

2. You will answer on your schedule frequency by sending a series of Vs followed by your call and give the headquarters station a signal report which will be determined by the following chart:

   QSA 1 .... Unreadable
   QSA 2 .... Barely readable
   QSA 3 .... Readable with difficulty
   QSA 4 .... Readable with no difficulty
   QSA 5 .... Perfectly readable

   You will also send in your answer either QRU (I have no traffic) or QTC (I have traffic). Example:

VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF QSA 4 QRU K (You are readable with no difficulty, I have no traffic).

OR

VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF QSA 3 QTC K (You are readable with difficulty, I have a message for you.

3. Headquarters station will reply with a signal report and a "K" if you have traffic. ("K" means go ahead). Example: QSA 4 K

Headquarters station will reply with a signal report and "SK" if you have no traffic. ("SK" means end of contact) Example: QSA 4 SK. Note: Once contact is established, call letters and Vs are dropped.

4. If you have indicated you have traffic and the headquarters station has given you QSA 4 K as in part 3, you will answer with QSY 12 (I will change to transmit on frequency 12). Example: QSY 12 HR.
You will then immediately shift to frequency 12 and send a series of Vs so that the headquarters station may tune you in. Example: VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF K (This transmission should not last over one minute).

5. Headquarters station will then answer with a signal report for this frequency and QRV (I am ready to copy your traffic). Example: QSA 4 QRV K.

6. You will now send your traffic: Example:
HR NR 1 BT ABCDE FGHIJ LMNOP QRSTU VYXYZ BT K.
In the above example, HR means "here", NR means "number", 1 is the number of the message. You should keep a chart and place a number on each message sent, beginning with the number 1 and taking them in order, BT means "dash" and is used to separate parts of the message.

7. If the headquarters station copies the message complete he will answer with QSL (I receipt for your message.) and SK. Example: QSL SK.
If headquarters station missed a group, he would request it as follows: Example IMI (Question) GR 3 (GR meaning group).

8. If headquarters station sends you QSL SK as in paragraph 7, you will answer with SK (end of contact). If headquarters sent you IMI GR 3 in paragraph 7, you will give him group 3, Example: GR 3 LMNOP.

9. Headquarters station will then acknowledge by saying R (I received it) QSL SK. Contact ends here. If the headquarters station had traffic the procedure would remain the same except that the headquarters station would shift frequency to send the traffic. If both have traffic, both stations will shift frequency to send it.

Should you wish to call the headquarters station at a time other than schedule time, you should select the proper frequency for the time of day and send a series of Vs followed by your call for that week, you should listen for an answer on the corresponding calling frequency of the headquarters station. For example, if you call on a 3.5 mc frequency you should listen on the headquarters 3.5 mc calling frequency, if you call on the 7 mc frequency you should listen on the headquarters station 7 mc frequency. The procedure then is just the same as if the contact were scheduled.

It is imperative that you learn your procedure thoroughly in order that you spend as little time on the air as possible. A QRU contact (No traffic either station) should take no more than one minute to complete when you are familiar with the procedure. All transmissions must be kept to an absolute minimum in order that a fix cannot be made on your station, thus disclosing your location and endangering your life.

PROCEDURE SIGNS

QRU..I have no traffic
QRV..I am ready
QSA..Signal strength 1,2,3,4,5
QSL..I receipt for message
K....Go ahead
HR...Here
NR...Number
IMI..Interrogation, used with Q signals makes them a question
GR...Group
SK...End of contact
R....I received you all right

FREQUENCIES

Crystals for the radio transmitter for use on the following frequencies have been furnished to you.

PEACE TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

4073 kcs	7398 kcs	14403 kcs

WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

3569 kcs	7138 kcs	14420 kcs

Note: The peace time calling frequencies shall be used both for calling and for handling traffic. The control station shall be in charge of requesting other stations to stand by in the event more than one station should call at the same time.

The war time frequencies are to be used only in the event of hostilities and are to be used for calling only. NO TRAFFIC IS TO BE HANDLED ON THE WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES. (Further instructions under Procedure.)

TRAFFIC FREQUENCIES (To be used in event of hostilities only): (Crystals have been furnished to you).

3523 kcs (1)	7046 kcs (15)	14092 kcs (12)
3584 kcs (3)	7168 kcs (5)	14336 kcs (20)
3592 kcs (22)	7184 kcs (11)	14368 kcs (31)
3601 kcs (10)	7202 kcs (4)	14404 kcs (9)

The figures in parenthesis denote the code number of the frequency. This number is to be used on the air when requesting a change of frequency. THE EXACT FREQUENCY SHOULD NEVER BE TRANSMITTED ON THE AIR. ALWAYS USE THE CODE NUMBER.

HDQTRS STATION FREQUENCIES

PEACE TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

4042 kcs	7340 kcs	14432 kcs

WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

3535 kcs 7070 kcs 14140 kcs

Note: Control station peace time calling frequencies shall be used both for calling and handling traffic.

The control station war time calling frequencies are to be used only in event of hostilities and for calling purposes only. (Further instructions will be given under Procedure).

CONTROL STATION TRAFFIC FREQUENCIES (To be used in event of hostilities only)

3520 kcs (13)	7040 kcs (7)	14080 kcs (14)
3548 kcs (21)	7096 kcs (12)	14182 kcs (4)
3577 kcs (34)	7154 kcs (9)	14208 kcs (8)
3622 kcs (2)	7244 kcs (6)	14488 kcs (1)

Figures in parenthesis denote code number of frequency.

YOU ARE NOT TO USE WAR TIME FREQUENCIES UNLESS ADVISED BY THE HEADQUARTERS STATION BY A MESSAGE.

In choosing a calling frequency you must take into consideration the time of day and/or night. This will greatly affect radio transmission. Generally speaking, use the higher frequencies during the daylight hours and the lower frequencies during the dark hours. Due to the uncertain radio conditions in Alaska, no hard fast rule may be set. If you have emergency traffic, you should try all of your calling frequencies until contact is established with headquarters. It is repeated again all transmissions must be kept short. If a regular schedule is missed then you should try the following day at the same time using the same frequencies. You should not stay on the air for any great length of time trying to make contact unless you have important traffic to transmit.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1296733-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 10
Page 3 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 4 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 83 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 169 ~ b7E;
Page 171 ~ b7E;
Page 172 ~ b7E;
Page 347 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 348 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 386 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 387 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 2, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 34225
DATE 9/1/94 BY SP12BTS/STC

ReBulet July 23, 1951.

Referral/Consult

With reference to Bureau direction that specific instructions as to the action SBAs returning from the training school shall take in the event of emergency involving imminent or actual attack, invasion or occupation, conference was held with [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

In this connection it is noted that immediate steps must be taken to set up suitable caches for the SBAs. This matter was discussed at length with [redacted] on July 30, 1951. He was informed that this office is of the opinion that the

[redacted]

This office is ready to proceed with the caching of food, clothing, arms, ammunition, etc. It is requested that contact be had with [redacted] and the exact status of the acquisition of such materials be determined. It is also requested that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

memo to Belmont 8-15-51 mcc

65-298
JHW:vf

SAC, Anchorage 8-15-51 mcc

COPIES DESTROYED
R584NOV 21 1956

RECORDED - 78
EX-155

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

165-5[illegible]
AUG 7 1951
15

55 SEP 17 1951

Referral/Consult

be asked to start forwarding immediately any items which have been decided upon as being necessary to this program. Immediately upon their receipt by [redacted] (to whom it is assumed they will be sent), an inventory control will be set up and they will be allotted to individual SBAs, who have returned from training school, and placed in caches. It is pointed out in this regard that the best time to cache materials is in the summer months and the remaining time in 1951 is rapidly running out. If [redacted] is in a position to start forwarding such materials, it is requested that this office be advised as far in advance as possible in order that, with [redacted] arrangements for storage can be made. All SBAs returning from training school are now being requested to advise this office as soon as possible of their opinion as to the exact locations at which they think caches should be placed.

With reference to continued training of SBAs, this office is ready to go forward with its responsibilities. SA [redacted] b6 b7C who has completed the SBA training, will be used in this phase. It is believed, however, that the services of a second Special Agent can be used and suggested that as soon as possible another agent be afforded the training in order that he can likewise be used.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the Bureau's comments concerning radio communications, it is urged that arrangements be made with [redacted] with radios, which will be designated to individual SBAs. It is also being requested that sufficient practice keys be furnished to aid in the continued training in communications. Radio communications and training in this regard are being made the subject of a separate letter, wherein it is treated in detail.

This office is fully in accord with the comments of reference Bureau letter that SBAs returning from training school should be set up ready to function at the earliest possible moment. The delay at the present time in completing all plans necessary to their being able to function is the lack of the materials to be cached and the radios and communications. These should be obtained immediately in order that some individual agent units can be established during the summer of 1951.

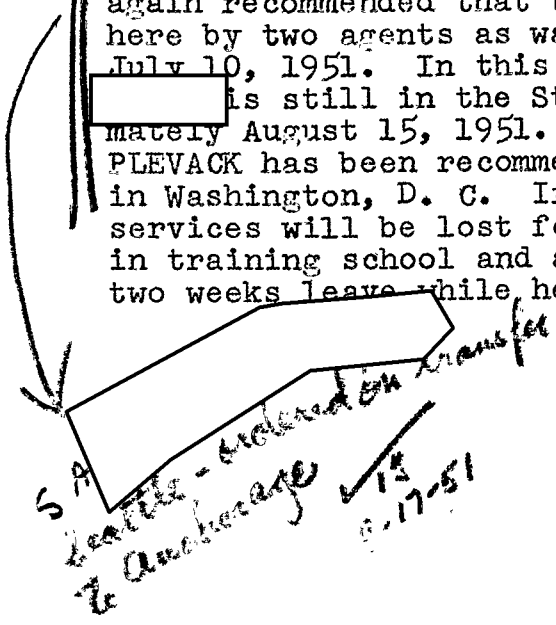
For the information of the Bureau, [redacted]

Referral/Consult

funds and will resume recruitment of E & E Agents at the earliest possible time. He informed that he still does not have sufficient personnel to adequately handle the E & E Program. He said that twenty-two agents and six clerical employees that he anticipated getting, which are referred to in Anchorage letter of July 19, 1951, had not been assigned to him.

In view of the very substantial increase of work in connection with this program and the additional anticipated increase in re-training, cashing and communications, it is again recommended that the Bureau consider personnel increase here by two agents as was requested in Anchorage letter of July 10, 1951. In this respect, it is noted that SA [redacted] is still in the States and will not return until approximately August 15, 1951. It is also noted that SA EDWARD A. PLEVACK has been recommended to attend the SBA training school in Washington, D. C. If this recommendation is approved, his services will be lost for approximately one month (two weeks in training school and an anticipated request for at least two weeks leave while he is in the States).

b6
b7C



b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

(DECODED COPY) (C)(4)

FROM ANCHORAGE (7-16-51) (C)(4) NR 161938 4:57 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE AND E AND E. [redacted] IN VIEW OF DELAY IN HIS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM, REQUESTED FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE FORWARDED TO BUREAU TO BE PASSED ON TO [redacted] QUOTE REQUEST [redacted] FUNDS BE MADE AVAILABLE IN SOME FORM AND/OR MANNER TO MEET URGENT COMMITMENTS UNQUOTE.

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: (7-16-51) (C)(4) 5:13 PM RTL

[redacted]

SP3-BTS/SM
6-20-2000
00-1164

65-59264-230
AUG 18 1951 (C)(4)

EX-155

(C)(4)

Referral/Consult

(C)(4)

cc Mr. Belmont

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (C)(4)

One time DIANA cryptosystem with AFSAF literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System, and Double Banning System as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training were given to [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b7E

CONTAINED
SSIFIED
BY SP1A
34225

65-59464-2

ENCLOSURE

File 65-59264

Mr. R. T. Harbo

August 11, 1951

C. I. DOWNING

STAGE

HARRY MELVILLE HUTTER

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] accompanying [redacted] on July 30, August 2 and 6, 1951. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing three copies of the Emergency Key Book "Son of the Flying Y", by GILL F. JENKINS. A copy of the attached training summary and two of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

Attachment

62-93517
cc - 65-59264
cc - Security Division (S. C. CLEMENTS)

PAN:jan JEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-1994 BY SP2 AST/STP 34225

1 ENCL

65-59264-
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 27 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

56 AUG 29 1951

62-93517-1

ORIGINAL FILE IN

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was about average in his ability to master his cipher systems. He will need to practice the use of these systems to acquire proficiency therein.

b6
b7C

[redacted] participate satisfactorily in the cipher training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

Mr. R. T. Harbo

August 2, 1951

C. F. Downing

STACEE [redacted]

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 1½ hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STACEE trainee, and [redacted] July 23, 26, and August 1, 1951, by P.A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, along with an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book "The Outlaw", by MAX BRAND. A copy of the attached summarized training and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-91199
cc- 65-59864
cc- Security Division (M.C. CLEMENTS)

PAN:EDJ

Original Destroyed
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-9-94 BY SP2 B TJS LTC
3422

1 ENC.

NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 24 1951

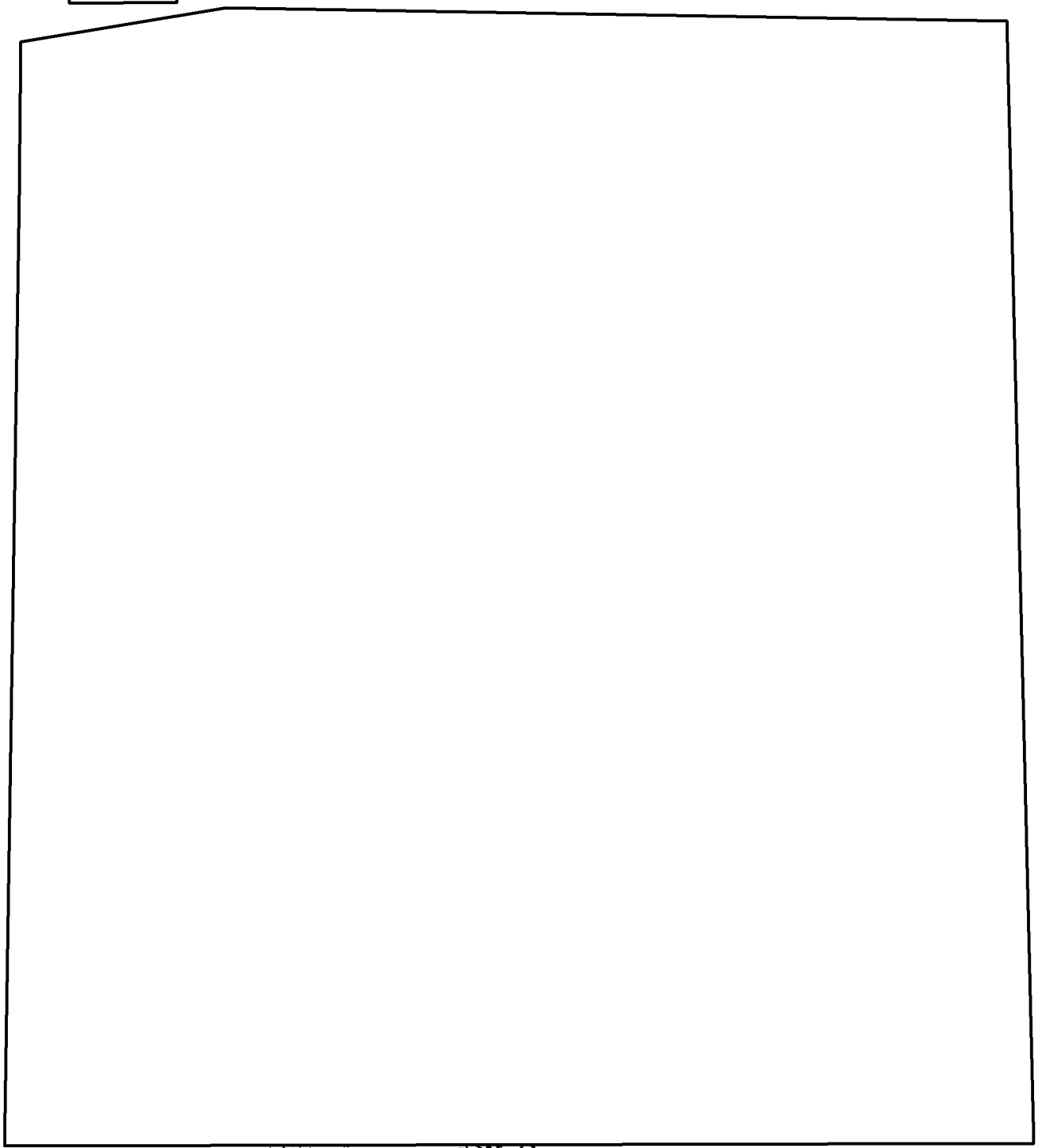
INITIALS

51 AUG 23 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN

One-time DIANA Cryptosystem, with MF AP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System, as described in the July 2, 1941, comprehensive memorandum on CIAC cipher training, given to [redacted]

b7E



1-19-94 SP2BTJ
34225

65-57164

OBSERVATIONS:

Although [redacted] was very slow at the outset, he picked up some speed later, but still made some errors in his work, possibly partly, as he said, because the printed matter tended to become blurred to his eyes after a while. He had a good knowledge of the three systems at the close of his training in Washington, but it will be necessary for him to continue practicing the use thereof if he is to be expected to retaining his proficiency. b6 b7C

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these three cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska. b6 b7C

Mr. R. T. Harbo

August 2, 1951

C. F. Downing

STAGE: [redacted] b6 b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 11 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] representative accompanying [redacted] July 24, 27 and August 1, 1951, by [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book" "The Case of the Empty Tin" by ERLE STANLEY GARDNER. A copy of the attached training summary and the two key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment-

62-93483
cc- 65-59264
cc- Security Division (M.C. Clements)

PAN:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-15-94 BY SP2 DATSIB 34225

1 ENCL

65-59264-
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 24 1951
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL FILE IN

53 AUG 27 1951

One time DIANA Cryptosystems, with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System, as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b7E

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10-19-99 BY SP12STP/PH 34225/6

ENCLOSURE

In radio-cipher operation, the [redacted] b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] had some difficulty in mastering his systems b6 b7C
but displayed a good knowledge thereof at the completion of his Washington training. However, if he is to be expected to retain this knowledge he will necessarily have to practice their use after his return to Alaska.

Referral/Consult [redacted] participated in the training sessions satisfactorily.

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems b6 b7C
under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (e) (4)

SP3-BTJ/SM
6-20-2000
00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-14-51 (e) (4) NR 140535 3:56 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. REURRAD (e) (4) AUGUST 10 LAST. PENCILS AND ASSOCIATED SUPPLIES RECEIVED THIS DATE.

RECEIVED: 8-14-51 (4) (e) 4:15 PM (e) (4) MRC

cc: Mr. Clegg

(e) (4)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (e) (4)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 7-7-51 NR 071951 6:30 P.M.

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

Referral/Consult

STAGE REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM JULY 6 ON IDENTITY OF TRAINEE TO BEGIN JULY 17 NEXT

[redacted]

RECEIVED 7-7-51 6:47 P.M. LL

RECORDED - 78

65-59-64

EX-155

62-94805

SP3-3T5/AM

6-20-2000

00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

SAC, Anchorage

August 3, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 STP/AS
ON 7-1-94

It is desired that each individual who is recruited, trained, or otherwise contacted in connection with this program be specifically advised on the first occasion when any information is given concerning the program that the information is classified "top secret" and that the divulging of same to unauthorized persons may constitute violation of the espionage statutes for which the individual could be prosecuted. Similar advice will be given to persons who receive training at SOG. Those persons who have already been trained and have returned to Alaska should be advised in the above regard at the time of the next contact. All individuals who have been contacted for recruitment and who have been eliminated because of refusal to serve or otherwise should likewise be so instructed. These instructions also apply to E. and E. personnel with whom Bureau personnel have contact.

It is desired that you bring this question to the attention of [redacted] in order that he may consider the desirability of proceeding in a similar manner.

Referral/Consult

You should, in each instance, specifically record in your file that the advice in question was given to the individual contact or recruit, and the names of Special Agents who can testify to same should be likewise recorded.

It is not believed necessary or desirable that signed statements be taken or oaths obtained. Your personnel should be instructed this matter must be handled diplomatically, but at the same time it should be clearly understood.

RECORDED - 38 65-59264-232

EX-155 MCC:mhf

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

AUG 14

AUG 4

RECEIVED
10:36 AM '51
FBI
DEPT OF JUSTICE
ANCHORAGE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 3, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-1-94 BY SP2BTS/RS

PURPOSE:

To suggest Anchorage be instructed to specifically advise each SBA and E and E agent at the time of recruitment or first contact that the divulging to unauthorized persons of information concerning the Stage Program may render the individual liable to prosecution under the espionage statutes. It is believed similar advice should be stressed to each person during training at SOG.

DETAILS:

Information concerning the Stay-behind and Escape and Evasion Programs is classified ~~"top secret"~~ by the military. No "classification" has been given to the data by the Bureau, and to do so would constitute a precedent which is not believed necessary or desirable. It appears obvious that the divulging to unauthorized persons of information concerning the programs would likely constitute a violation of the espionage statutes for which prosecution could be entertained.

Anchorage and Bureau personnel have in each instance specifically instructed each individual who has been recruited, trained, or otherwise contacted that the information is highly confidential, that no disclosure of same should be made to any unauthorized persons, that such disclosure would constitute a breach of trust, a danger to national security, and to the personal safety of the individual and others who may be connected with the programs.

It is believed we should, in each instance, also specifically advise that the divulging of information to an unauthorized person may constitute espionage violations, for which the individual could be prosecuted. Such advice would serve to further impress on the individual the extreme importance, and that he should give no information, however slight, concerning Bureau contacts, facts of recruitment, training, etc. If stressed at the time of first contact, we may preclude embarrassing and possibly damaging situations.

Attachment
65-59264

MCC:amk

RECORDED - 38 65-59264-232
AUG 8
EX-155

It is not believed desirable or necessary that a signed statement or oath be taken from the recruit. The fact that such advice has been given can be made a matter of record both in the field and at SOG, and Bureau personnel could so testify. In addition, the individual is, of course, presumed to know the law. It is believed oral instructions given at the outset and repeated at SOG will have the desired effect. The individuals are loyal American citizens so far as we can ascertain and are, of course, voluntarily serving. To require signed statements could well indicate a lack of trust on our part and be resented.

It is believed desirable that Anchorage advise each individual who has been contacted and given any information whatsoever concerning the program. This coverage should extend to those persons who have been eliminated for various reasons or who declined to serve. It is not believed necessary that a special trip be made but that the individuals be contacted at the first logical opportunity. This will require contacts with eleven persons who have been heretofore trained and who have returned to Alaska; some 65 persons who have not yet received training as SBA's; approximately ten persons who have been given at least some information but have either declined to serve or who have been eliminated from further consideration on our own motion. In addition, Anchorage should be instructed to give similar advice to E. and E. personnel who, although [redacted] are necessarily contacted by Bureau personnel for training, retraining and otherwise.

RECOMMENDATION: Referral/Consult

That Anchorage be instructed by attached memorandum to specifically advise all persons who have been contacted, recruited, trained, eliminated or who have otherwise received any information concerning the program, that the information is classified ~~"top secret"~~ by the military and that by divulging same to unauthorized persons may constitute violations of espionage statutes; that similar advice be given to trainees at SOG; and that [redacted] be advised of the procedure which is being employed in order that they may also give consideration to this procedure.

Referral/Consult

DR OK 19 8-4-61

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

DATE: July 30, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Irving
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1-1-94 BY SP2 RRT/KSR 34225/

PURPOSE:

To advise that SAC, Anchorage has requested the confidential fund be increased from [redacted]

DETAILS:

The [redacted] fund of the Anchorage office was increased to [redacted] on 6/9/51. This was necessary to reimburse Stay-behind agents for per diem and income lost while at SOG for training. The SAC has found the [redacted] inadequate to date since it has been necessary to reimburse two persons each week, an average of $500 to $600 each, and due to the normal delays in clearing expense vouchers. He has recommended the fund be increased by an additional [redacted]

b7E

While the situation will be alleviated to some extent in the future by the fact of integration of E and E agents into the training program, there will no doubt be times in the future when the fund will near or reach the depletion point due to unusually large payments. Further, it may well be the training program will be extended to handle additional trainees weekly. It is believed desirable that the fund be adequate to handle any situation.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, it is suggested this memorandum be routed to the administrative Division for appropriate action.

65-59264
MCC:jgf

b7E

Imp. Advance to Agt. 7/31/51

RECORDED - 36
FY - 31

AUG 8 1951

OK 7-30-51

AUG 14 1951

HAND DELIVERED BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

mcc

Thru

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE (7-16-51) NR 161922 5:00 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

STAGE. RE FUND FOR PAYMENT OF STAGE TRAINEES. RE BUREAU LETTER JUNE 18 LAST. ADVISE WHETHER CHECK INCREASING CONFIDENTIAL FUND TO [redacted] FORWARDED. FOUR TRAINEES HAVE BEEN PAID IMMEDIATELY UPON THEIR RETURN TO ANCHORAGE. AVERAGE PAYMENT HAS BEEN FIVE TO SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS. TWO MORE TO BE PAID TODAY. THIS WILL DEPLETE FUND TO APPROXIMATELY [redacted] AND TWO TRAINEES EXPECTED FIRST PART OF NEXT WEEK. EXPENSE VOUCHER SUBMITTED JULY 2 LAST. ONE BEING SUBMITTED TODAY. IF VOUCHER NOT EXPEDITED FUND WILL BE COMPLETELY EXHAUSTED. SUGGEST AND RECOMMEND THAT EXPENSE VOUCHER BE EXPEDITED, AND RECOMMENDED AND REQUESTED [redacted] ADDITIONAL BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY TO HANDLE CURRENT PAYMENTS.

b7E

RECEIVED (7-16-51) 5:21 PM CYS

SP3-BTJJM
6-20-2000
00-1164

FX - 31

RECORDED - 36

234

b7E

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SAC, Anchorage

August 6, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to furnish copies of reports [redacted] re the following:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

65-59264
cc - 62-93497

MCC:VJM

[redacted] 7-1-94 34225

RECORDED - 78 65-59264-235

AUG 9 1951

EX - 80

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

AUG 11 1951

FBI

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED

AUG 9 5 48 PM '51

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: July 24, 1951

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: STAGE
S. A. [redacted]

b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin ✓
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

In connection with the STAGE program, Special Agent [redacted] presently assigned to the Anchorage Office, was afforded approximately 45 hours of cipher instruction by the Cryptanalysis Unit. The purpose of this instruction was to completely familiarize Agent [redacted] with the cipher systems being given the STAGE trainees so that on his return to Alaska he will be prepared to supervise additional practice by these trainees.

Agent [redacted] followed through the complete training of two men, FRANK BERTON MOORE and [redacted] July 9-July 18, 1951. He also assisted in the training of [redacted] July 16 and 17, 1951.

b6
b7C

This cipher training covered the three cipher systems - One Time Pad, Emergency Key Book, and Open Code Double Meaning - as described in my memorandum to you dated July 2, 1951 on STAGE training. In addition, [redacted] was given special instructions on procedures and security, including the study of AFSA publications AFSAG 1213 and JANAP 122 on Diana Cryptosystems and Communications Security.

b6
b7C

At the completion of the training, Agent [redacted] was thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being taught in this program and, providing he maintains his proficiency by periodic study and review, should be a very capable supervisor of additional cipher practice by STAGE trainees.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6-15-94 BY SP2 BTS/SR

34225

RECORDED - 78 | 65-59264-236

G 3 1951

EX. - 80

65-59264

cc - Personnel File [redacted]

cc - Security Division (CLEMENTS)

b6
b7C

IWN:jen

IWN.

62 AUG 14 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ URGANT

AUGUST 3, 1951 (4)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

INSTRUCT SA EA PLEVACK TO REPORT TO ROOM FIVE TWO FOUR TWO SOG AT TEN AM MONDAY AUGUST TWENTIETH FOR INSERVICE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTEEN DAYS HE WILL BE RETAINED AN ADDITIONAL TWELVE DAYS FOR TRAINING IN THE STAGE PROGRAM CONFIRM

HOOVER

RECORDED - 78 65-59264-237

EX-80

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Classified by SP3 BTS/sm 7-7-94
Declassify on: 342251

CC - Mr. Clements Room 7533 IB

WSH:hc

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/sm
ON 6-20-2000
CO-1164

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

AUG 16 1951

Sent via Bureau Radio (8/3/51) 9:56 PM Per mat

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
AUG 3 7 41 PM '51
FBI

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
AUG 3 7 17 PM '51
FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 31, 1951

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Telp. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6-14-94 BY SP2 STP/SC

34225

PURPOSE:

To recommend that SA Edward Plevack, Anchorage, be directed to proceed to SOG to receive two weeks intensive training in the captioned program, beginning August 20, next.

DETAILS:

SAC Williams, Anchorage, has recommended that SA Plevack be ordered to SOG for intensive training which will equip him to assist in the retraining of STAGE and Escape and Evasion personnel in Alaska. He has suggested such training be deferred until the return of SA [redacted] to Anchorage about August 15, next. [redacted] recently completed the training in question.

b6
b7C

SA Plevack's personnel file discloses he entered on duty 2-17-47, has been assigned in Seattle and San Francisco and was sent to Anchorage effective, 8-4-50. He is rated "satisfactory" in GS 12, has served as a resident agent and has been rated as a good contact man, capable of additional responsibility. He is single, age 30, and reported to have a good appearance and pleasing personality. He was born at Suffolk, Massachusetts and is a legal resident of Boston. His father is deceased. His mother, born in Russia, was naturalized in 1919. Plevack speaks the Lithuanian language. His file reflects no information indicating he could not function satisfactorily in this program.

RECOMMENDATION:

That SA Plevack be ordered to SOG for two weeks training in the STAGE program beginning August 20, 1951. If you agree, it is suggested this memorandum be routed promptly to the Administrative Division for appropriate action.

RECORDED - 78 | 65-59264 | AUG 8 1951

MCC:dar:bjw

EX. - 80

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AUGUST 6, 1951 (4)

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ANCHORAGE

URGENT
RADIOGRAM

Referral/Consult

STAGE. BUREAU INSISTS TRAINED SBAS BE MADE OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATELY. ANALYZE EACH CASE. CONFER [redacted] AND INFORM THIS POSITION. SECURE SPECIFIC COMMITMENT AS TO [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] TO SBAS. YOU ARE TO COOPERATE EVERY WAY WITH [redacted] TO IMMEDIATELY ATTAIN OBJECTIVE. SURAD BY (AUGUST TEN) (4) UNDER INDIVIDUAL CAPTION AVAILABLE MATERIAL AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SBA. IF NOT OPERATIONAL WHAT IS NEEDED AND DATE WHEN CAN BE MADE OPERATIONAL. HEREAFTER SUBMIT SIMILAR DATA WITHIN TEN DAYS EACH SBA RETURN TO ALASKA.

HOOVER

CEH:LL

(4)

SP3-BTS/M
6-20-2000
00-1164
RECORDED - 36
X - 31

RECEIVED
FBI
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE
AUG 6 4 05 PM 1951

(4)

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (8-6-51) 7 43 PM Per 2am

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

STAGE

August 20, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Reurlet 8-8-51, concerning cipher pads.

It is noted you have stated available pads will be issued to Stage personnel, and duplicate sets will be retained by your office for practice purposes. Your letter does not indicate that you have taken into consideration that cipher pads to be used in actual operations must be issued to Stage personnel in order to place them on an operational basis.

Cipher pads, for enciphering and deciphering, should be furnished to SAC's for practice purposes, and the duplicate sets should be retained in your office. Such pads would not be used for actual operations. Separate sets, for use in actual operations, should be cached with other supplies. The duplicate set should, in each instance, be forwarded to the Bureau for inclusion in the operational file of the individual.

It appears that the supply on hand in Alaska will diminish rather rapidly. You should take the action necessary to insure that [redacted] has on hand a sufficient supply available for prompt issuance for both practice and operational purposes.

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 3 65-59264 -239

MCC:amk

A - 27

7-1-94

34225/

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Mohr

AUG 21 5 21 PM '51

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8-8-51

FROM : SAC, ANCHORAGE

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Rebulet August 1, 1951 concerning ciper pads. The ciper pads which OSI, Anchorage, Alaska, has are pocket size and at the present time there are forty sets available, according to Lt. Col. EDWIN A. HARTLEY, Head of OSI. Col. HARTLEY said that these forty sets are presently available for dissemination to SBAs. They will be distributed to SBAs immediately upon their return from training school in Washington, D.C. The duplicate of each pad will be retained in the Anchorage Office and a training or practice schedule will be set up with each Agent requiring him to s submit an enciphered message periodically.

Colonel HARTLEY informs that fifty more sets of pocket size encipher pads have been ordered. It is believed that the needs for the Stage Program in this regard can be handled from this supply for the time being. Additional requests for pads will be made to Colonel HARTLEY as there is need for them in this office.

65-298
JHW:MR

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTR/LP
ON 7-1-94
34257

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

RECORDED - 132

65-59264
AUG 14 1951
15

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. A. H. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-8-51

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Rebulet August 3rd concerning statements made by certain trainees at the Bureau with reference to the hazard to security which may be occasioned by smoke from fires near Agents hideouts.

This matter was discussed with [redacted] on August 7, 1951. Likewise, it has been discussed with various SBAs, including [redacted] who has instructed soldiers in arctic survival at [redacted] Alaska. [redacted] was of the opinion that in view of the [redacted]ss of the territory a cooking fire hidden in a shelter or in timber could only be seen from planes if green firewood were being used. In most places, he said, dried wood could be obtained and there would be very little smoke from this. In addition, fires could be utilized at night with very little, if any, fear of detection. It was his opinion that with due precautions taken by the Agents this would not constitute an undue hazard.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

[redacted] said that the heat vapors which would be sent up by a small cooking fire, in his opinion, would not be seen by planes passing overhead unless they came down to such a low altitude that the fire as well as the Agents themselves would be visible.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

In addition to the above, it is contemplated that those stage units which can utilize the same will be furnished with gasoline or fuel oil. However, this would entail the provision of a suitable stove in which to burn the same.

65-298
CHW:MR

HANDLED BY

65-51264-240

AUG 14 1951

RECORDED - 132

15

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTW/SC
ON 7-1-94
34225/

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-8-51

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Rebulet August 3, 1951 in which this office was directed to inform each SBA recruited under this program that all information connected with it is classified ~~top secret~~ and that divulging the same to unauthorized persons may constitute a violation of the espionage statutes.

This office has been so advising all persons recruited under the program and will continue to do so, noting the names of Special Agents who can testify.

On August 7, 1951 this matter was discussed with [redacted]

65-298
JHW:MR

Referral/Consult

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

RECORDED - 132

165-59264-241

AUG 14 1951

15

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12B TAS/pc
ON 6-1-94
34225 1

65 AUG 20 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

SP3-BIS15M
6-20-2000
00-1164

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 6-9-51 NR 100030 10:00 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM JUNE 8 CONFIRMING SCHEDULES OF EIGHT INDIVIDUALS. WITH REGARD TO JUNE 25 FRANK BERTON MOORE HAS BEEN SCHEDULED FOR THIS DATE. SEE ANCHORAGE RADIOGRAM TO BUREAU DATED JUNE 1 INSTANT. MOORE'S BENEFICIARY IS RUTH ELLEN MOORE, WIFE, OF ANCHORAGE, ALASKA. TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE MADE FOR MOORE AS WELL AS OTHERS REFERRED TO IN BUREAU RADIOGRAM JUNE 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED. BUREAU AND SEATTLE WILL BE ADVISED IN EACH CASE AS TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS ARE EFFECTED. ARRANGEMENTS ALSO BEING MADE IN EACH CASE FOR TRAINEE TO BE INTERVIEWED BY [redacted] AND ASAC IN ABSENCE OF SAC. WITH REGARDS PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS IT WILL BE NOTED THAT IN MANY CASES SUCH EXAMINATIONS CANNOT BE SCHEDULED UNTIL THE DAY BEFORE OR THE DAY TRAINEE IS TO LEAVE ANCHORAGE INASMUCH AS SUCH TRAINEE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO COME TO ANCHORAGE PRIOR TO THAT TIME.

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: 6-9-51 10:06 PM JGS

RECORDED - 111 65-59364-242

AUG 9 1951

EX-155

cc: Mr. Belmont

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SAC, Anchorage

August 7, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

In each instance when a Special Agent is ordered to Anchorage as an addition or replacement to the present staff, consideration will be given to affording intensive training in this program to such personnel prior to travel.

It is desired that you specifically recommend in each instance when a Special Agent is ordered to SOG for In-Service Training, whether the Special Agent should be afforded intensive training in the Stage Program. It is not desirable, of course, that personnel who will not participate in retraining phases be afforded the training at SOG.

65-59264

MCC:brg

DECLASSIFIED BY SDW 8 1115
ON 7-1-94
34225

RECORDED - 111
EX-155

65-59264-243

AUG 14 1951

60

AUG 7 4 24 PM '51
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

AUG 9 9 50 AM '51
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED - MAIL ROOM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
 Holmes
Gandy

AUG 20 1951

Invoice of Contents from
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Date August 11, 1[illegible]

Case References [illegible] Chemicals

Consigned to: SAC, Anchorage

List of Contents

34225
9-1-94 SP2 8T5 15

Mr. Harbo, 7625 ___
Mr. Conrad, 7142 ___
Mr. Downing, 6228 IB ___
Mr. Bowles, 7601 ___
Mr. Parsons, 7121 ✓

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Mail Room, place date of shipment and registry number; Shipping Room, show date of shipment and initial this invoice; then return it to person whose name is checked in column at right. After this checked name has been initialled, invoice should be placed in administrative file.

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

AUGUST 9, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE, EDWARD JOHN HARKABUS, [illegible] HARKABUS UNDER TRANSFER TO YOUR OFFICE AND COMPLETES IN SERVICE TRAINING AUGUST ELEVEN NEXT. SURAD TODAY WHETHER HARKABUS WILL PARTICIPATE IN STAGE PROGRAM AND WHETHER YOU RECOMMEND HE BE GIVEN INTENSIVE TRAINING PRIOR TO DEPARTURE FROM SOG.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:JEF

SP12 BTS/JC 8/11/94
34225-1

SP3-BTJ/JM
6-20-2000
00-1164

244

RECORDED - 14

EX.-52

FBI
AUG 9 6 17 PM '51
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 14, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
TRAINING SCHEDULES FOR
SBA AND E & E AGENTS

Personal and Confidential

Concerning training schedules for SBAs and E & E Agents in Alaska, this office and [redacted] desire advice as to whether training schools will be scheduled through the Christmas and New Year Holidays coming up.

Referral/Consult

If the schools are not to be scheduled through this period, immediate information should be furnished as to the date the schools will be closed prior to the Holidays and the date of commencement after.

DECLASSIFIED BY [illegible]
ON 9-1-94

54225

65-298
SSP:HCW

RECORDED 15 65-54264
AUG 17 1951
15

EX. - 52

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

Referral/Consult

65 SEP 10 1951

Referral/Consult

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CONFIDENTIAL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AUGUST 11, 1951 VIA BUREAU RADIO

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ANCHORAGE DOUBLE CODE

STAGE. [redacted]

[redacted]

BUREAU FEELS SUCH ITEMS AS CAMERAS, ETC., WHILE HIGHLY DESIRABLE AND RECEIVING PRIORITY, NOT ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL OPERATIONAL STATUS

CEH:LL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Candy

RECORDED - 15

AUG 22 1951

65 AUG 22 1951

SENT VIA [redacted] 8-12-51 9:10PM Per MRC

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Classified by SP3 AMR/jaa
Declassify on: OADR

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-RTS/AM

SBA AND EE'S IN PROGRAM. YOU MUST VISUALIZE RESPONSIBILITY SHOULD NEED FOR OPERATIONAL STATUS EXIST "TOMORROW." ALL PREPARATIONS MUST BE COMPLETED NOW INCLUDING ESTABLISHING CACHE IF POSSIBLE WITH RADIO TO BE ADDED WHEN AVAILABLE.

HOOVER.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 1, 1951

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-1-94 SP12BTJ/JC 34225/

PURPOSE:

To suggest that [redacted] be requested to submit memoranda as to the training afforded to each individual, his need for additional training in the various subjects, and the evaluation given to the individual as to his potential value to the particular program.

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

It has been previously agreed informally with [redacted] that [redacted] would exchange memoranda as to each individual trained as an SBA or E. and E. Agent with the thought that such memoranda will be of assistance in retraining and in determination of the potential value of the individual to his particular program. For example, if a man has extreme difficulties in learning the Morse code, the use of the radio key or codes and ciphers, it may be that he can never be successfully developed for communications purposes. He might, on the other hand, be valuable as an E. and E. contact. On the other hand, a person recruited as an E. and E. Agent may be found to absorb training in communications to a degree that he would be more valuable in the SBA Program. We have been preparing memoranda on each individual as to FBI phases of training. Copies have been furnished to Anchorage in each instance with instructions that a copy be furnished to [redacted] A copy has also been furnished to [redacted] To date, no memoranda have been received from [redacted] although it is known that the [redacted] are under instructions to submit same.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison Unit request [redacted] to expedite the submission of individual memoranda regarding persons already trained in order that we can in turn furnish copies to our Anchorage Office. It will be helpful if the memoranda can be furnished to the Bureau in duplicate and transmitted to Anchorage without the necessity for alteration.

Referral/Consult

65-59264
MCC;mhf

8-6-51

RECORDED - 15

65-59264-247

AUG 9 1951

AUG 21 1951

EX. - 52

Referral/Consult

SAC, Anchorage

August 22, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

Reurlet August 11, 1951, which makes reference to your radiograms of August 8 and August 11, 1951, and Bureau radiogram of August 9, 1951, concerning the furnishing of instructions to SBA's in writing as to [redacted]

A review of the information included in the enclosure to relet reflects that the information desired by the military is general in nature. The data appears to be that which the trained agent would be expected to supply on a regular basis. Consequently, it is believed that SBA's can, with the instructions given [redacted] on this subject at SOG and with regular rebriefing, absorb the instructions mentally. It appears likely that any specific information desired from particular SBA's could be communicated to them during actual operations.

Referral/Consult

As you were advised in Bureau radiogram of 8-15-51, it is not believed necessary or desirable that such instructions be given to SBA's in writing. The possession of written instructions would constitute an additional hazard which it is believed can be avoided. It is fully recognized that we must, of necessity, issue one-time cipher pads and other supplies and equipment which, if detected in the possession of an individual or located in a cache, would identify the SBA as an intelligence operative. We must, however, hold such items to the minimum necessary for operation.

While training in "essential elements of information" is the responsibility of [redacted] is likewise responsible for necessary retraining, the Bureau would have no objection to personnel of your office permitting SBA's and X and E personnel who are necessarily recontacted for training and otherwise to review the summary memorandum to refresh their memories. It appears that trainees should absorb the instructions sufficiently if given the opportunity to view the information when contacted by your personnel and by [redacted] personnel. You should not under any circumstances infer to [redacted] that you are assuming the responsibility for retraining in this subject.

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264 - 248

MCC:brg

RECORDED - 49

EX-130

COMM - FBI
AUG 23 1951
MAILED 20

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]
ON 2-1-94

342251

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boyd
Mr. Travers
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alloy
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Lundall
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Holm
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 11, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to Anchorage radiogram dated August 8, 1951, and particularly therein information that [redacted] would be given to SBAs in order to make them operational. Reference is also made to Bureau radiogram of August 9, 1951, and Anchorage radiogram of August 11, 1951.

Referral/Consult

There are transmitted herewith two copies of a memorandum which was drawn up by [redacted] and myself which sets out [redacted] These data were based [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED E.O. 12356

If the Bureau feels that the [redacted] should not be given to SBAs in written form, advice is requested as to whether they should be given them orally, that is, included in the retraining schedule, or whether we shall rely on their retaining sufficient information from training school in Washington.

Referral/Consult

2 ENCL
JHW:MMA
65-298
Enclosure

RECORDED - 15

65-59264-245

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

EX. - 52

AUG 16 1951

15

Referral/Consult

34225 1
7-1-94 SP12B

There are set out hereinafter the [redacted] drawn up by [redacted] and FBI, Anchorage, Alaska based upon information received from the [redacted]

[redacted]

SAC, Anchorage

August 7, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

RECORDED - 15 65-59264-249

Referral/Consult

A conference was had with [redacted] on July 26, 1951, at which time various phases of the Stage Program were discussed. The Bureau took the position that all possible effort must be made to prepare Stage personnel whereby they can function immediately in the event of emergency. You have been previously instructed in this regard. [redacted] that the question will be emphasized in correspondence with [redacted]

EX. - 52

It appeared from conversations with [redacted] that considerable activities and discussions have been had with [redacted] in connection with the caching of supplies. [redacted] It is the Bureau's positive position that each individual should have caches to which he can repair immediately without a question of delay in resupply. You should discuss the matter promptly with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is desired that you submit your recommendations as to whether any of your personnel should receive this training. In this same connection [redacted] has advised that an [redacted]

Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264

MCC:mhf

DECLASSIFIED ON 7-1-94 34225

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

The question of evacuation of Bureau personnel in the event of emergency was discussed with [redacted] advised that Bureau personnel

Referral/Consult [redacted]

[redacted] You should go into these questions thoroughly with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

The question of retraining was discussed at length with [redacted] and it has been agreed that the retraining program can best be handled by FBI [redacted] personnel in the communities in which the individuals reside or on occasions when trainees appear in the populated areas for other reasons. It is not believed necessary or desirable that these persons be brought to Anchorage at government expense. It will be necessary, of course, that contacts with these persons be handled in a most secure and well planned fashion to insure security.

Referral/Consult

It is the opinion of [redacted] the Bureau that a great deal of the training, particularly in Bureau phases of the training, can be handled by mail through the use of mail drops. You should arrange with trainees as they return to Alaska for regular systems of practice communications, plans for recontact in their communities if such are necessary and plans whereby trainees will, in each instance, advise your office when they contemplate visits to populated areas such as Anchorage and Fairbanks, in order that full advantage can be taken of such visits. It appears that much imagination can be exercised by your office, as well as [redacted] to simplify the question of retraining. [redacted] has advised that there is no reason why [redacted] cannot provide oscillators to Otago personnel for practice in radio communication. The possibility has occurred to the Bureau that radio programs, under proper sponsorship, might be arranged for training in Morse code and radio communication generally. If such is not practical, it is possible that recordings of radio messages might be made and, in some instances, used for practice purposes in training the individual to read messages.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau and [redacted] have discussed the possibility of expanding training facilities whereby additional persons can be handled on a weekly basis and thus speed up the program. [redacted] It is desired that you give these possibilities consideration and advise whether you think several additional trainees could be sent to the States weekly. You should consider all factors in this regard.

Referral/Consult

With regard to radio equipment [redacted] the part of [redacted] It appears that large quantities of radio sets can be procured at a considerable saving. However, [redacted] You should discuss this question with [redacted] and every effort should be made to speed up action in the procurement of radio equipment.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] has requested that effort be made to send additional trainees who will receive parachute training. You should make an effort to send trainees who will take the jump training as soon as practical.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] has advised that [redacted] You have been previously instructed to look into the question of Stage personnel in the Kenai Peninsula area to determine whether they definitely know each other and whether the formation of a unit would solve the security question involved. It will be positively essential that you advise the Bureau in each instance when you feel that two or more persons could operate more successfully as a unit than they could individually. Generally speaking, the Bureau's position is that these persons should operate individually for better security.

[redacted] Bureau personnel advised [redacted] of the complaint of [redacted] the first E. and F. trainee sent to SOG, that question of a cover

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

story to explain his absence was not discussed with him prior to leaving Alaska and, further, that he was somewhat "rushed" regarding his schedule for training, which caused an awkward situation with regard to his employer and his wife. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

The question of full security in the purchase of transportation to [redacted] was discussed. [redacted]

It has occurred to the Bureau that it is probable that records of Northwest Air Lines may be transferred after a given length of time to the headquarters of the organization in the States. It is suggested you discreetly determine whether such is the case, in order that you will be advised as to what records of travel may remain in Alaska.

Referral/Consult

The question of the establishing of operational files on Stage personnel was discussed with [redacted] and is the subject of a separate communication to your office. [redacted] It is not necessary that these numbers be furnished to the Bureau.

Referral/Consult

Lecture outlines in courses provided by Bureau personnel are being forwarded by separate communications. Copies of such outlines will be furnished to [redacted] and request will be made that copies of outlines in courses afforded by [redacted] be furnished to the Bureau. When received, copies will be furnished to your office for information and assistance. It is suggested that [redacted] request [redacted] for material to be used in retraining.

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

For your information, the Bureau [redacted] have discussed the preparation of a formal agreement as to responsibilities of the respective agencies and the manner in which such responsibilities will be carried out. It is contemplated this agreement will be prepared in form of a [redacted] after collaboration with the Bureau in preparation of same.

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 6, 1951

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-1-94 BY SP12B3 [illegible]

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise that Bureau representatives conferred with [redacted] on July 26, 1951, concerning various problems and suggestions for the speeding up of the programs, including points mentioned in the inspection report of Inspector Keay. Details and recommendations are set forth below.

DETAILS:

Supervisors E. S. Sanders and M. C. Clements conferred with [redacted] at which time all of the phases of the Stage Program were discussed, including points mentioned in the inspection report of Inspector Keay. Bureau representatives took the position that everything possible should be done immediately to place SBA's in position to operate at the earliest possible time. It was found that the division of responsibility appears to be distinctly understood between the [redacted] agreed that [redacted] would be given instructions to speed up all phases of their responsibility.

Referral/Consult

Procurement and Caching

Bureau personnel advised [redacted] that it is felt the procurement of all necessary equipment, issuance of same to Stage personnel and the caching of necessary supplies should go forward without any further delay.

[redacted]

and the Bureau will follow the problem very closely.

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MCC:mnf

RECORDED - 15

65-57117-111

AUG 16 1951

13

EX. - 52

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] was requested to furnish the Bureau as soon as practical any literature or other material which they have regarding the subject of caching and he agreed to do so. In addition [redacted] volunteered that the FBI can send personnel through [redacted] It is believed consideration should be given in this regard in order that Bureau personnel in Alaska can have first hand knowledge of [redacted] plans.

Referral/Consult

Training and Retraining

[redacted] The need for immediate and continuous retraining in radio code and communication was brought to [redacted] attention and [redacted] stated he would write to [redacted] in this regard. [redacted]

SAC Williams has advised that he and [redacted] have discussed the problems involved in retraining, particularly regarding security. He stated they have concluded Stage personnel should be brought to Anchorage at government expense rather than have Bureau [redacted] personnel go to the individual communities. It was advanced that less suspicion would attach to activities of the trainees. All present at the conference appeared to

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

share the opinion that trainees can best be handled in their own communities or when they come to populated centers for other purposes. It was agreed that most phases of Bureau training can, for the most part, be handled by correspondence, that is, the regular submission of practice encipherments and secret writing. To periodically bring these people out of their communities, particularly when they are not accustomed to leaving their homes, would cause much curiosity, whereas Bureau personnel can, with proper planning, arrange contacts in a secure manner. It is believed Bureau personnel in Alaska should be similarly instructed.

Referral/Consult

expressed the desire that additional trainees for parachute training be sent to the States as soon as practical. This matter has been the subject of previous correspondence with Anchorage and, generally speaking, the problem appears to be that those who would, by reason of age and physical condition, be eligible for jump training must necessarily postpone training until the fall or winter months for occupational reasons. Anchorage should again be instructed of the need for additional trainees in this regard.

Referral/Consult

The question of quality rather than quantity in selecting Stage personnel was discussed. shared the position the Bureau has previously taken that both FBI must insure before sending personnel to SOG for training in technical subjects that such persons have sufficient educational background and/or native intelligence to absorb the training. stated they would again instruct their personnel in Alaska in this regard.

Referral/Consult

shared the opinion of Bureau representatives that consideration should be given to speeding up training through possible additional facilities. As you are aware, we are currently limited to two trainees per week. At the rate of one SBA and one E. and E. Agent per week, the training program at SOG will extend well into next year. It is believed the Bureau should definitely consider expanding training facilities whereby we could handle our end of the training at more than one location, if necessary.

Referral/Consult

Evacuation of Personnel

It was pointed out to [redacted] that the presence of Bureau personnel who are familiar with this program in Alaska in the event of attack would constitute definite security hazards. [redacted] agreed that Bureau personnel should be evacuated and should receive priorities for evacuation by air. [redacted] stated that he would instruct [redacted] to contact SAC Williams in this regard promptly in order that full discussions may be had and possible plans be executed.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is believed Anchorage should be advised of the statements of [redacted] in order that discussions can [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Actual Operations

It was suggested to [redacted] that operational files should be immediately set up for the use of the principal in event of an emergency, that such files should be maintained in a secure place and at a point which they could be transported promptly to necessary headquarters. [redacted] was in complete agreement and it was the joint opinion of all present that such files should be maintained in Washington, SBA files by the Bureau [redacted] A separate memorandum has been submitted in this regard, suggesting Anchorage be instructed that this plan will be executed and that materials for such files must be forwarded promptly.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

[redacted] representatives were requested to advise as to their conception of the roles Bureau personnel will play in actual operation of the intelligence network. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted] This question should be definitely resolved and the Bureau's position positively stated. Inspector Keay, in his report, suggested that continuous attention must be given to having agents available in the States to render assistance in the operation of the program, particularly should Bureau personnel in Alaska fail to be evacuated.

Referral/Consult

Formal Agreement [redacted]

It has been felt that we should at the earliest practical time prepare a formal agreement setting forth specifically the responsibilities of FBI [redacted] and that we should obtain signatures to such agreement. [redacted] It was agreed that the Bureau and [redacted] will confer as to each point to insure that the [redacted] Liaison will be maintained with [redacted] in this regard and every effort made to speed up [redacted]

Medical Attention To Trainees at SOG

Referral/Consult

You recall that a trainee became ill while at SOG and it became necessary for Bureau personnel to take the trainee to a private physician, although at the time of his illness he was engaged in [redacted] phases of training. This matter was discussed with [redacted] and it was agreed that the Bureau should see that an individual gets medical attention if required if he is at the time with Bureau personnel [redacted] It was suggested by Bureau personnel that the facilities of the US Public Health Service may be available, inasmuch as trainees are brought to SOG at government expense. A representative of the Administrative Division has advised that it is believed US PHS facilities would be available at no cost. The only question appears to be a security factor involved and it appears likely this question can be handled satisfactorily at a top level. It is believed the Liaison Unit should present hypothetical questions to US PHS officials in this regard and arrive at a definite conclusion.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Unit System of Operation

Inspector Keay has suggested that questions involving situations where two or more trainees know each other's identities and in selected cases where it is positively evident that we cannot expect to keep trainees from knowing each other, a unit system might be utilized. Anchorage has been instructed in the [redacted] case to determine definitely whether three trainees who know each other actually know that all have been recruited. Other instances are known where this problem of security may be involved. The question was discussed with [redacted]

[redacted]

cases arise where the Anchorage Office recommends this procedure, each instance should be the subject of individual study and approval.

Referral/Consult

Miscellaneous

Various security aspects were rehashed [redacted] It was pointed out to [redacted] that the first E. and E. trainee did not have an adequate cover story to explain his absence from Alaska and, in fact, advised Bureau personnel that he was "rushed" into the training at an inopportune time.

[redacted]

The question of transportation hazards to security were mentioned. It was again brought to [redacted] attention that [redacted]

[redacted]

It was pointed out to [redacted] that disclosure of information concerning the programs to unauthorized persons may constitute violations of the espionage statutes. [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted] This question is the subject of a separate memorandum suggesting Anchorage be instructed to give specific advice to trainees in this regard. Referral/Consult

The question of cover names for Stage personnel was discussed. [redacted]

The question of accident insurance was discussed. It was agreed that [redacted] but that the actual procuring of the insurance will be handled by the Bureau Supervisor as an additional security factor to prevent necessity for the insurance man associating [redacted] FBI in the insurance matters. This will not cause any undue work for Bureau personnel. Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Attached hereto for approval is a letter to SAC, Anchorage, advising of the discussions with [redacted] and issuing instructions in the various matters mentioned above. Referral/Consult

These instructions include that all questions mentioned herein be discussed with [redacted] with a view to making the programs ready for operation immediately, that recommendations be made as to training of Bureau personnel in caching operations and the sending of additional Stage trainees to the States if additional facilities become available. Referral/Consult

It is recommended that the Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory immediately consider whether the Bureau could procure emergency equipment for issuance to Stage personnel to make them operable pending procurement of equipment by [redacted] It is essential that both ground to air and agent to principal communications be considered. It should be determined whether such equipment can be procured for immediate issuance. The Radio Section may confer with representatives of the Espionage Section for additional details. Referral/Consult

It is recommended the Liaison Unit continue to follow with [redacted] each and every question which will involve making Stage personnel operable promptly. Liaison should determine the practical aspects of having U. S. Public Health Service furnish medical treatment to trainees when required. Referral/Consult

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

AUGUST 8, 1951 (C)(U)

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER AD CODE (C)(U)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. [redacted] BUREAU RECORDS CONFUSED AS TO IDENTITIES OF E. AND E. TRAINEES TO BEGIN TRAINING ON AUGUST FOURTEEN (C)(U) AND AUGUST TWENTY ONE. (C)(U) INSURANCE HAS BEEN PURCHASED FOR [redacted] WHO PER BUREAU RECORDS WILL BEGIN AUGUST FOURTEEN (C)(U) AND FOR [redacted] WHO ACCORDING TO [redacted] S TO REPLACE [redacted] SURAD IMMEDIATELY BY INDIVIDUAL COMMUNICATIONS.

HOOVER

65-59264
MCC:EMR

7-194
SP2 BTJSM
54225 1

6-20-2000 SP3-BTJSM
00-1164

(C)(U)

(C)(U)

RECORDED - 57

(C)(U)

EX - 80

-258

FBI
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE
6:59 PM 51

(C)(U)

RECEIVED

(C)(U)

Sent via Bureau Radio (8-8-51) 10:42 PM Per VAMs

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

MR. R. T. HARBO

August 9, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Approximately 11½ hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] accompanying [redacted] July 31, August 3 & 6, 1951, by [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing three copies of the emergency Key book "Buckskin Marshal" by Will Ermine. A copy of the attached training summary and two of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

Attachment
62-93622
~~ee-65-59264~~
cc-Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

PAH:jg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP12 TS180

34225

1 ENCL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

NOT RECORDED
44 SEP 5 1951
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

85 SEP 7 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

SAC, Anchorage

August 15, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

Enclosed is [redacted]

This document in which are set forth some of the [redacted] is classified "~~Top Secret~~" by the [redacted] It is positively essential that the document be retained in a most secure manner and be given priority for destruction in the event of emergency. [redacted] is being retained at the Bureau.

Referral/Consult

The document should be examined by personnel of your office engaged in the Stage Program.

RECORDED - 55 65-59264

Enclosure

MCC:VJM

7-5-94
SP2BTSJC
34225

3/25/98 SP7Cu
PER OGA/HR 2/27/97

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AUG 17 1951

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 9, 1951

URGENT
RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RE: STAGE. REURAD AUGUST EIGHT LAST, CONCERNING COPIES OF QUOTE [redacted] UNQUOTE TO BE GIVEN TO RETURNING TRAINEES. SURAD NECESSITY FOR FURNISHING SUCH DATA IN WRITING TO TRAINEES AND ADVISE RE SECURITY FACTORS OF SUCH PROCEDURE.

Referral/Consult

HOOVER

MCC:DE

SP3-BTS15M
6-20-2000
00-1164

RECORDED - 67

AUG 16 1

EX. - 27

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SENT VIA Bureau radio (8-9-51) 9 02 P M Per mlm

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: August 2, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP12 BTW/KS

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To advise that treatises on "Secret Writing" and "Codes and Ciphers" should be prepared by Laboratory personnel in such form that they can be disseminated to our Anchorage Office for retraining and to [redacted] for information and record purposes.

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

The FBI Laboratory affords training in the two subjects. It is necessary that we record in the file and disseminate to our Anchorage Office and to [redacted] exact information as to the methods being taught. Treatises on the subjects should be in simple, non-technical language or otherwise prefaced by definitions of technical terms, since they will be used for retraining purposes and must also be understood by FBI [redacted] personnel who will execute the program.

The "Secret Writing" course includes two methods, "damp pressure method" and "anilin pencil method." It is suggested a treatise captioned "Secret Writing" be prepared. Same should be prefaced by definitions of technical terms which may appear later in the text. There should be subdivisions as to the two methods being taught, each being explained in detail as to application and development. Equipment necessary for both operations should be described in such fashion that the reader could obtain the equipment if necessary. Limitations and security factors should be set forth.

An outline has been submitted as to cipher training. It is not, however, in the form desirable for the use intended and dissemination. It is desirable that a treatise be prepared, captioned "Codes and Ciphers," prefaced by definitions of technical terms used subsequently in the text. Subdivisions should appear as to "One-Time Pad," "Emergency Key Book Cipher," "Open Code-Double Meaning," "Recognition Signals," "General Procedures," etc.

EXPLANATORY BLIND MEMO WILL BE PREPARED

COPIES DESTROYED
NOV 26 1985

MCC:VJM

65-57214-253

AUG 27 1951

AUG 21 1951

It is now settled that the "pocket size" pad will be used and the treatise can therefore be limited to that size. In short, the treatise should be in such form that it will be in the nature of a short-course on the exact methods, procedures, etc. being taught to Stage personnel.

Referral/Consult

No references should be made to FBI, [redacted] or the Stage program in the treatises. Explanations for preparation of same should be set forth in short cover memos for the file.

It is imperative these documents be prepared immediately so copies can be disseminated. A manual of "Standard Operating Procedure" is being prepared especially for this program and data re the methods taught will be included.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be routed promptly to the FBI Laboratory. Any questions may be resolved through contact with Supervisor Clements, Security Division.

SAC, Anchorage

September 6, 1951

Director, FBI

SECRET

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 8-16-51, concerning [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

Your observation that [redacted] constitute a weakness in the security of the program have been noted. It is true that any item of government issue might obviously be considered suspect by the enemy. It does not appear the [redacted] would be more suspect than other items which will no doubt necessarily be used in caches. The equipment is, however, considered emergency equipment which will be implemented as more permanent equipment is procured.

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 65-59264 - 254

EX-92

SPECIAL DELIVERY

2/5/94

34225/

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Carlson
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

MCC:jef

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-16-51

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

Rebulet August 13 and Anchorage radiogram August 14 concerning [redacted]

Referral/Consult

As the Bureau was advised in referenced radiogram from Anchorage, [redacted] As such, anyone caught with the material would immediately be suspect. The issuance of this to the agents for caching purposes is a definite weakness in the security of this program.

65-298
JHW:MR

[illegible] 7/5/94

34225

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

RECORDED - 1

EX. - 31

AUG 21 1951
15

SAC, Anchorage

August 28, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7C [redacted]
STAGE, SEA
(Ur file 66-323)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3 TR/SC
ON 7/6/84

84225/

b6
b7C ReBulet August 8, 1951, and urlet August 16, 1951, concerning the contact made with [redacted] at his place of employment for the purpose of recruitment.

You have been repeatedly instructed as to the absolute necessity for handling contacts with all informants, potential recruits, trainees and otherwise with utmost discretion in order that the security of the program will not be endangered. You have likewise been instructed that the position of the trainee must be considered inasmuch as persons who receive training at SOG will have no illusions as to the personal danger involved by participation in this program.

The circumstances in this instance further point up the necessity for consideration of all possible factors in making contacts with individuals in connection with the Stage program. It is obvious that contacts with individuals in certain lines of work, members of unions, whether contacted in connection with this program, as ordinary confidential informants or otherwise, present special situations because of the delicate circumstances. It is realized that agents of your office, local and Territorial law enforcement officers and perhaps military investigators must frequently contact longshoremen at Seward. Notwithstanding, such contacts by your personnel, whether in connection with security matters, criminal cases or applicant investigations, should be conducted in such a manner that the persons contacted will not be placed in embarrassing positions because of such contacts.

You should discuss this instance with personnel of your office in order that circumstances such as are present will be avoided.

62-93517

MCC:mem

cc - 65-59264

165-59264-

NOT RECORDED
71 SEP 5 1951

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AUGUST 29, 1951

URGENT
RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURLET AUGUST SIXTEEN PROPOSING CERTAIN COVER NAMES. NAMES SUGGESTED GENERALLY SATISFACTORY. IN ASSIGNING NAMES TO INDIVIDUALS, EXAMINE WORDS IN EACH INSTANCE WHICH HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUALS AS DOUBLE MEANING WORDS, IN ORDER DUPLICATION WILL BE AVOIDED. ASSIGNMENT OF COVER NAMES SHOULD EXTEND TO SBA'S ONLY SINCE [redacted]

Referral/Consult

MCC:eme

RECORDED - 153

SP3-BTS/SM
6-20-2000
00-1164

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SEP 24 1951

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (8-29-51) 2:14 PM Per Vam

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-16-51

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

With reference to cover names, there are transmitted herewith proposed cover names which were selected at random.

These names will be assigned to the agents who have returned from training school and each agent given his individual cover name immediately if the Bureau has no objection.

Unless advised to the contrary, such designations of cover names will be made after August 22. The Bureau will be advised in individual cases of the cover names designated.

Enclosure

65-298
JHW:MR

DECLASSIFIED BY [illegible]
ON 7-5-84
34225 1

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

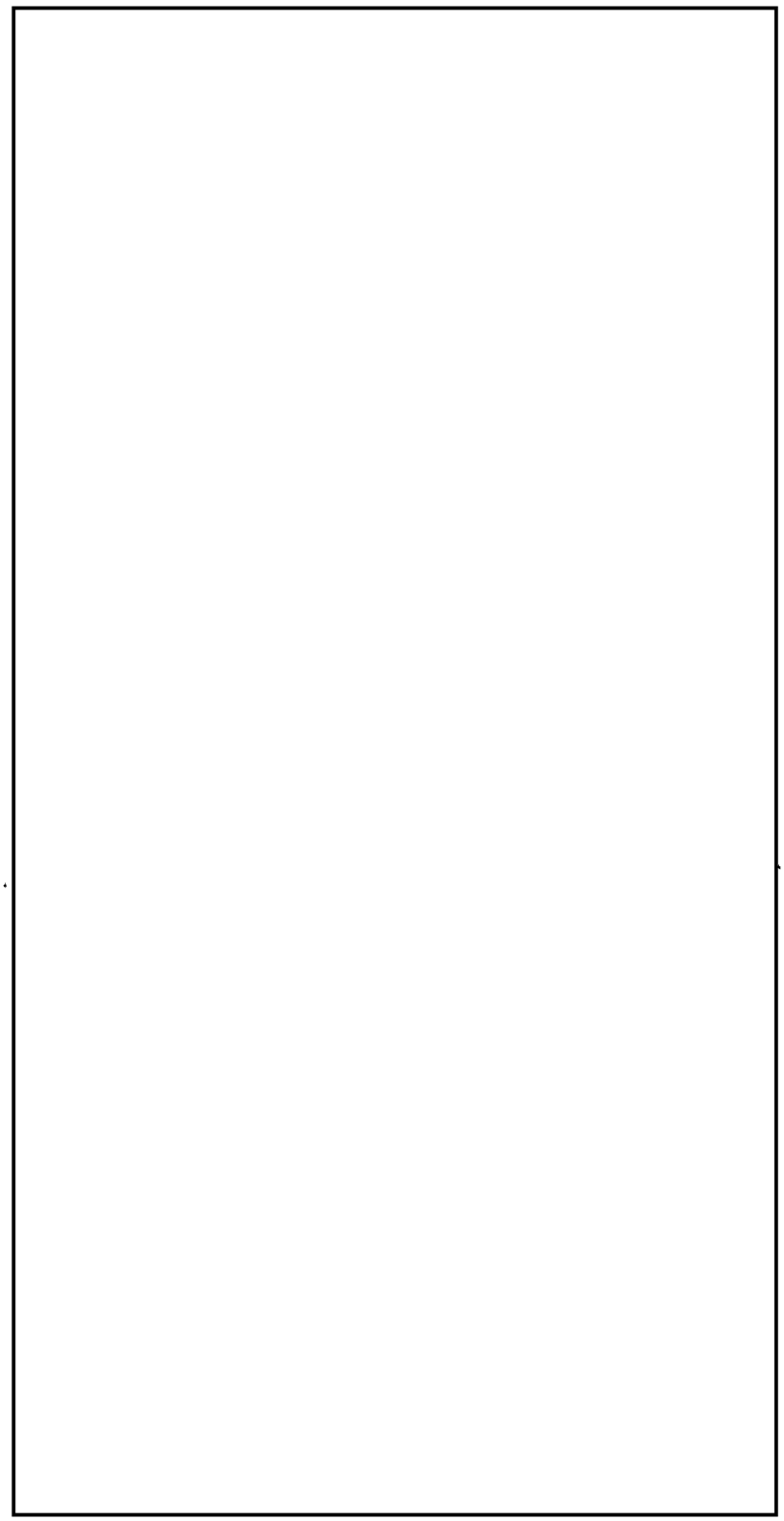
EX. - 31

RECORDED - 15

AUG 21 1951

-255

COVER SHEETS



b7E

3422 5/
7-5-94 SP12BTJ/JC

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo RH

DATE: July 28, 1951

FROM : D. J. Parsons

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin ✓
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

It is respectfully requested that appropriate arrangements be made with the Chief Clerk's office for the purchase of 500 mechanical pencils. The desired pencils should accommodate pencil leads of .046" diameter, which is the average size lead used in mechanical pencils in the Government. Pencils of as much different physical appearance as possible should be obtained. In other words, we do not want all the pencils to look alike. Of course, the pencils should not bear the wording, "Property U. S. Government" or any similar phraseology. These pencils need not be "fancy" as the only requirement is that they hold a piece of lead and that a person can write with the pencil.

Inasmuch as these pencils are urgently needed in the STAGE program, it is requested that the Chief Clerk's office expedite the purchase of this material.

504 Pencils delv. to Pinyan 8/13/51 am

JWM:MEG

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-5-94 BY SP12BTJ/JS

RECORDED - 104 65-59264-256

EX-106

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: July 28, 1951

FROM : D. J. Parsons

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

It is requested that arrangements be made with the Chief Clerk's office for the purchase of blue mechanical pencil leads for use in this program. The desired leads are manufactured by Eberhard Faber and are known as Mongol long, thin leads, potent, copying purple, very soft. The number is believed to be 4015. The diameter of the leads should be for the average mechanical pencil, such as those supplied in the Bureau for use of stenographers and clerks. The diameter of the leads should be .046".

The Eberhard Faber representative in Washington is the H. J. Larsen and Company, 1507 M Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. The desired leads may be purchased from M. S. Ginn, 1417 New York Avenue, Washington, D. C. We anticipate a need for approximately five thousand leads 4" in length. It would be desirable if these leads were packaged/0 to a box. The leads do not have to be 4" long, but in the event a shorter lead is obtained, that is, 2" lead, we would want ten thousand such leads and they should be packaged 20 to a box. We would prefer the leads to be packaged in a plastic or metal container that can be closed.

It is imperative that the entire batch of leads be homogeneous. Before actual delivery is accepted by the Bureau, a representative sample should be submitted to the laboratory for testing prior to the fulfilment of the order by any commercial concern.

Inasmuch as these leads are urgently needed in the conduct of the STAGE program, it is respectfully requested that the Chief Clerk expedite the purchase of this material.

53-P-28025

(6)

Pencil Leads ordered by New York from E. Faber 8/13/51

JWM:MEG

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7/5/94 BY SP2 BTP/SC

RECORDED - 104 65-59264-257

F164

61 AUG 28 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-8-51 NR 090100 11:49 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

SP3-BTJ/SM
6-20-2000
Referral/Consult

(U)

STAGE REBURAD AUGUST 6. CONFERENCE HELD WITH [redacted], ON SEVENTH INSTANT. HE WAS ADVISED THIS OFFICE READY TO PLACE CACHE. BUT NEEDED MATERIAL TO BE CACHED. HE INFORMED [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] THIS OFFICE READY TO PROCEED WITH CACHING. REQUEST ITEMS BE FORWARDED. DETAILED LETTER RE THIS FORWARDED AUGUST 2. IMMEDIATELY UPON RETURN OF TRAINEE HE IS INSTRUCTED TO ADVISE THIS OFFICE UPON HIS RETURN HOME THE LOCATION POSSIBLE CACHE IN AREA OF A GENERAL OBJECTIVE GIVEN HIM. SUCH OBJECTIVES ARE

RECORDED - 28
EX-115

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

(DECODED COPY) (U)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mesc. Room
Nease
Gandy

PAGE TWO

Referral/Consult

HARBOR, AIRPORTS, RAILROADS, HIGHWAYS, CITIES, ETC. [redacted] REFERRED TO [redacted] IN ANCHORAGE LETTER AUGUST 2 [redacted] SPECIFIC ITEMS AND NECESSARY DATA TO MAKE RETURNING TRAINEE OPERATIONAL BEING FORWARDED BY RADIOGRAM IN INDIVIDUAL CASES.

(U)

RECEIVED: 8-9-51 12:00 AM
CORRECTED: 8-9-51 3:16 PM MW

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: August 14, 1951

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Reference is made to radiogram dated August 8, 1951, from Anchorage, which pointed out that items needed for caches for the Stay-Behind Agents are not available in Alaska.

Referral/Consult

This matter was discussed by Special Agent Edward S. Sanders with [redacted] on August 10, 1951, at which time [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-5-94 BY SP2 BTJ/SC

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

[redacted]

62-5721-4-259

ESS:hke

6 SEP 14 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Anchorage was advised by radiogram on August 11, 1951, of [redacted] *Anchorage was advised of efforts being made in connection with the obtaining of radio equipment.*

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

The foregoing is for your information.

CONFIDENTIAL

RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE

AUGUST 15, 1951 - URGENT
SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURADS AUGUST EIGHT AND ELEVEN CONCERNING ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION WAS SUBJECT OF STUDY BY TRAINEES AT SOC AND AND THEY SHOULD BE REGULARLY REBRIEFED IN THIS AS IN ALL OTHER SUBJECTS. HOWEVER, POSSESSION BY SBA'S OF WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS THIS REGARD CONSTITUTES UNNECESSARY SECURITY HAZARD TO THEM. THEY SHOULD BE ABLE TO RETAIN NONTECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS MENTALLY.

HOOVER

Classified by SP12 [illegible] 7154
Declassify on: ORDR 34225

RECORDED - 105 65-59264 - 260

MCC:BRG

EX. - 52

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

(#1517 KA)

Chd to 2310-2333

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-315/pt
ON 6-20-2000
00-1164

Tolson
Ladd
Gleason
Clavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

AUG 15 12 29 PM '51
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent the Bureau Radio (8-15-51) 8:10 PM Pen Ltr

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Conf. Room
Tease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (S) (U)

(S) (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-11-51 NR 111940 8:57 P.M.

~~DIRECTOR~~

Referral/Consult

DEFERRED

(S) (U)

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM AUGUST 9 AND REFER TO MY RADIOGRAM AUGUST 8 CONCERNING QUOTE [redacted] UNQUOTE. [redacted]

[redacted]

LETTER FOLLOWS. (S) (U)

RECEIVED 8-11-51 9:22 P.M. LIL

SP3-BTJ/JM
6-20-2000
00-116

RECORDED - 105

AUG 23 (S) (U)

EX. - 52

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (S) (U)

SAC, Anchorage

August 21, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STACK

b6
b7C

Reference is made to your letter of 8/10/51, captioned, [redacted] SEA Program," your file 66-395.

It is noted that [redacted] was scheduled to begin training SOC on August 13, 1951, but on receiving a physical examination in Anchorage prior to departure, was found to have symptoms of active tuberculosis. [redacted] has necessarily been eliminated from further consideration for this program. It is observed that [redacted] had no previous knowledge of his condition.

b6
b7C

The circumstance mentioned points up the necessity for your determining, in so far as possible, any physical disability which might eliminate an individual from participation. It is obviously impractical to bring STACK personnel to Anchorage or Fairbanks from distant points for physical examinations well in advance of travel schedules. It is possible, however, that those individuals who reside in or near Fairbanks and Anchorage might be examined in advance in order that substitutions can be made in the training schedule if physical disqualifications are found. It appears possible, also, that persons recruited, even though residing at distant points, might be encouraged to have physical examinations conducted by their own private physicians some time prior to being scheduled for training.

It is desired that you discuss this matter with [redacted] in order that appropriate plans can be formulated for examining trainees, where possible, before they are definitely scheduled.

65-59264

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTS/LTO
ON 7/5/94

34225

Referral/Consult

- 62-93600
MCC:des:jgf

RECORDED - 105 65-59264
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 24 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN

56 AUG 27 1951

DUPLICATE YELLOW

SAC, Anchorage

August 8, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STACE

Attached are two photostatic copies of a memorandum prepared by the Cryptanalysis Section of the FBI Laboratory under date of July 2, 1951. The memorandum sets forth information as to the three cipher systems in which training is being afforded to SBA and E. and D. personnel, namely "One-Time Cipher Pad," "Emergency Key Book Cipher," and "Open Code-Double Meaning."

A more detailed memorandum relative to the three systems is in preparation and copies of same will be furnished to you at an early date.

It is imperative that full security be afforded to this material. Personnel of your office must be held strictly accountable for all copies of these and other outlines used for retraining purposes. Such data should be given appropriate priority for destruction in the event of emergency.

RECORDED - 28

65-59264 - 261

Attachments

342251

2-19-94 SP2 8T5 15

MCC:jef:vas

8-1-94 SP2 8T5 15C

342251

FBI

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

AUG 8 6 55 PM '51

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. R. T. HARBO

DATE: July 2, 1951

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: STAGE;
CIPHER INSTRUCTIONS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP1 2B T8/80 34225

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy
BELMONT

Pursuant to the request from [redacted] and the Security Division we are presently training agents, in this above program, in the use of three cipher systems:

Referral/Consult

1. One Time Pad - Literal Keying. Pads to be supplied by the Air Force.
2. Emergency Key Book Cipher - one time literal running keys.
3. Open Code - Double meaning.

We are allotted approximately 14 hours with each trainee and each trainee is [redacted] who also receive the cipher instructions.

Referral/Consult

Attached are detailed descriptions of the cipher systems and related operations designed for this project.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That this cipher training information be reviewed by the Security Division for information and approval.

Referral/Consult

2. That the Security Division consider passing a copy of this attachment on to [redacted] for review and approval.

3. That arrangements be made for these trainees to practice these three cipher systems on a continuing basis, under supervision wherever possible, after they return to Alaska.

ENCL

Cryptanalysis has been advised the memos will be forwarded by them [redacted] for review and approval.

Referral/Consult

Attachment

RECORDED 28

65-59264-

AUG 23 1951

IWN:jg

65-59264
cc-Security Division (Clements)

b7E
Referral/Consult

[redacted] PAD CIPHER

In accordance wit[redacted] the following system is being taught -

[redacted]

Instruction given with[redacted] since information not yet received by us as to[redacted]

Practice training follows[redacted]

[redacted]

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP12BTS/SP

63-37[illegible]

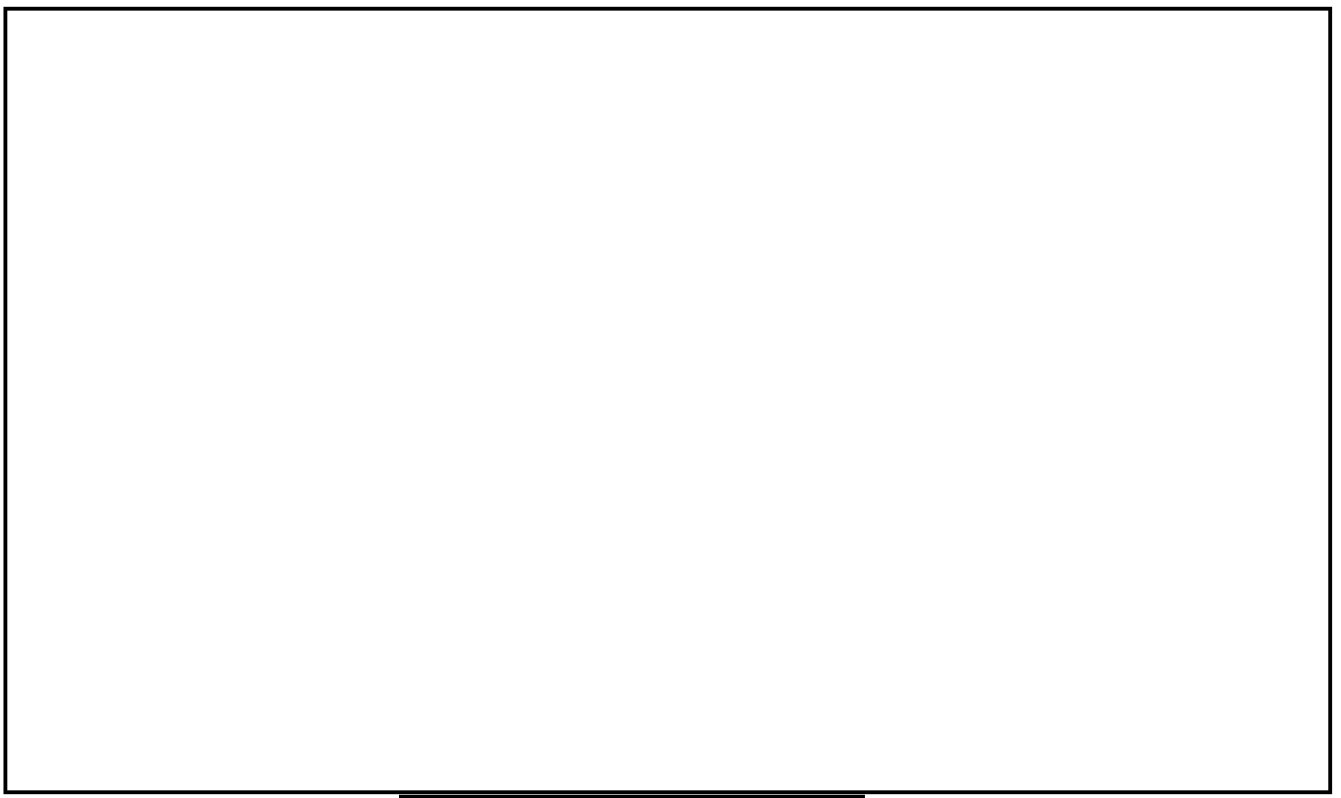
1 ENCLOSURE

[redacted] b7E

[redacted] b7E

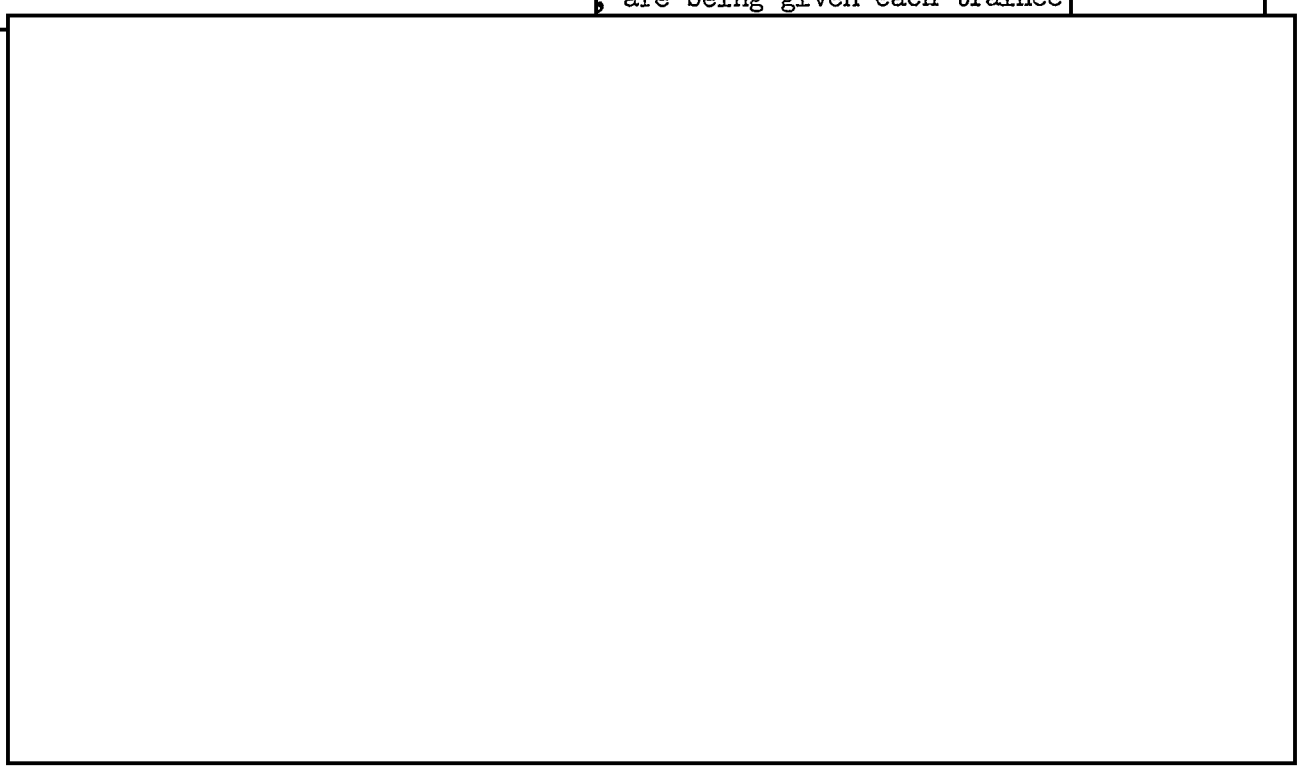
In accordance with the [redacted] are being instructed in the use of [redacted] b7E

[redacted] b7E



b7E

In accordance with the [redacted], a [redacted], are being given each trainee [redacted]



b7E
Referral/Consult

GENERAL PROCEDURES

The following procedures are also given to the trainees.

1.

2.

b7E 3.

4.

5.

6. [redacted]

b7E

7. Security Precautions.

Emphasis is placed on the following security aspects:

A. Need for [redacted] Any evidence of [redacted] to be reported immediately and [redacted] must be carefully protected.

B. [redacted] to be given complete protection. To be maintained [redacted] Care against loss. One copy of [redacted] also to be maintained [redacted]

C. Every effort to be made to [redacted] Any [redacted] loss of communication security. This is true even on [redacted]

b7E

D. [redacted] must be [redacted] on the [redacted] transmission.

C. [redacted]

F. All enciphering work must be checked carefully, step by step. Trainees instructed to check all enciphered messages by deciphering each message before actual transmission.

G. Radio "chatter" pertaining to ciphers or plaintext of cipher messages is strictly forbidden. All open "chatter" should be kept to an absolute minimum.

H. [redacted] are to be destroyed promptly and personally.

[redacted]

I. Requests for [redacted]

b7E

[redacted]

J. The [redacted] should be read and maintained in such a way that it will provide no reasons for suspicion.

OBSERVATIONS

1. [redacted] cipher systems present an almost impossible task for back-woodsman to master in 15 hours of training. Our objective is to explain these [redacted] systems, encipher and decipher a few sample messages and cover a few general instructions on security and degarbling. To expect any future success on the part of these trainees in handling cipher messages will require continued practice, at least a portion of which should be under competent supervision. Retention and capacity to use these cryptographic procedures is dependant upon fixation deriving from practice and experience.

b7E

2. The [redacted] affords [redacted] if the [redacted] It is a [redacted] system to teach but has the [redacted]

b7E

3. The [redacted] system is strictly an [redacted] It does not provide [redacted] offered by [redacted] and must be considered as [redacted] This particular system has been chosen because it is very similar to the [redacted] - consequently not too difficult for these trainees to understand and offers [redacted] security when the [redacted] is [redacted] Although it is designed for [redacted] if the situation demands it [redacted]

b7E

4. The [redacted] is of questionable value. In this particular program it has the following weaknesses:

b7E

a. It is particularly insecure when [redacted]

b. Because of the nature of [redacted]

c. All trainees are [redacted]

b7E

d. It adds additional [redacted]

In this connection there is very grave danger of [redacted]

b7E

The [redacted] and [redacted] must be reviewed daily by each agent if he ever expects to use this method successfully.

5. A relatively small amount of time is used for instruction in handling garbles. Our objective is to demonstrate organized and logical attack rather than to fix specific techniques.

6. At the completion of cipher training for each agent, an individual memorandum report will be supplied giving the following:

a. The [redacted] as set forth in this memorandum.

b. [redacted] Also noting the [redacted]

b7E

c. The [redacted]

d. The [redacted]

e. Pertinent observations on the trainees capacity.

f. Pertinent recommendations on special additional training, [redacted] etc.

F.B. • DIOC • M

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (4)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-10-51 NR 092345 2:59 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 66 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. NO STAGE TRAINEE PROCEEDED TO WASHINGTON THIS WEEK DUE TO MEDICAL DISQUALIFICATIONS DEVELOPED TODAY. SEPARATE RADIOGRAM SUBMITTED ON [redacted] ONE E AND E TRAINEE PROCEEDED WASHINGTON THIS WEEK. 16 STAGE TRAINEES REPORTED FOR TRAINING THUS FAR. ONE E AND E TRAINEE REPORTED. 10 SBAS HAVE RETURNED FROM TRAINING TO DATE.

b6
b7C

RECEIVED 8-10-51 3:09 PM
CORRECTED 8-10-51 9:15 PM VAM

SP3-BTJ/JM
6-20-2000
00-1164

RECORDED 65-59264-2262

65-59264

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F.B. [redacted] DIO[redacted]

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (C) (U)

6-20-2000 SP3-BTJ/JM

00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE (C) (U) 8-16-51 NR 162054 9:23 P.M.

DIRECTOR DEFERRED Referral/Consult

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 72 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 70 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. 16 SBAS HAVE REPORTED FOR TRAINING TO DATE OF WHICH 12 HAVE RETURNED AND ANOTHER DUE TO ARRIVE ANCHORAGE TODAY. 2 E AND E TRAINEES HAVE REPORTED OF WHICH 1 HAS RETURNED TO DATE. [redacted] ADVISED TODAY THE E AND E TRAINEE SCHEDULED TO LEAVE THIS WEEK UNABLE TO REPORT. SEPARATE WIRES BEING SUBMITTED. THIS OFFICE UNABLE TO FILL TRAINING DATE OF AUGUST 21 PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED FOR E AND E.

(C) (U)

RECEIVED: 8-16-51 10:19 P.M. MLM
CORRECTED: 8-17-51 8:18 P.M.

7/8/94 SP12 BTJ/SC 34225 1

[redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED
[redacted]

RECORDED [redacted] 65-58946 4 - 263
AUG 24 1951 (C) (U)

65-59-14

cc - Mr. Coyne

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (C) (U)

[redacted] (C) (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: August 10, 1951

FROM : D. J. Parsons

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

The following was forwarded today to the SAC, Anchorage by air express:

1. Fifteen pencils, each containing approximately 2" of lead
2. 500 sheets of F4 kodabromide paper, 8 x 10"
3. One can Dektol developer, 5-gallon size
4. Five cans fixer, 1-gallon size
5. Approximately 200 sheets of Crane's kid-finish paper, approximately 6 x 8"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-5-94 BY SP 1 2B TS 10
34225

JWM:MEG
cc: Mr. Hennrich

65-59264

RECORDED - 67
65-59264-2649
AUG 23 1951
18

EX-17

AUG 29 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 3, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-5-94 BY SP1 BTS/PC 34225

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To recommend that operational files on Stay-behind Agents be maintained by the Bureau and that Anchorage be instructed to strip files of that office to a bare minimum.

DETAILS:

Files should be established on SBA's which could be placed in the hands of the principal for operational use on short notice in event of attack. Files would include physical description, handwriting specimens, fingerprint classification, recording of radio transmission ("fist"), copies of codes and instructions and other data necessary for establishing and maintaining communication. Anchorage has suggested such files might be maintained at Seattle or some other field office in which case copies of all serials in the Anchorage case file would be furnished to such office. Inspector Keay, in his report following recent inspection, recommended operational files be maintained at SOG.

Referral/Consult

This question was discussed with [redacted] and it was jointly agreed that such files should be definitely established promptly. [redacted] It is therefore believed Anchorage files in this program should be stripped to the bare minimum essential for information, retraining, practice, caching and related work.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Anchorage be advised by attached memorandum that operational files on SBA's will be immediately established at the Bureau and material for inclusion in same must be immediately forwarded; that Anchorage furnish the Bureau with copies of all communications in Stage files, thereafter strip their files to the necessary minimum, and maintain such files in a separate unit with priority for destruction.

65-59264
Attachment
MCC:mrc

RECORDED - 75 65-59264-265
AUG 21 1951
EX-141

HAND CARRIED BY STOP DESK 8-7-51

SAC, Anchorage

August 22, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Special Agent John F. Desmond, formerly ASAC in the Anchorage office, has recalled that Mr. Ludlow Anderson, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Anchorage, was some time in the past in charge of a survey of abandoned mines in Alaska. It is Mr. Desmond's recollection that the survey was conducted for the benefit of the military. He is of the opinion that Mr. Anderson may have in his possession copies of the survey showing the locations of abandoned mine shafts.

It is suggested that you may desire to give consideration to attempting to discreetly obtain a copy of the survey in question. It may be that abandoned mine shafts would present some possibilities as locations for caches of supplies in some instances. You should, of course, give consideration to the possibility that the shafts have been heretofore put to use by the military in some other connection. You should also consider whether the use of such shafts would be secure inasmuch as their locations are, of course, known to various persons. Generally speaking, it appears that caches should be located in remote areas which are inaccessible to conventional types of transportation.

The above suggestion is set forth for your consideration. Any steps taken by your office in this connection, such as contact with Mr. Anderson or otherwise, must, of course, be handled in a most discreet manner in order that the purposes of the inquiries, if any, will not be made known to unauthorized persons.

65-59264

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTP/STP
ON 7/5/94
34225

MCC:brg

RECEIVED
AUG 22 6 13 PM
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

COMM-FBI
AUG 23 1951
MAILED 18

RECORDED - 53

65-51364-24

AUG 24 1951

EX-89

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

SAC, Anchorage

August 9, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

ReBulet 7-5-51 and urlet 7-12-51 concerning the establishment of complete files which can be used for operational purposes.

Referral/Consult

This question has been discussed with [redacted] and it has been agreed that such files should be established immediately and should be maintained in Washington. Files on SBAs will be maintained by the Bureau and [redacted] It has been concluded such files could be made available to the principal, at whatever point headquarters might be located on short notice.

You should examine all files concerning SBA's, E. and E. agents, persons eliminated, and general files concerning the programs and forward the Bureau a copy of each communication which has not heretofore been furnished. You should, thereafter, furnish the Bureau a copy of each new communication in order that the Bureau file will be complete. Your files should then be stripped and held to the minimum necessary for information, retraining, caching, simulated operations and related work. The files should be maintained as a separate unit in your office under proper security and should be given appropriate priority for destruction in the event of emergency.

The operational files to be established at the Bureau will be maintained separately from the ordinary case files and will contain such items as will be necessary to the principal for intelligent operation. The items will include: complete physical description with special emphasis on disqualifying or restricting physical defects, photographs, handwriting specimens, fingerprint classification, recording of radio "fist," cover name, recognition signals, distress signals, copies of code books and cipher pads, communication schedules, location of agent, location of caches, equipment available, capability of agent, and related data. These files can be implemented if our experience indicates still additional data is required.

You have been previously furnished handwriting specimens of certain individuals who have completed training at SOG. It is desired that these handwriting specimens be returned to the Bureau. As the individual engages in practice in enciphering messages, additional handwriting specimens should be furnished to the Bureau. It appears that the practice encipherments would be excellent specimens for retention as soon as they are of no further use to your office. Specimens of the individuals practice with secret writing in the "anilin pencil method" should likewise be furnished.

RECORDED - 34

65-59264

MCC:vas:mpc

EX-141

AUG 28 1951

COMM - FBI

AUG 13 1951

MAILED 26

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY 25736 ON 8/27/81

RECEIVED DIRECTOR
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

HANDLED BY STOP BRANCH 8/27/51

You have been previously furnished four copies each of close-up bust, close-up profile and full length photographs of each individual who has returned from SOG. Such photographs should be returned to the Bureau. If you feel that one set of the photographs should be retained in your office, such arrangement will be satisfactory.

Referral/Consult

It will be necessary that you furnish the Bureau with a set of enciphering and deciphering pads issued to each individual. The Bureau has heretofore obtained only two copies of the alternate code book provided. In the future, the Bureau will obtain three copies, one of which will be retained at the Bureau. The copy held in your office for practice purposes should, of course, be destroyed with the files in the event of an emergency. Communication schedules should be given to each individual at the earliest practical time and a copy of same should, of course, be furnished for the operational file at the Bureau. The Bureau should likewise receive in each instance, information as to the exact mission of the individual. When equipment is issued and caches are established, appropriate information should be furnished. It is understood in this connection that [redacted]

This matter should be handled promptly and the obtaining of additional items necessary for the files in question should receive continuous attention until such files are complete. In the event of any changes in instructions, equipment, location of caches or otherwise, the Bureau should in each instance be promptly advised and necessary new data should be submitted.

SAC, Anchorage

September 6, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SPAGE

267

RECORDED - 111

Reurlet 8-23-51.

Your suggestion that the trainee's copy of the emergency key book be furnished to him in Washington meets with Bureau approval. As you have noted, this procedure will eliminate the necessity for a contact with the individual to furnish him the book after his return to Alaska. Hereafter, beginning with [redacted] now in training, the trainee's copy of the book will be furnished to him on the date he completes Bureau phases of training.

b6
b7C

Trainees will be instructed at SOG as to the secure handling of the books. It will be incumbent on your office to check with each trainee immediately on his return to Anchorage to determine if he has lost the book en route. You must stress the necessity for each individual to maintain his book in an entirely secure manner for practice purposes, and that the book must positively be taken by the trainee to his hideout, in the event of emergency. The book must, of course, be handled securely during operating conditions. It is, of course, obvious that it might be difficult to replace one of the books if lost, since the particular edition of the book might be out of print.

You have been previously advised in Bureau letter dated 8-23-51, of the action being taken to obtain additional materials for secret writing and the development of practice messages.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] has again been requested to furnish the Bureau with copies of lecture material, in which training is afforded by [redacted] When copies are made available to the Bureau, same will be furnished to your office for your information and possible assistance.

Referral/Consult

Your suggestion that [redacted] be requested to furnish oscillators for practice in radio communication to trainees while in Washington, D. C., has been noted [redacted]

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
DeLoach
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

65-59264

MCC:awy

[redacted]

[redacted] It is suggested that you consider the desirability of obtaining a limited number of such oscillators for loan to the five selected SBAs on whom you are concentrating in effort to make them operational.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 23, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP12BTS/SC

Up to the present time this office has received from the Bureau 14 Scripto mechanical pencils containing 1 piece of aniline lead and a supply of chemicals and photographic paper to be used in the development of practice messages received from the SBAs and E & E Agents in connection with the retraining program.

To date 16 STAGE and E & E Agents have returned to Alaska and arrangements are being made to continue their training. It is estimated that an additional 100 or more pencils will be required as the program proceeds. It is also believed that the agents should be furnished with an additional supply of lead for the pencils. The lead breaks very easily and it is believed that 1 piece of lead will not be sufficient to supply a man for any length of time. It is suggested that the Laboratory be requested to obtain a number of these pencils and additional lead and forward them to this office in the immediate future.

It is noted that it was indicated to SA [redacted] of this office while he was in Washington, D. C., that the Laboratory would arrange to obtain a small hand press for use in developing messages written with the aniline pencil method of secret writing. It is requested that the Laboratory obtain and forward this press to the Anchorage Office as soon as possible.

b6
b7C

It is also requested that the Laboratory be asked to submit detailed memoranda as to the 2 secret writing methods being taught by them to the trainees under this program and also a detailed memorandum in regard to the developing of the aniline pencil method of secret writing for use in the contemplated training of the agents.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584

It is also suggested that the trainees be furnished a copy of their emergency key book in Washington rather than mailing the agent's copy to this office for later distribution. Each trainee upon his return from Washington will be furnished with the necessary cipher pads and aniline pencil and arrangements will be made with him at that time to submit practic messages by mail. However, the trainee's key book does not usually arrive

RM:MMA
65-298

RECORDED - 118
AUG 27 1951
15

EX. - 100

in Anchorage until approximately 2 weeks after the trainee and it is therefore necessary to contact the trainee again to furnish him with the key book. In view of the inaccessibility of certain of these agents and the undesirability of contacting them any oftener than absolutely necessary, it is felt that the key books should be furnished the agents prior to their leaving Washington.

It is also requested that [redacted] be contacted and inquiry be made of them in regard to the possibility of their furnishing each trainee a small oscillator for radio communication code work. Inquiry in Anchorage reflects that a complete oscillator can be purchased for $2.85 in Anchorage. However, the supply here is small and the purchase of a large number of oscillators in this area by this office would create a certain amount of curiosity which could be avoided in Washington. A number of trainees up to the present time have purchased oscillators on their own but in view of the fact that this is part of [redacted] it is suggested that they be requested to furnish the trainees with these oscillators in Washington, D. C.

Referral/Consult

It is noted that [redacted] has not received copies of the [redacted] hence, they are not available here for inclusion in the retraining folders. It is requested that these be obtained from [redacted] and forwarded to this office at the earliest possible time.

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: August 24, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

Rebulet August 16, 1951.

On August 24, 1951 a conference was had with [redacted]

With reference to the strategic areas, this matter has been discussed from time to time with [redacted] as well as [redacted] On August 17, 1951 the question of strategic areas was discussed with [redacted] and [redacted] at which time [redacted] advised that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

At the conference with [redacted] on August 24, 1951 he was asked to direct a letter to this office in which [redacted] He said that this would be done immediately. Also he was asked to direct a formal communication to this office when and if a change is made in the strategic areas and he said this likewise would be done.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] as well as [redacted]

[redacted] At the

COPIES DESTROYED
NOV 21 1960

65-298
JHW:MR

RECORDED - 118

268

conference with [redacted] on August 17, 1951 he said that [redacted]

This office has no individual residing in or near Galena who has been recruited as an SBA. It is noted that the specific objective at Galena is the CAA Airport and the Alaska Communications System station. Galena itself is only a village with very few people living there. However, it is noted that several persons in the Fairbanks area as well as in other areas who have been recruited are thoroughly familiar with the area surrounding Galena and can be made operational there. However, further attempts will be made to locate an individual who lives in the immediate vicinity of Galena and efforts made to recruit him as an SBA in order that an operational SBA can be set up there during peacetime.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the stage personnel to be evacuated in the event of emergency and held in reserve pool, this matter was taken up with [redacted] again on August 24, 1951. [redacted] stated, as has been reported to the Bureau heretofore, that he has [redacted] It was pointed out to [redacted] that this office is ready to give him the names of such individuals who are recruited under the SBA Program as they return from training school and it is determined that they are not to be set up and made operational immediately.

The consideration of and possible recruitment and training of persons who formerly resided in Alaska, but who now reside in the States will be given immediate attention. It this regard, it is believed that as many persons as possible who have had prior radio training should be obtained. It is noted that in the training received and the training necessary the weakness in radio communications appears to be pointed up and every effort will be made to recruit persons who have radio communications background. All other persons, of course, who can be identified as having some quality which would benefit

the program and who have resided in Alaska but now reside in the States will be considered. This will be given immediate attention.

Referral/Consult

On August 24, 1951 [redacted] was informed that this office is ready to install caches and will immediately need items including food, clothing, medicine, fuel and radios, etc. He was told that we desired to make five SBAs operational at once. He was asked what equipment he had immediately obtainable. [redacted] stated that [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] At this point [redacted] was asked about the [redacted] referred to in Bureau radiogram of August 13, 1951. [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Regarding information in Bureau letter of reference that [redacted]

[redacted]

At this time [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

From this conference, as well as others had with [redacted] it appears obvious that he feels [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult From the above, it is noted that very little, if any, cooperation can be expected from [redacted] to make equipment available for caches and to make our agents operational. To achieve this under the present circumstances it will be necessary for the Bureau to procure equipment and proceed without [redacted] assistance. Such action will entail a very substantial expenditure of funds and an increase in personnel here to handle all details.

Referral/Consult This office has been and will continue to exert every effort in recruitment, retraining and all other phases of this Program. Every effort will be made to make agents operational

[redacted]

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-14-51 NR 142200 9:14 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

Referral/Consult

STAGE REBURAD AUGUST 13 RE [redacted] (U)

[redacted]

[redacted] REQUEST BUREAU DISCUSS MATTER [redacted] TO HAVE SUCH COMMUNICATION FORWARDED [redacted] AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE MOMENT.

RECEIVED: 8-14-51 9:20 PM ME

RECORDED - 57

FBI - 31

SP3-BTS/SM
6-20-2000

00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (U)

F.B.I. DIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-14-51 NR 142304 10:40 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. REBULET (AUGUST 7) (U)

[redacted]

URGENTLY REQUEST BUREAU CONTACT [redacted] SO DESIRED
COMMUNICATION CAN BE WRITTEN. LETTER FOLLOWS.

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: 8-14-51 (U) 10:48 PM MAP

RECORDED - 57

EX. - 31

SP3-BTJ/sm
6-20-2000
00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : Mr. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: August 15, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-5-91 BY SP2 BTP/PAC 34225

PURPOSE: Referral/Consult

To advise that SAC, Anchorage has stated [redacted] and the matter should be taken up with [redacted]

DETAILS: Referral/Consult

[redacted]

The Anchorage office has been instructed that Stage personnel must be placed on an operational basis immediately, that, in the absence of full [redacted] cooperation, Anchorage should proceed in effort to equip selected personnel with or without [redacted] assistance. The Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory has been previously requested to consider whether the Bureau could procure emergency equipment for issuance to Stage personnel to operate, pending [redacted] The Radio Section has been further requested to submit a detailed study of ways and means whereby chances for detection by triangulation or otherwise of clandestine radio operations can be minimized. It has been contemplated that this information would be furnished to Anchorage and possibly to [redacted] for assistance.

Referral/Consult

65-59264

RECORDED - 57

EX. - 31

65-59264-271

AUG 28 1951

MCC:brg

memo from Mr. Keay to Mr. Laughlin 8/21/51 ESS

61 AUG 31 1951

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

The SAC, Anchorage has recommended that the services of Chief Radio Communications Officer, [redacted] Anchorage, be utilized at this time to speed up steps being taken to make Stage personnel operable in the interim period until [redacted] is equipped to handle the problem. The SAC, with the cooperation of [redacted], has submitted certain suggested procedures to be used in radio communications.

It is believed desirable that the Anchorage office give immediate attention to the question of radio operations and that the services of [redacted] be utilized. We should not, however, assume the responsibility of [redacted] and should insist that [redacted] It is believed that the Radio Section should proceed, as requested, to supply the information heretofore requested and should study the suggestions submitted by the SAC, Anchorage as to schedules, etc.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. It is recommended that the Liaison Unit contact [redacted] and advise of the statement of [redacted].

2. That [redacted] be requested to immediately furnish [redacted] (oscillators) and any other devices which may be issued to Stage personnel for practice purposes pending issuance of actual radio equipment. Trainees have indicated records have been [redacted].

3. That the Liaison Unit obtain from [redacted] definite statements as to the exact equipment of all types which has been [redacted] the dates when such equipment was shipped, what steps have been taken with regard to other items and specific dates when such further items will be shipped. We must be in a position to know in order that our Anchorage office may proceed, without [redacted] assistance if necessary, in establishing caches and otherwise fully equipping selected Stage personnel.

4. That the Radio Section proceed as previously requested and in addition take into consideration the suggestions submitted by SAC, Anchorage in memorandum dated 8-2-51, attached.

5. Attached for approval is a memorandum to SAC, Anchorage advising that the Radio Section will consider the suggestions of the Anchorage office as to schedules, frequencies and related matters and will furnish extensive information and suggestions to the Anchorage office; that the services of Chief Radio Communications Officer, [redacted] b6 b7C may be used where desirable in an effort to speed up retraining and other communication phases, it being definitely understood, however, that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. L. L. LAUGHLIN

FROM : V. P. KEAY

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: August 21, 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-5-94 BY SP2 BTS/SC 34225

Referral/Consult

Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Re memorandum dated August 15, 1951, addressed to Mr. Belmont by Mr. Hennrich, which recommended that the Liaison Unit contact [redacted] and advise of the statement of [redacted]

Belmont

This matter was discussed with [redacted] Hennrich

Referenced memorandum further recommended that [redacted] be requested to immediately furnish [redacted]

ESS:hke

RECORDED - 57

EX. - 31

AUG 31 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referenced memorandum further recommended that definite statements be obtained as to the [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to radiogram from Anchorage dated August 14, 1951, which advised that [redacted]

[redacted]

Radiogram dated August 14, 1951, from Anchorage stated that [redacted]

RECOMMENDATION:

The foregoing is for your information.

It is recommended that this memorandum be referred to Mr. Hennrich and Mr. Clements for their information.

Mr. R. T. Harbo

August 16, 1951

C. F. Downing

b6
b7C

QUAGE [redacted]

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] STAGE trainee, and Messrs. [redacted] August 6, 9 and 15, 1951, by P. A. HAPIER and [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training and our observations as well as an envelope containing three copies of the Emergency Key Book "The Texas Gun", by LESLIE ERNENWEIN. A copy of the attached training summary and two of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

Attachment
62-93860
cc: - 65-59264
cc: - Security Division (W. G. CLEMENTS)

PAN: jen

74894 SP12BTS1
34225

1 ENCL

RECORDED
150 SEP 6 1951

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

b6
b7C

One-time DIANA cryptosystem with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book system and Double Meaning system as described in the July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training were given to [redacted]

The Emergency Key Book is "The Texas Gun", by LESLIE EHRENWEIN, #156, Gold Medal Books, 1951, New York.

The reading route for obtaining the keys from this book, is starting in the upper right-hand corner of the page selected, to take in succession the last letters of each line, including indented ones, going down the right-hand edge of the page until the bottom line is reached. Then skip to the first letter in the bottom line on left-hand side of page and move upward taking the first letter of each line, including indented lines, until the top left-hand corner is reached, where you skip to the right to the next-to-last letter in that line and go downward as before to the bottom line then skip back to second letter of that line and go upward as before following the general pattern of a diminishing clockwise spiral.

The key page indicator is a five-letter group prefixed to each message immediately after the "NR-GR" heading. The first, fourth and fifth letters thereof represent the page of the book by means of a simple substitution of letters for digits from the following key of nine different letters which is obtained from the back cover of the book by following the above reading route:

A O H M T E N P S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
All other letters represent zero.

The double meaning terms are as follows:

Plain	Cover
What are my instructions	Idea
Adopt Plan A	Easy
Adopt Plan B	Fox
Adopt Plan C	How
I am controlled	Sugar
Do not contact me until further notice	Uncle
I need medicine	Cloud
I need men	Rabbits
I need food	Fish
I need medicine / men / food urgently	(Repeat above cover word)
Forced to move	Walk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-19-94 BY SP4 BTS/STP
34225/1

ENCLOSURE

The cover words must appear in the second paragraph of an innocuous-appearing letter or note to be significant and convey their secret meaning. If the cover words appear in any paragraph other than the second, they are to be disregarded.

In radio-cipher operation, [redacted] is to [redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] proved to be a good trainee and had little trouble in learning his cipher systems. However, it is felt that if he is to retain his proficiency therein he should do additional practice work. b6 b7C

Messrs. [redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training sessions. Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska. b6 b7C

SAC, Anchorage

August 21, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

SP 2B 7 5 1-3C

7/5/54

34225/

There have now been four instances in which trainees definitely scheduled for training at SOG to begin on specific dates have been unable to appear as scheduled. Frank Berton Moore, SBA, was unable to appear on June 25, 1951, as he had not returned from a bear hunt. He did receive training at a later date. Subsequently, the Bureau was advised that Robert Leroy Buzby, E. & E., could not appear to begin training on August 7, 1951, as scheduled. He has now been scheduled for a later date. The reason for his failure to make the schedule is not known to the Bureau. [redacted] SBA, could not appear for training beginning August 13, 1951, inasmuch as it was found, following a physical examination, that he has active tuberculosis. He has been eliminated from further consideration. The Bureau has now been advised of the cancellation of [redacted] E. & E., who was scheduled for training beginning August 21, 1951. The reason for such cancellation is not known to the Bureau. It has been too late, in each instance, to obtain a substitute.

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

It is essential that every possible action be taken to prevent similar gaps in the training schedule. Efforts should be made to have alternates available who could travel on short notice. It has been suggested in a separate communication that effort be made to provide physical examinations, where possible, to trainees some time in advance of their scheduled dates for departure. You should determine from [redacted]

As you are aware, insurance coverage is purchased as to each trainee a few days prior to his anticipated travel. The coverage is good for sixty days in the usual case and if an individual, previously scheduled but cancelled, can appear during the period indicated there is no monetary loss involved. Otherwise, funds may be expended at a total loss.

65-59264

MCC:rmc

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Neare
Jones

RECORDED - 79

AUG 24 1951

EX. - 119

FBI — COURT
AUG 22 1951
MAILED 27

FBI
AUG 21 4 14 PM '51
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SAC, Anchorage

August 20, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAY

As you have been heretofore instructed, it is positively essential that every conceivable circumstance which might make it undesirable to recruit an individual be examined fully prior to actual recruitment. Certain persons have been eliminated following recruitment for various reasons. Some have been eliminated because of advanced age, ill health, lack of sufficient education, and others because of personal indiscretions indicating that they cannot maintain complete secrecy.

A recent instance, [redacted] has been brought to the Bureau's attention, in which an individual who at the time of recruitment stated he intended to remain in Alaska in the event of hostilities, but more recently has indicated there is some question as to his intentions. Obviously, the question of a man's true and positive intention to remain is one of the first essentials for a potential SIA. It would not only endanger security, but would be a waste of considerable time and money to train an individual concerning whom there is any question. b6 b7C

Your attitude toward each incident as it occurs should be one of searching analysis. This Program places the most grave responsibilities on the Bureau. When it is necessary to eliminate anyone or when security is compromised, even though in small degree, you must frankly and thoroughly probe for reasons and weaknesses in the Program, and immediately eliminate them. In reporting each incident to the Bureau you must set forth your analysis of the situation and state what you are doing to prevent similar incidents in the future.

It is desired that you discuss this matter with all of your personnel engaged in this Program. You should, in each instance, before an individual is recruited make as positive a determination as is possible with regard to his intentions of staying in the Territory. You should, of course, be alert to any situations in which it appears an individual has changed his plans or otherwise would be unavailable in the event of actual operation.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

65-59264

MCC/CEH:de/lhl

RECORDED - 79

EX - 119

SEP 12 1951

7-5-94

34225

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: July 28, 1951

FROM : D. J. Parsons

SUBJECT: STAGE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

There are attached two copies of a detailed explanation of the two secret writing methods furnished the STAGE agents, as well as detailed instructions for development of messages written by these two methods.

It is suggested that this information be furnished to the Security Division in order that they might incorporate it with other instructions for Anchorage.

Attachment
JWM:MEG

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 7-18-94 BY SP2 BTS/SC

34225

ENCL

RECORDED 65-57214-275

AUG 30 1951

3

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Water Method

1. Supply of suitable paper
2. Water and a container such as that listed in the text
3. A hard, smooth surface such as that listed in the text
4. Pencil or stylus

B. Pencil Method - Preparation

1. Pencils that have been furnished
2. Supply of suitable writing paper
3. A smooth, hard surface such as that listed in the text
4. Pencil or stylus

C. Pencil Method - Development

1. Supply of Eastman D72 developer
2. Supply of Eastman fixer
3. One tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for developer
4. Tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for fixer
5. Tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for water
6. Supply of blotters, approximately 10 x 12"
7. Kodabromide paper #4 or #5, size 8 x 10"
8. ~~A pencil for preparing~~ test messages according to this technique. Messages necessary for experimentation with developing technique.
9. Book binder's press— hand screw type, platens approximately 11 x 14"
10. A darkened room
11. Suitable work table, approximately 3 x 5'
12. A colored light such as a 5 or 10 watt yellow, orange, or red bulb, or colored cellophane, for preparation of safety light, ~~such as that described in text.~~
13. Source of white light such as normal incandescent light bulb.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-18-94 BY SP2BTS/STC
34225/

COPIES IN POSSESSION
458th Bomb Sq (H)

65-59264-218

ENCLOSURE

WATER METHOD

According to this method, a message is prepared by placing a sheet of paper in water, removing the paper, placing it on a smooth, hard surface, covering it with a second sheet of dry paper and writing the message with a pencil or stylus on the top sheet. The message appears on the bottom or wet sheet in the form of a watermark and is visible when the paper is wet and invisible when the paper is dry. Messages prepared according to this technique can be developed by immersion in water.

For the above technique to operate successfully, it is imperative that the proper kind of paper be used. A hard finish bond type paper is considered most satisfactory. An unwatermarked paper or a paper containing a small or faint watermark is preferable. The proper paper can be selected only by trial and error. It is suggested that the trial and error be conducted in a fashion somewhat similar to that described below.

Select a paper by visual inspection which you think might work. Immerse five or six sheets of this paper in water for several minutes. The water may be water from a stream, it may be a lake, it may be a stream of water, it may be melted ice or snow, it may be drinking water, it may be salt water. The container which holds the water may be a pot, pan, wash basin, lavatory, bath tub, any kind of cooking utensil which will hold water, a pitcher, glass, bottle or jar of sufficient size (it may be necessary to curl the paper and stick it into a bottle of water). In other words, soak the paper for several minutes in water.

Remove the paper from the water by grasping it at one corner, hold it up out of the water and allow the excess water to drain from the paper and place it on a smooth, hard surface. The smooth, hard surface need not necessarily be a flat surface. A smooth, hard surface suitable for use in this technique could be a piece of glass, a mirror, the glass in a picture frame, the glass in a window, a five-gallon can, a glass bottle or jar, a cooking utensil, such as a pot or pan which has a smooth, hard surface, painted metal boxes or cabinets. The above things and possibly many others fulfill the needs for this part of the technique. Wood surfaces are not generally hard enough and should not be used.

The piece of wet paper, after the excess water has been drained off, is placed on the smooth hard surface after which the paper is smoothed out and the large air bubbles removed by gently rubbing the wet paper with the fingers. Next, a sheet of dry paper is placed over the wet paper and the desired message is written with a pencil or stylus of some kind. The stylus may be a stick that has been sharpened to approximately 1/8" in diameter and rounded on the end so as not to scratch the paper. The message should be block printed in letters approximately 1/2" high with sufficient pressure to cause a good watermark to be made in the bottom sheet of paper. Such pressure sometimes leaves indentations in the bottom sheet. These slight indentations are not considered particularly harmful in view of the

(Cont'd. Next Page)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP2BTS/S 34225

65-59264-2

fact that we are not attempting to prepare a letter. We are preparing a message. The distinction being that the message will not be folded and placed in an envelope and mailed as is a letter.

Approximately five such messages should be made with the paper which has been selected and these messages should be dated on the day they are made. The messages should be allowed to air dry and they should, under no circumstances, be placed in an oven to dry nor should they be held near a fire or stove. Every two days after the preparation of the five test messages, a message should be developed by placing in water. The purpose of this is to determine whether the message will persist or last on the paper for ten days after it has been made.

Once the proper kind of paper has been selected, then messages may be prepared in accordance with the technique just described. After a routine test message has been made and the paper allowed to air dry (it should be completely dry; as dry as a normal unwet sheet of paper), the paper may be crumpled or wadded up in the hands to make it look like a piece of scrap paper or waste paper.

In the event of actual use of this method, it is suggested that some innocent markings, pictures, doodling, etc. in pencil be placed on the opposite side from the message. In the event such writings are placed on the message, they, of course, should not contain anything which would identify the message with the writer. The writings in pencil on the back side of the message should be written with a very light touch so as not to mark unnecessarily the page containing the message.

It is further suggested that any test messages made contain only a code name rather than the name of the writer for the simple reason that we do not want the writer to get in the habit of signing a message when he might possibly continue such a practice in the event of war. The message can, of course, be easily associated with the writer when the message bears a code name. Inasmuch as a message written in this fashion is developed by immersion, it follows that the message should not be allowed to get wet from the time it is prepared until the message is into the hands of the person for whom it is intended.

Information is very similar to money: neither is any good unless it can be used in some fashion. For the information to be used, it generally must be placed into the hands of a second party. Just how this information will be physically passed from one to another cannot at this time be determined. It is suggested, however, that these ~~secret ink~~ messages, crumpled and wadded up to look like a piece of scrap paper, might possibly be secreted in some dry place by the writer of the message, where it will be picked up by someone else.

(Cont'd. next page)

After a test message or an actual message is made by this technique, the top sheet of paper which will contain either pencilled writing or indentations made by a writing stylus, such as a piece of wood or nail or similar object, should be burned and the ashes ground and crushed by stepping on the material with the feet.

In the recording of test messages received from a person, it is suggested that a 3 x 5 card be made containing the name and code name of the person. Of course, this card will be among the most confidential material in the office and should be clearly marked for immediate destruction in the event it becomes necessary to destroy records.. When a test message is received, it will suffice simply to note on the card whether the message is readable. If the message is not readable, the difficulty should be ascertained and the writer advised what to do in order to prepare a message that is readable. These test messages should be placed in the confidential trash and destroyed with other confidential material.

PENCIL METHOD -- PREPARATION

For the preparation of a message according to this technique, it is necessary to prepare a carbon with the pencil which has been furnished. Place the carbon face up on a smooth, hard surface, cover it with two sheets of paper and write the message on the top sheet with a pencil or stylus. The message will be on the under side of the middle sheet.

Select a sheet of paper, practically any kind of fairly good grade paper is satisfactory. With the pencil that has been furnished, it is necessary to make pencil marks that cover a page, with the possible exception of an inch border or margin around the four edges. The page should be covered rather evenly and with uniform pressure on the pencil. The pressure of the pencil during the preparation of this carbon should be no greater than normal writing pressure. It is necessary at this point to rub the carbon or sheet of paper containing the pencil marks with a piece of cotton or cloth, preferably white cotton cloth. This white cotton cloth may be a piece of shirt, bed sheet, pillow case, undershirt, socks, etc. The rubbing should be perpendicular to the pencil marks on the page. In other words, if the pencil marks were made from left to right and right to left as you face the sheet of paper, the rubbing should be up and down the sheet of paper. The rubbing should continue until eight or ten strokes across the page results in very little of the dye from the pencil rubbing off onto the piece of cotton or cloth. During this rubbing process, it is advantageous to use fresh areas of the cotton or cloth from time to time so one can see how much of the dye is coming off onto the cotton or cloth.

The preparation of a proper carbon is of utmost important for the successful operation of this method. Only by concerted practice can one acquire the technique necessary for preparing a smooth, homogeneous carbon containing the proper amount of dye or coloring agent. This phase of the method should be standardized if at all possible. In other words, every effort should be made to learn how to prepare a carbon in the proper fashion and all carbons should be prepared as nearly alike as possible. In this way, when difficulty arises with a particular message, the person developing the message can usually tell what is wrong. For instance, if the carbon is made properly and the message bears no indentations and develops poorly, the man developing the message can well surmize an insufficient amount of pressure was used in making the message. If the carbon is properly prepared and the message develops exceedingly well (almost too good), it is quite possible that the agent used too much pressure in preparing the message. To carry this idea a bit further, we can see that a carbon has been rubbed too much when the message develops poorly and the paper bears evidence of indentations. If the paper contains blue marks on the message side of the paper and no indentations, it can be surmised that the carbon was not rubbed enough. If the message contains blue marks, as well as indentations, the possibility exists that the carbon has been prepared properly but the person simply used too much pressure in writing. There is nothing like experience on the part of the person developing the messages to acquaint him with test facts.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP1 2BTR/STP
34225

65-59864-27
ENCLOSURE

It is urgently suggested that appropriate attention be given to these matters before any test message program is initiated.

At this point, the hands should be washed in order to remove all traces of the pencil lead which may have stained the hands during the preparation of the carbon.

After the carbon has been properly prepared, it is placed carbon side up on a smooth, hard surface. The smooth, hard surface need not necessarily be a flat surface, although a flat surface is definitely preferred. A smooth, hard surface suitable for use in this technique may be a piece of glass, a mirror, a glass in a picture frame, a glass in a window, a 5-gallon can, a glass bottle or jar, a cooking utensil, or metal box or cabinet. There are possibly numerous other items which will suffice as a smooth, hard surface. An exceptionally hard and smooth piece of wood may be used, but glass is preferred. The piece of paper which is to bear the message is placed on top of the carbon. The side of the page which will contain the message should be placed against the carbon. This piece of paper should not be handled unnecessarily with the fingers. Of course, it is satisfactory to handle the paper with the fingers, but it is suggested that only light pressure be exerted on the paper and that it be handled as near the edges as possible. Avoid getting grease and fingerprints all over the page of paper which is to bear the message. Place a third sheet of paper on top of the other two and write the desired message with a pencil or stylus, such as a piece of wood or metal, with approximately average writing pressure. The message should be block printed (print in capital letters) in letters approximately one-half inch high. Avoid excessive shuffling of these three pieces of paper and avoid unnecessary pressure with the fingers of the left hand, if the person is writing with his right hand, on the top sheet of paper.

If the writer has a tendency to bear excessively hard on the sheet of paper with his hand, when he is writing with the pencil in his fingers, it is suggested that a thin book, board, or some similar flat object be placed on the paper and the writer rest his hand on this piece of board or book while he is writing. Such a board or book more evenly distributes the pressure from the hand and it will obviate unnecessary marks caused by the pressure of the hand. This is not meant to imply that the average pressure of the hand cannot be tolerated in this method. It most definitely can be tolerated and the above precautions are set forth for any one who exerts extremely heavy pressure with his hands when he writes.

After the message is completed, the top sheet of paper is removed and burned, the ashes are ground and crushed underfoot. The message will be on the under side of the middle sheet. The carbon or bottom sheet of paper is removed, burned and the ashes crushed with the foot.

PENCIL METHOD -- DEVELOPMENT

The message ~~according to this technique~~ is developed by pressing it against a sheet of moist kodabromide paper for two minutes, removing the message, fogging the kodabromide paper, followed by subsequent development and fixing. The message appears in the form of white or light gray letters on a dark gray or black background.

For the successful operation of this technique, a darkened room is necessary. Any kind of a room from which the normal white light is excluded is satisfactory. A yellow or orange or red light may be used. The room should also be equipped with an overhead white light, such as a normal light bulb, which is used during one stage of the development. The colored light is used simply to facilitate the operations in the darkened room; that is, so the operator can see what he is doing. A suitable light could be made from a five or ten watt colored bulb or from a five or ten watt normal incandescent light bulb which is shielded with colored cellophane. It might be necessary to place the five or ten watt incandescent light bulb in a small cardboard box and cut a window in the box, which window is covered with yellow, orange or red cellophane. Such a box precludes the possibility of the heat from the light bulb burning the cellophane. The suitability of such a darkened room can be tested easily by turning out the overhead white light, turning on the colored light (so the operator can see what he is doing), and placing a sheet of kodabromide paper on a table or suitable work area and allowing it to remain ~~or~~ for five or ten minutes, ~~after which the light is turned off~~. Upon development and fixing of this test sheet of paper, it should remain white. If it is darkened, or gray or even black, all the white light has not been excluded or the colored light is too strong and has not been adequately covered with cellophane.

The photographic developer is mixed according to the directions on the can and enough developer is placed in a tray to adequately cover the pieces of photographic paper that are placed in the tray. The photographic fixer is mixed according to the directions on the can and a sufficient amount of this material is placed in a separate tray so that the photographic paper is covered when placed in the fixer. Prior to development of a message, it is necessary to test the overhead white light for proper exposure time. This test is conducted as follows:

The overhead light is turned out and the colored light is turned on. The box of kodabromide paper is opened and one sheet of paper is placed in a tray of plain water where it is allowed to remain for several minutes. The paper is then removed from the water and blotted between two blotters until the excess moisture is removed. It is not necessary to dry the paper between the blotters, simply place the wet kodabromide paper between the two blotters and rub the top blotter with the hands for a few seconds until no droplets of water are visible upon inspection of the emulsion side of the kodabromide paper.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-19-91 BY SP2B TSLF
34225/
65-59[illegible]-275

(Cont'd. next page)

- Mr. Belmont
Mr. Sanders

SAC, Anchorage

August 22, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

RECORDED - Jor
Referral/Consult

Ten copies of a memorandum captioned "Secret Writing" are enclosed. The memorandum includes detailed explanations of the "Damp Pressure" and "Aniline Pencil" methods of secret writing in which training is afforded to SDA and E and E personnel. Two copies of the memorandum are being furnished [redacted]

The data is for the use of personnel of your office in training and for the information of the principal in the intelligence network. It is imperative that full security be afforded to this material. Personnel of your office must be held strictly accountable for all copies and appropriate priority must be given to the destruction of the material in the event of emergency.

You will note that the materials necessary for preparation and development of messages are set forth in the memorandum. Fifteen pencils, each containing approximately 2" of lead, 500 sheets of F4 kodabromide paper, 8" x 10", 1 can of Dektol developer, 5-gallon size, 5 cans of fixer, 1-gallon size, and approximately 200 sheets of Crane's kid-finish paper, approximately 6" x 8" were shipped by air express to your office on August 10, 1951. The FBI Laboratory is procuring additional pencils, leads, paper, and a bookbinder's press, which will be shipped to you in the immediate future. Other items necessary for development of messages may be obtained by your office locally or, if not available, should be immediately requisitioned.

It is suggested that 50 sheets of paper be issued to each trainee for practice purposes and that 250 sheets be cached with other supplies for each individual. One pencil and a reasonable quantity of leads should be issued to the trainees for practice purposes. It is suggested that 2 pencils and appropriate quantities of lead be cached for each person. It is imperative that STAGE personnel afford proper security to supplies issued to them for practice purposes and that the materials be cached in such fashion that they will be secure from the enemy as well as from the elements. Trainees should likewise be instructed to avoid wasting materials.

65-59264

Enclosure

VCC:dib

34225
SP12B TS 15C
7-18-94

Personnel of your office who receive training at SOG are being qualified to carry out the retraining phases of this activity, including the development and criticism of practice specimens with both methods. You should set up, in connection with the file of each trainee, a system of recording the test messages submitted with appropriate notations as to the proficiency developed in each of the methods. If a message is not readable or is otherwise considered unsuitable, the difficulty should be determined and the individual appropriately advised in order that remedial steps can be taken. The Bureau should be advised as to the progress of each trainee in this, as in other phases of retraining, in order that the proficiency of the agent can be recorded in his operational file. A reasonable number of test specimens made with the "Aniline Pencil" method should be submitted to the Bureau after examination by your office, in order that they may be included with other handwriting specimens of the trainee. Trainees should be encouraged to practice block printing regularly in order that all characters in messages will be entirely distinct.

It is contemplated that the major part of retraining in these systems can be accomplished by mail. You should make specific arrangements with each trainee whereby he can submit test specimens on a regular basis. You should, in turn, submit messages, using the "Damp Pressure" method, to be developed by the trainee.

It is not contemplated that trainees will have materials available for development of messages performed with the "Aniline Pencil" method. Trainees should be regularly instructed in security phases of this work, including immediate, personal destruction of work papers, test messages, waste materials, etc., by burning same and disposing of charred paper and ashes, studiously avoiding fingerprints on papers, and the use of cover names, never real names, if signatures are required.

You will note that the "Damp Pressure" method is of relatively low security, in that a person trained in secret writing methods could likely readily determine the presence of a message and develop same. Its use is further limited by the fact that the writing may, due to atmospheric conditions, quality of paper, and other conditions, disappear or become illegible after a few day's time. Trainees at SOG are being advised that this method may be found useful for communicating messages to sub-agents and informants to preclude necessity for personal contacts which might endanger their security. Such messages could be crumpled

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

and wadded to look like pieces of scrap paper, or could be secreted in prearranged dry hiding places. They could, of course, be passed on by couriers under some circumstances.

The "Antline Pencil" method is, on the other hand, considered to be of high security, in that a message is not easily detected if properly prepared and, further, because of the processes required for development. Since it is not contemplated [redacted] personnel will have the developing equipment, the system must be considered a "one-way" method; that is, agent to principal. Trainees are being instructed that it may be necessary or desirable under some circumstances to send messages prepared by this method to the principal by courier; for example, by members of air crews, who may be on route to safe territory. These and other possibilities for uses of the two methods should be brought to the attention of trainees.

SECRET WRITING

I. Materials and Equipment

A. Damp Pressure Method

1. Preparation

a. Supply of suitable paper
b. Water and container for same
c. A hard, smooth surface
d. Pencil or stylus

2. Development

a. Water

DECLASSIFIED BY [illegible] ON 7-19-94 34225

B. Aniline Pencil Method

1. Preparation

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY [illegible] 34225

a. Pencil with lead containing aniline
b. Supply of suitable writing paper
c. A hard, smooth surface
d. Pencil or stylus

2. Development

a. Supply of Eastman D72 developer
b. Supply of Eastman fixer
c. One tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for developer
d. Tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for fixer
e. Tray, approximately 11 x 14 x 3" deep for water
f. Supply of blotters, approximately 10 x 12"
g. Kodabromide paper #4 or #5, size 8 x 10"
h. Bookbinder's press--hand screw type, platens approximately 11 x 14"
i. A darkened room
j. Suitable work table, approximately 3 x 5'
k. A colored light such as a 5 or 10 watt yellow, orange, or red bulb, or colored cellophane, for preparation of safety light
l. Source of white light such as normal incandescent light bulb.

Two cc's of attachment for - Director of Special Investigations
The Inspector General
Department of the Air Force
The Pentagon
Washington 25, D. C.

CONFIDENTIAL

65-59264-275
ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE (2 copies of memo "Secret Writing"

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

II. Damp Pressure Method

A message is prepared by placing a sheet of paper in water, removing the paper, placing it on a smooth, hard surface, covering it with a second sheet of dry paper, and writing the message with a pencil or stylus on the top sheet. The message appears on the bottom or wet sheet in the form of a watermark. It is visible when the paper is wet and invisible when the paper is dry. Messages can be developed by immersion of the paper in water.

It is imperative that suitable paper be used. A hard finish bond type paper is considered most satisfactory. An unwatermarked paper or a paper containing a small or faint watermark is preferable. Suitable paper can be selected only by trial and error. Several test messages should be prepared and permitted to dry. Every two days thereafter a message should be developed in order to determine whether the message will persist for a period of ten days, which is considered a satisfactory limit.

Any type of water is suitable. It may be ordinary drinking water, water from a stream, lake, melted ice or snow, or salt water. Any type of container for the water, such as a pot, pan, wash basin, lavatory, bath tub, pitcher, jar, glass, or bottle may be used. A paper could be curled, if necessary, and stuck in a bottle of water. In emergency, the paper could be soaked in a stream or lake.

The paper should be soaked for several minutes in water. The sheet should be removed from the water by grasping it at one corner, holding it out of the water and allowing the excess water to drain. It should then be placed on a smooth, hard surface, such as a piece of glass, a mirror, a glass bottle or jar, a cooking utensil having a smooth, hard surface, a painted metal box or cabinet. Wood surfaces are generally not hard enough and should not be used. The surface need not necessarily be flat.

The paper should be smoothed out and large air bubbles removed by gently rubbing the wet paper with the fingers. A sheet of dry paper should be placed over the wet paper and the desired message written with a pencil or stylus of some sort. The stylus may be a stick sharpened to approximately 1/8" in diameter and rounded on the end, so as not to scratch the paper. Messages should be block printed in letters approximately 1/2" high with sufficient pressure to cause a good watermark to be made in the bottom sheet of paper. Such pressure sometimes

leaves indentations in the bottom sheet. These are not considered particularly harmful in view of the limited practical application of the system. A sheet of paper containing a message should be allowed to air dry completely. When completely dry, the message is in shape to be passed to a second person. The message can be readily developed by immersion of the sheet of paper in water.

LIMITATIONS

It should not be considered that a message will persist satisfactorily in excess of ten days. Atmospheric conditions may cause the message to disappear or become illegible in a shorter period of time. A message can be readily detected and developed by a trained person.

PRECAUTIONS

Paper containing a message should be allowed to dry in the air. It should be completely dry, as dry as a normal sheet of paper. Under no circumstances should the paper be placed in an oven or held near a fire or stove to dry.

While innocent markings, pictures, or "doodling" may be placed in pencil on the side of the paper opposite the message, such writings should not reflect anything which would identify the message with the writer. Such writings should be performed with a very light touch, so as not to mark unnecessarily the page containing the message.

The true name of the writer should never be used, if a signature is required. Cover name or other suitable identification should be used in such cases.

Since a message is developed by immersion, it follows that the message should not be allowed to get wet from the time it is prepared until it is in the hands of the person for whom it is intended. A message left for another person should be left in a dry place.

The dry sheet of paper used in preparing a message, any waste materials, a makeshift stylus or other identifiable materials concerned with the preparation of a message should be promptly and personally burned, the ashes being ground and crushed.

APPLICATION

A message prepared in this fashion may be used to eliminate necessity for personal contact between two or more persons. It is of relatively low security and should not be used for transmission by mail under operating conditions. Messages prepared with this system could be left at prearranged points. If necessary, the paper could be crumpled and wadded to look like a piece of scrap paper. A message could, of course, be delivered by safe courier.

III. Aniline Pencil Method

PREPARATION

A carbon is prepared with a pencil containing aniline. The carbon is placed face up on the smooth, hard surface and covered with two sheets of paper. A message is block printed on the top side with an ordinary pencil or stylus. The message will appear on the under side of the middle sheet.

Any kind of paper of fairly good grade is satisfactory. A sheet of such paper should be placed on a smooth, hard surface and lead should be distributed evenly with uniform pressure by making pencil lines to cover the page, with the possible exception of a border or margin around the four edges. Pressure of the pencil during this operation should be no greater than that which would be used in normal writing. At this point, the paper should be rubbed with a piece of cotton or cloth, preferably white cotton cloth. The rubbing should be perpendicular to the pencil marks on the page, that is, if pencil marks were made from left to right and right to left, the rubbing should be up and down. The rubbing should continue for eight or ten strokes or until very little of the dye from the pencil rubs off onto the cotton or cloth. It is advantageous to use fresh areas of the cotton or cloth from time to time in order that the amount of dye which is coming off can be determined.

Preparation of a proper carbon is of utmost importance and skill can be acquired only by practice. Once an individual has learned how to prepare a carbon containing the proper amount of the coloring agent, all carbons should be prepared as near as possible in the same fashion. In this way, if difficulty arises in developing a particular message, the fault can generally be determined. For example, if a carbon is properly made, the message bears no indentations and develops poorly, it may be surmised that insufficient pressure was exerted in block printing the message. If a carbon is properly prepared and develops unusually well, it is possible that too much pressure was exerted in printing the message and that telltale indentations may appear. If a paper contains blue marks on the message side of the paper and no indentations, it can be surmised that the carbon was not rubbed enough. If both blue marks and indentations appear, it may be that the carbon was properly prepared but too much pressure was exerted.

After preparation of the carbon, the hands should be washed to remove all traces of the pencil lead which may have stained the hands. The paper, carbon side up, is then placed on a smooth, hard surface. While a flat surface is not necessary, such a surface is preferable. A pane of glass, a metal box or cabinet, a five-gallon can, a glass bottle or jar will suffice. An exceptionally hard and smooth piece of wood may

be used if no better surface is available. A piece of paper on which the message is to appear is placed on top of the carbon. This paper should not be handled unnecessarily with the fingers, and should in any case be handled with only light pressure as near the edge as possible. Grease and fingerprints should be avoided. A third sheet of paper is placed on top of the other two and the desired message is printed with a pencil or stylus, such as a piece of wood or metal, on this third sheet of the paper. Pressure should be approximately that exerted in average writing. Messages should be block printed in letters approximately 1/2" high.

Excessive shuffling of the three pieces of paper and unnecessary pressure with the fingers of the left hand, if the person is writing with his right hand, should be avoided. If the writer has a tendency to bear excessively hard on the paper with the hand with which he is writing, a thin book, board or other similar flat object may be placed on the paper as a hand rest to evenly distribute the pressure. This is not meant to imply that the average pressure of the hand cannot be tolerated.

The message will appear on the under side of the middle sheet of the paper and will, if properly prepared, be invisible pending development.

LIMITATIONS

The system is necessarily "one-way" since the writer will not have developing equipment available to him. The system is considered of high security if properly prepared and properly dispatched.

PRECAUTIONS

Some "doodling" or other inconsequential pencil marks should be placed on the side of the paper opposite the invisible message, in order that the side on which the message appears may be readily determined. No handwriting, lettering, numbers, or other marks should appear which would be sufficiently characteristic to identify a particular individual. Cover names, never real names, should be used if signatures are required in messages.

All work pages, waste material, or other identifiable items used in preparation of a message, should be promptly and personally destroyed by the writer immediately by burning, and charred paper and ashes should be ground under foot or otherwise removed from the scene.

Messages prepared by this technique can be destroyed by water and should never be permitted to become wet. They should be carried in such a fashion on the person to prevent moisture from perspiration.

If carried on the person, the paper should be folded with the message on the inside to avoid undue contact with clothing or otherwise.

Pencil lead should not be permitted to get wet.

APPLICATION

Messages may be dispatched from the writer to the person for whom intended by courier or other safe procedure. Such messages may be required to transmit detailed data when other means of communication are not available or feasible.

DEVELOPMENT

The message is developed by pressing it against a sheet of moist kodabromide paper for two minutes, removing the message, fogging the kodabromide paper, followed by subsequent development and fixing. The message appears in the form of white or light gray letters on a dark gray or black background.

For the successful operation of this technique, a darkened room is necessary. Any kind of a room from which the normal white light is excluded is satisfactory. A yellow or orange or red light may be used. The room should also be equipped with an overhead white light, such as a normal light bulb, which is used during one stage of the development. The colored light is used simply to facilitate the operations in the darkened room; that is, so the operator can see what he is doing. A suitable light could be made from a five or ten watt colored bulb or from a five or ten watt normal incandescent light bulb which is shielded with colored cellophane. It might be necessary to place the five or ten watt incandescent light bulb in a small cardboard box and cut a window in the box, which window is covered with yellow, orange or red cellophane. Such a box precludes the possibility of the heat from the light bulb burning the cellophane. The suitability of such a darkened room can be tested easily by turning out the overhead white light, turning on the colored light (so the operator can see what he is doing), and placing a sheet of kodabromide paper on a table or suitable work area and allowing it to remain for five or ten minutes. Upon development and fixing of this test sheet of paper, it should remain white. If it is darkened, or gray or even black, all the white light has not been excluded or the colored light is too strong and has not been adequately covered with cellophane.

The photographic developer is mixed according to the directions on the can and enough developer is placed in a tray to adequately cover the pieces of photographic paper that are placed in the tray. The photographic fixer is mixed according to the directions on the can and a sufficient

amount of this material is placed in a separate tray so that the photographic paper is covered when placed in the fixer. Prior to development of a message, it is necessary to test the overhead white light for proper exposure time. This test is conducted as follows:

The overhead light is turned out and the colored light is turned on. The box of kodabromide paper is opened and one sheet of paper is placed in a tray of plain water where it is allowed to remain for several minutes. The paper is then removed from the water and blotted between two blotters until the excess moisture is removed. It is not necessary to dry the paper between the blotters. Simply place the wet kodabromide paper between the two blotters and rub the top blotter with the hands for a few seconds until no droplets of water are visible upon inspection of the emulsion side of the kodabromide paper. The emulsion side is easy to recognize because it will be the slicker of the two sides when the paper is wet. The emulsion side is generally placed face up. When the excess moisture is removed from the emulsion side, remove the top blotter so that the piece of kodabromide paper is lying on the table or work area and will be exposed to the overhead light when it is turned on. Turn on the overhead light for a short time. A watch or timing mechanism is essential at this point. Leave the light on for a trial period of five seconds, after which it is turned off. With the colored light still on, immerse the kodabromide paper in the developer and leave it, with occasional shaking, for one to two minutes, (depending somewhat on the strength and age of the developer). If the paper remains relatively white or light gray, the overhead light was not left on long enough and the experiment should be repeated by leaving the overhead light on for approximately ten seconds. If the piece of paper, instead of being white or light gray, turns a very dark gray or black within thirty seconds after placing it in the developer, the overhead light was left on too long and the experiment should be repeated. This time, leave the overhead light on for approximately two seconds, after which subsequent developing and fixing will probably yield a piece of kodabromide paper that has been fogged until it develops a dark gray. It is emphasized that the time will be governed by the intensity of the overhead light and the distance from the light to the piece of photographic paper when the exposure is made. With sufficient practice and by always placing the photographic paper in the same place with respect to the overhead light, a figure in seconds can be arrived at which will be considered the proper "fogging time" for the particular darkened room in which the operator is working. It will not be necessary to repeat these experiments once the correct "fogging time" for the darkened room has been determined.

Let us assume that the correct "fogging time" for a particular darkened room and a particular white light and photographic paper in a particular place has been determined to be five seconds. This figure of five seconds will then be utilized in subsequent development of messages written according to this technique.

For the development of a message, one now proceeds as follows: The darkened room is prepared in accordance with the above instructions. The two photographic chemicals are placed in their respective trays and a tray of plain water is provided. With the white light turned off and the colored light turned on, one or more sheets of kodabromide paper are placed in the tray of water and allowed to soak for several minutes. One piece of kodabromide paper is removed and the excess water blotted off as described above. If only one message is to be developed at a time, the remaining sheets of kodabromide paper in the tray of water should be covered with a blotter. Of course, the box containing the kodabromide paper should be covered to exclude white light. Merely returning the supply of dry kodabromide to its original container will generally suffice. After the excess water has been blotted from the piece of kodabromide paper, the emulsion side up, the message is placed on the kodabromide paper. It is imperative that the message side of the sheet of the paper be placed in contact with the emulsion side of the kodabromide paper. Another piece of blotter is placed on top. At this point, we now have a "sandwich" composed as follows: (reading from the top down)

(1) A sheet of blotting paper
(2) The message (message side down)
(3) Kodabromide paper (emulsion side up)
(4) A piece of blotting paper

One should exercise extreme care in handling this "sandwich" and prevent movement of the page bearing the message once it comes in contact with the emulsion side of the kodabromide paper. The "sandwich" is now placed in the bookbinder's press and the press is screwed down fairly tight by hand. After two minutes in the press, the pressure is released and the "sandwich" removed. The top blotter is removed first, after which the piece of paper bearing the message is removed. The piece of kodabromide paper is placed in the exact spot that was used previously in determining the "fogging time." The overhead or white light is now turned on for five seconds, or the number of seconds that corresponds to the "fogging time." The colored light is on throughout the entire operation. After five seconds exposure, the white light is turned off and the piece of kodabromide paper is placed in the tray of developer where it remains until the paper has a dark gray appearance. The message will be readable on this piece of kodabromide paper as white or light gray letters on a dark gray background.

After proper development, the kodabromide paper is placed in the fixer to stop the action of the developer and fix the paper for permanent record. The paper should remain in the fixer for several minutes. If one desires to retain the kodabromide paper, which is not considered a sound practice, the paper should be washed in water to remove the fixer.

Throughout these operations, cleanliness of hands and materials is highly desirable. One must be extremely careful in handling the unexposed kodabromide paper so as not to get any photographic fixer or developer on this material until the proper times. The water in which the kodabromide paper is soaked should never be contaminated with developer or fixer.

Development of messages according to this technique is generally considered a "one-shot process." One must have all conditions just right before the first development of a message is attempted because subsequent trials on the same message seldom ever result in a satisfactory message being developed.

SAC, Anchorage

August 20, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

ReBulet 7-14-51 concerning the possible formation of a unit of SBA's on the Kenai Peninsula.

Advise the Bureau promptly of the action taken by you, the information obtained, your recommendations and the details of any plan you may have in mind. No action should be taken with respect to formation of a unit until such procedure has been studied and approved by the Bureau.

65-59264

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2BTS/AS
ON 7-6-94

34251

MCC:brg

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

MAILED 8
AUG 22 1951
COMM-FBI

RECORDED - 138

AUG 29 1951

51 SEP 4 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

AUGUST 22, 1951 (U)

RADIOGRAM (U)
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REBULET AUGUST SEVEN CONCERNING POSSIBILITIES OF EXPANDING TRAINING FACILITIES WHEREBY SEVERAL ADDITIONAL TRAINEES COULD BE HANDLED WEEKLY.

[redacted]

SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY YOUR VIEWS AS TO WHETHER FOUR TO SIX TRAINEES COULD BE SENT WEEKLY BEGINNING SOME TIME IN NOVEMBER.

HOOVER

MCC:dar

65-59264

Classified by 7-6-94 ~~SP2 BIS/PM~~ ISC

Declassify on: ~~OADR~~ 8-22-51

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BIS/PM
ON 6-20-2000

00-116VRECORDED 8

#22 RECORDED 138

65-59264-37

AUG 20 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SEP 4 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

Sent via Bureau Radio (8-22-51) 10 PM vam

CK vam 0155-025 (U)

Enc vam 0115-0155 (U)

AUG 22 6 05 PM '51 (U)

FBI RECEIVED U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE COMM-FBI

(U)

Referral/Consult

SAC, Anchorage

August 27, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] b6 b7C

STATE, SEA
(Your file 66-430)

Reurlet 8-15-51.

It is noted that [redacted] has stated that CAA intends to "freeze" all communicators in their present positions and, according to his understanding of instructions, such CAA personnel will go under the immediate jurisdiction of the Air Force and remain at their stations until such stations are destroyed or captured. [redacted] has stated that he now plans that he and his wife, [redacted] remain with CAA in Alaska as long as possible and thereafter proceed to the United States where he will remain with CAA or rejoin the Air Force. You have recommended that [redacted] no longer be considered for this program. b6 b7C

The Bureau concurs in your recommendation. It appears that [redacted] position will be uncertain. It is observed that you have emphasized the security aspects of the program to [redacted] and have advised him that any disclosure of information heretofore furnished to him may render him subject to prosecution under the espionage statutes. You should be alert for any information indicating that [redacted] has given any information to unauthorized persons, including his employer. b6 b7C

In view of the statements of [redacted] concerning instructions issued by CAA, you should determine whether other persons previously recruited are employed by CAA and would fall into the same category. Advise the Bureau in this regard. b6 b7C

62-93356

cc - 65-59264

MCC:brg

SEARCHED
INDEXED
SERIALIZED
FILED
7/6/94
34225 1

65-59264-
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 31 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

ORIGINAL FILE IN

DUPLICATE YELLOW

4-42

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-23-51 NR 230215 3:42 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. CONCERNING CONFIDENTIAL FUND. PRESENT BALANCE OF FUND APPROXIMATELY [redacted] DOLLARS. ONE TRAINEE DUE FROM TRAINING SCHOOL ABOUT AUGUST 31, 1951 TO BE PAID APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. EXPENSE VOUCHERS SUBMITTED FOR REPLENISHMENT OF THIS FUND ON AUGUST 1 AND AUGUST 16. EXPEDITE PAYMENT OF THESE VOUCHERS.

RECORDED - 138 AUG 23 1951

RECEIVED: 8-23-51 4:17 PM MAP

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. DIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-23-51 NR 231942 8:18 P.M.

DIRECTOR - DEFERRED

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 71 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 69 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. 16 SBAS HAVE REPORTED FOR TRAINING TO DATE OF WHICH 15 HAVE RETURNED. 2 E AND E TRAINEES HAVE REPORTED OF WHICH 1 HAS RETURNED TO DATE. SBA SCHEDULED TO (U) DEPART AUGUST 27 FOR TRAINING AT WASHINGTON UNABLE TO REPORT. SEPARATE WIRE SUBMITTED ON THIS. UNABLE TO FILL DATE.

RECORDED - 138 AUG 29 1951

RECEIVED 8-23-51 8:29 P.M. LL

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 25, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

Rebulet August 20, 1951, concerning possible formation of a unit of SBAs on the Kenai Peninsula.

The information requested by the Bureau in its letter of July 14, 1951, is set out in Anchorage letter of August 8, 1951, in the matter entitled, [redacted]

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFIED BY SP8 BTS/SC
ON 7-6-94
34225 1

HANDLED BY
STOP

RECORDED - 138

AUG 30 1951

15

JHW:MMA
65-298

SEP 14 1951

Referral/Consult

CONFIDENTIAL

AUGUST 28, 1951 (C) (U)

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE (C) (U)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. INSTRUCTIONS HERETOFORE ISSUED YOU CONCENTRATE ON MAKING FIVE SBA'S COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATELY. FIVE SHOULD BE CAREFULLY SELECTED ON BASIS OF PROFICIENCY IN RADIO COMMUNICATION, AND CODES AND CIPHERS PREVIOUSLY EXPLAINED AND ON BASIS OF AVAILABILITY FOR IMMEDIATE AND CONTINUOUS RETRAINING. SURAD IN INDIVIDUAL RADIOGRAMS IDENTITIES OF PERSONS SELECTED, STATE SPECIFICALLY WHAT ITEMS HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO EACH, WHAT ADDITIONAL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND WHAT ACTION YOU ARE TAKING TO PROCURE SAME. OBTAIN ALL POSSIBLE ITEMS FROM [redacted]. IN EVENT OF ANY DELAY, HOWEVER, YOU MUST TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO ACQUIRE INDEPENDENTLY. SBA'S MAY THEMSELVES HAVE CERTAIN EQUIPMENT SUCH AS CAMP STOVES, COOKING UTENSILS, CLOTHES AND BEDS, WHICH THEY WILL BE WILLING TO CACHE PENDING OBTAINING OF NECESSARY EQUIPMENT FROM OTHER SOURCES. DEADLINE OF SEPTEMBER SEVENTH (C) (U) SET FOR SETTING THESE FIVE PERSONS UP TO OPERATE. YOUR INDIVIDUAL RADIOGRAMS HERETOFORE RECEIVED SETTING OUT NECESSARY EQUIPMENT ARE TOO GENERAL AS ARE ITEMS YOUR MEMORANDUM MAY SEVENTH [redacted] ADVISE IMMEDIATELY TRADE NAMES, MODELS, TYPES OR OTHER DESCRIPTIVE DATA RE SUCH ITEMS AS STOVES, COOKING UTENSILS, TENTS WHICH WILL BE NEEDED BY ALL. ADVISE INDIVIDUALLY RE NEEDS OF PARTICULAR SBA'S FOR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT NOT REQUIRED BY ALL. [redacted] ARE CONSIDERED EMERGENCY STOPGAP EQUIPMENT WHICH COULD BE IMMEDIATELY USED PENDING CACHING OF ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR MORE PERMANENT OPERATIONAL SETUP. (U)

HOOVER
65-59264
HCG:jgr

(C) (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent via Bureau Radio (8/29/51) - 6:13 P.M. - XL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED - 138
65-59264-1
AUG 30 1951
FBI

SEP 5 1951

Classified by SP4 [illegible] 9/5/51
Declassify on: [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE
DECLASSIFIED BY SP3 [illegible] ON 6-20-2000

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 29, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise that Anchorage has submitted suggested cover names, which will be assigned to SBA's in the absence of contrary instructions.

DETAILS:

Anchorage has heretofore been instructed to give immediate consideration to cover names to be assigned to SBA personnel upon their return to Alaska from training at SOG. Anchorage was instructed that such names should be selected at random, should give no indication whatsoever of true identity, should be short, and should not, collectively, give any indication of a pattern. Such cover names will be used in all clandestine operations where a signature of any sort is required. They will also be used in forwarding of practice communications during the retraining period in Alaska. While signatures will be avoided where possible in radio transmission, since SBA's can be identified by call letters, frequencies, times of transmission and distinctive features of transmission (radio "fist"), cover names will no doubt have to be used in some instances, for example, when an SBA is sending an emergency message not on schedule.

A representative of the radio section who is preparing data for this program concerning clandestine radio operations has advised that section has no particular suggestions as to choice of cover names. A representative of the Cryptanalysis Section who gives instruction in codes and ciphers for the program has suggested only that cover names not be permitted to become confused with double meaning terms which are assigned to individuals as a part of communication systems.

Examination of suggested names furnished by Anchorage indicates they are satisfactory.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Anchorage be advised by attached radiogram that cover names submitted are satisfactory, but that precaution must be taken to avoid duplication and confusion with double meaning terms previously assigned.

MCC:amk

Attachment
65-59264

RECORDED - 138

65-59264-282

AUG 30 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-94 BY SP2 BTS/PS

6 SEP 6 1951

FBI

SAC, New York

August 29, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

2-19-94 34225

In connection with a highly confidential program in which the Bureau is engaged, it is necessary that one copy of each of the books listed hereinafter be obtained. The books have not been located at newsstands in Washington, D. C. Since all were published in New York, they may be more readily obtainable there through drugstores or direct from the publishers.

It is imperative that the exact editions of the books described be obtained. Special Agents obtaining the books should not reveal their official connections. The cost of the books, ranging from 25 cents to 50 cents, should be blue slipped, and should be shown as having been obtained in connection with "Internal Security Coverage in Alaska" under circumstances making it undesirable to obtain receipts. This matter should be handled promptly and the books should reach the Bureau within ten days after receipt of this communication. Your letter of transmittal should be captioned, "Stage."

The books are:

1. "Behind The Flying Saucers" by Frank Scully, Popular Library edition, published in March, 1951, New York.

2. "Home Guide to Repair, Upkeep and Remodeling" by William H. Crouse, Popular Library edition, published in March, 1951, New York.

3. "Trouble on the Border" by Gordon Young, #321 Popular Library edition, published in March, 1951, New York.

4. "The Care and Handling of Dogs" by Jack Baird, Permabooks (P 76), 14 West 49th Street, New York, New York, published 1950.

5. "Powdersmoke Justice" by William Colt Mac Donald, Permabooks (P 96), published 1950, New York.

6. "The Outlaw" by Max Brand, Pocket Book #797, Pocket Books, Inc., New York, published in May, 1951.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED - 100

283

MCC:mem

COMM - FBI
AUG 29 1951
MAILED 29

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. R. T. HARBO

DATE: August 27, 1951

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: STAGE;
PURCHASE OF BOOK

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Vole. Room
Nease
Candy

The Cryptanalysis Unit, which has been requested to provide one additional copy of certain books used in the earlier phases of the STAGE cipher training program, has been unsuccessful in this connection in locating the books on the attached list.

Since the books are all published in New York, they may be more readily obtainable there either through drugstores, etc. or direct from the publishers. It is therefore suggested that the Security Division may want to have New York attempt to locate copies thereof.

RECOMMENDATION: That this memorandum be forwarded to the Security Division for any action it deems necessary.

65-59264

cc - Security Division (Clements)

PAN:jg

RECORDED - 138

65-59264-283

AUG 31 1951

List of books
ENCL 1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BTS/RC

1. Behind the Flying Saucers
   Popular Library, March, 1951, New York

2. Home Guide to Repair, Upkeep and Remodeling
   Popular Library

3. Trouble on the Border, by Gordon Young
   #321 Popular Library, March, 1951, New York

4. The Care and Handling of Dogs, by Jack Baird
   1950 Permabooks, New York

5. Powdersmoke Justice, by William Colt MacDonald
   P 96 Permabooks, 1950, New York

6. The Outlaw, by Max Brand

   #797 Pocket Books, May, 1951, New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-19-98 BY SP12BTS1SC
34225

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

August 22, 1951 RADIOGRAM

SAC, ANCHORAGE CIPHER PAD CODE

URGENT

STAGE. RE YOUR RADIOGRAM AUGUST EIGHT CONCERNING [redacted] AND YOUR RADIOGRAMS AUGUST TEN CONCERNING [redacted] CLARIFY IMMEDIATELY STATEMENTS IN EACH INDICATING THE SBA WILL HAVE ACCESS TO RADIO AND GENERATOR ASSIGNED TO ANOTHER SBA IN HIS VICINITY. AS YOU ARE AWARE, IT HAS BEEN CONTEMPLATED THROUGHOUT THE PROGRAM THAT SBA'S WILL OPERATE INDIVIDUALLY. YOU HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY INSTRUCTED TO SUBMIT DETAILED RECOMMENDATIONS IN EACH INSTANCE FOR BUREAU APPROVAL WHEN YOU CONSIDER TWO OR MORE SBA'S SHOULD WORK AS UNIT.

MCC:dar

HOOVER

65-59264
cc - 62-93626
62-93482
62-93545

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-G75/jm
ON 6-20-2006
00-1164

Classified by
Declassify on: OADR

RECORDED - 138

65-59264-284
AUG 29 1951

FBI
U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED

AUG 22 6 05 PM '51

COPY FILED IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

56 SEP 5 1951

Sent Via Bureau Radio (8-22-51) 10 PM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 31, 1951.

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-6-91 BY SP2BTP/STP

34225 1

PURPOSE:

To recommend that five "walkie-talkies" be immediately shipped to Anchorage to assist in making five selected SBAs immediately operational.

The Executives Conference recommended on 8-15-51, and the Director approved that five SBAs be carefully selected and placed in operational status immediately through establishment of caches and issuance of equipment, including radios. The Anchorage Office had theretofore been instructed that every effort must be made to make SBAs operational immediately upon their return from training at SOG and, based on the Executives Conference's action, Anchorage was instructed on 8-16-51 to concentrate on five carefully selected trainees.

Referral/Consult

As you are aware, we have repeatedly insisted that [redacted]

It is obvious there will be more delay if we depend entirely on [redacted] Anchorage has been instructed that they must proceed, obtaining items from [redacted] if possible, but if full cooperation is not extended they should procure necessary equipment with or without [redacted] assistance. We have now given Anchorage a deadline of September 7 to make the five individuals operational.

Based on a memorandum of August 6, 1951, in which the Radio Section was requested to study possible

65-59264

Attachment

MCC:rmc

RECORDED - 38

INDEXED - 38

65-57214-285

SEP. 6 1951

EX-79

Referral/Consult

procurement of radio equipment, and further based on the Executives Conference's action, a conference has been had with personnel of the Radio Section. The various factors involved have been considered carefully. The obtaining of suitable CW equipment would require quite some time, the cost would be considerable and, more important, SBAs would at the juncture have no control station with which to communicate.

[redacted]

Referral/Consult It has been concluded that we can make five selected SBAs operational to a degree by issuing "walkie-talkies" whereby they could communicate from ground to air and vice versa. By this means we would have a means of contacting these persons for purposes of resupply and issuance of permanent equipment should an emergency occur before the permanent radio equipment and setup is available.

[redacted]

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be routed promptly to the Radio Section in order that orders may be issued for shipment of five walkie-talkies by air freight to Anchorage. It is understood such equipment is available in the West Coast offices. A suitable supply of extra batteries should likewise be shipped. Attached for approval is a radiogram instructing Anchorage of this action.

Wire * LF * ship 3 units + LA * ship 2 units * Anchorage, each with 2 batteries via air freight + wire Bureau + Anchorage date of shipment, 9-1 PK

RECORDED - 38

AUGUST 31, 1951 (U) URGENT

SAC, ANCHORAGE CIPHER PAD CODE (U)

-285

STAGE. FIVE WALKIE-TALKIES BEING SHIPPED AIR FREIGHT YOUR OFFICE IMMEDIATELY TO ASSIST IN MAKING FIVE SELECTED SBAS OPERATIONAL. SBAS MUST BE FULLY INSTRUCTED IN USE OF EQUIPMENT AND IF NECESSARY TESTS FOR GROUND TO AIR OPERATION SHOULD BE MADE FROM GENERAL AREAS WHERE THEY WILL OPERATE. THIS EQUIPMENT CONSIDERED INTERIM MEASURE WHEREBY CONTACT COULD BE HAD WITH SBAS SHOULD EMERGENCY OCCUR PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF PERMANENT COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT.

65-59264
MCC:rmc

(U) (U)

(U) (U)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Sent via Radio (9/1/51) 10:02 P.M. Per L.L.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : Mr. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: August 22, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise that it will be necessary for Bureau personnel to handle training schedules on Monday, September 3, Labor Day.

DETAILS:

Stage personnel are scheduled for training on September 3, a holiday (Labor Day), it having been agreed with [redacted] that such is necessary to complete training of individuals involved on schedule. The services of the following personnel will be required during the hours indicated:

Referral/Consult

Name	Division	Hours
P. A. Napier (or alternate)	Laboratory	1 - 6 P.M.
M. C. Clements	Security	9 - 5:30 P.M.

RECOMMENDATION:

That personnel named above be authorized to work as indicated on September 3 next, a holiday, that this memorandum be routed to the Laboratory Division for approval and thereafter to the Payroll Preparation Section, Administrative Division.

65-59264

MCC:brg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-91 BY SP2 BTS/SC

b6
b7C

OK to pay 9-3-51 per Mr. Callahan. 8/31/51

F144

SEP 11 1951

T-A advised to make clerks

RECORDED - 38

EX-79

65-59264-286

SEP 5 1951

FIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEPTEMBER 5, 1951 (e) (u)

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE (e) (u)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. ADVISE BY RETURN RADIOGRAM IDENTITY PERSONS TO BEGIN TRAINING SEPTEMBER ELEVEN AND SEPTEMBER EIGHTEEN. (e) HOOVER (u)

(e) (u)

MCC:BJC bjc

65-59264

RECORDED - 57

65-59264-287

SEP 6 1951 (e) (u)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX-92

Classified by ~~SP2 BTJ/jm~~ 21694 34225
Declassify on: ~~OADR~~

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/jm
ON 6-20-2000
00-1164

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

01 SEP 14 1951 (e) (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (e) (u)

VIA BUREAU RADIO (9-5-51) 5:19PM EB

FBI

SAC, Anchorage

September 6, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

ReBulet August 16, 1951, and your letter dated August 24, 1951, concerning the possible recruitment and training of persons who formerly resided in Alaska but who now reside in the States. You were instructed to advise the Bureau as to the progress made in the above connection within fifteen days after receipt of reBulet. You have commented on this in your letter of August 24, 1951.

The Bureau concurs in your opinion that it will be advantageous to select persons in this category who have had previous radio training if at all possible. It will likewise be advantageous to select, so far as possible, persons who are reasonably young and vigorous, and who will be able to absorb training readily. It would also be advantageous if persons who are physically qualified to take parachute training can be selected. It is realized, of course, that other persons may have special qualifications which should be considered.

You are again instructed that there must be no delay in giving consideration to identifying persons who may be qualified and available. When such persons are identified and their present locations determined, the Bureau will give appropriate consideration to the question of investigation of such persons and possible contact for recruitment and training. Obviously, such persons should not be recruited until such time as we are in a position to train them.

65-59264

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTE/LP
ON 7/15/94
34225

MCC:brg

RECORDED - 114 65-59264-288

EX-79

SEP 8 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

MAILED 10
SEP 7 1951
COMM - FBI

SEP 14 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 5, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTS/SC
ON 7/6/94

3 Referral/Consult

Rebulet August 20, 1951, concerning cipher pads.

At the present time this office has been [redacted]

To date 15 SBAs and 1 E & E Agent have returned to Alaska from training school in Washington, D. C. A number of these agents have been issued cipher pads for enciphering and deciphering and the duplicate sets have been retained by this office. It is contemplated that the balance of the pads available at the present time will be issued in a like manner.

It is realized that each agent will require an additional set of cipher pads to be cached to make the man completely operational and the duplicate of these pads would be forwarded to the Bureau for inclusion in the operational file of the individual agent. However, due to the limited supply of pads available to this office, it is believed necessary to distribute the pads so as to continue the training with as many agents as possible. It will require 4 sets of pads per individual agent to retrain a man and to make him operational and with the present supply of pads this would mean that only 7 individuals could be covered.

It is suggested that in the event of actual operations prior to the time when each agent can be furnished with an additional set of operational cipher pads that the practice pads could be utilized and the duplicate sets removed from this office's files and transferred to the operational files in Washington, D. C.

It is realized that this is not the most desirable method of handling the situation but until an additional supply of cipher pads can be obtained by this office it will be impractical to do otherwise unless the retraining of the individual agents is neglected.

As was set forth above, [redacted] close contact will be maintained with [redacted]

RM:MMA
65-59264

HAND RECORDED - 28 65-59264-289
EX. - 119
SEP 8 1951
15

55 SEP 17 1951

Referral/Consult

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Lowenthal
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
The

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 8, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE

Rebulet 8/29/51.

Transmitted herewith are copies of the books listed hereinafter obtained in New York City bookstores as requested in referenced letter. books are:

1. "Behind the Flying Saucers" by Frank Scully, Popular Library Edition, Published in March 1951, New York. 62-93565

2. "Home Guide to Repair, Upkeep and Remodeling" by William H. Crouse, Popular Library Edition, Published in March, 1951, New York. 62-93606

3. "Trouble on the Border" by Gordon Young, #321 Popular Library Edition, Published in March, 1951, New York. 62-93482

4. "The Care and Handling of Dogs" by Jack Baird, Permabooks (P 76), 14 West 49th Street, New York, New York, Published 1950. 62-93501

5. "Powdersmoke Justice" by William Colt MacDonald, Permabooks (P 96), Published 1950, New York. 62-93499

6. "The Outlaw" by Max Brand, Pocket Book #797, Pocket Books, Inc., New York, Published in May, 1951. 62-44199

6 cys 24

Enclosures (6)

Enclosures Transmitted Telecommunicated

FAC:MEW

RECORDED - 29
INDEXED 29

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

65-59[illegible]-290

SEP 10 1951
15

EX-62

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTS/LP
ON 2-19-94

34225

25

65 SEP 13 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mason
Mr. Quinn
Mrs. Tonge
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 6, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(65-59264)

Rebulet August 21, 1951, concerning the possibility of examining trainees prior to the time they are scheduled to depart for training.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

It is possible that persons recruited who reside at distant points might be encouraged to have physical examinations conducted by their own private physicians as suggested in your letter. This will be done and any personnel who reside in the vicinity of Anchorage will be examined prior to their scheduled time for training whenever possible.

RM:MMA
65-298

RECORDED - 121

65-59264-291

SEP 11 1951

15

HANDLED BY

EX-11

DECLASSIFIED BY SP 2 8 T E L P
ON 2/6/94

342251

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. R. T. HARBO

DATE: September 5, 1951

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy
BELMONT

At the request of Supervisor M. C. CLEMENTS of the Security Division, beginning September 5, 1951, one copy of the particular Emergency Key Book used in training and ultimately to be used by each Stage trainee will be issued to him on the last day of his course so that he can take the book personally with him on his return to Alaska. The trainee will, of course, be properly instructed as to the care and safeguarding he is to give the book not only while enroute to Alaska, but also after he arrives there.

The remaining two copies of the book will be attached to the outgoing memorandum reporting the completion of the training, with the recommendation that one go to the Anchorage office and one be retained in the Bureau's operational file at the SOG.

65-59264

PAN:bac

cc: M. C. CLEMENTS (Security Division)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BTSKP

RECORDED - 66 65-59264-292

INDEXED - 66 SEP 10 1951

13

5 1 SEP 12 1951

SAC, Anchorage

September 6, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

ReBulet August 16, 1951, and your letter August 24, 1951, concerning [redacted] inasmuch as there would be no objectives in the area which would lend themselves to the coverage contemplated in this program. It appears, however, that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

It is essential that you obtain a written communication in which those [redacted] will be specifically named. Copies of this communication from authoritative sources should be furnished to the Bureau for completion of the Bureau's files. If [redacted] it is obvious that you must recruit individuals as SBA's on the island. There should be no delay in such recruitment and you should give appropriate priority in scheduling individuals in the area for training in order that they, as others, may be placed in operational status at the earliest possible time. It should be understood by military authorities involved that such recruitment is necessary, that the security of the program would be endangered to a certain degree by recruitment of individuals in the area should the area be eliminated from consideration. Therefore, the designation should be made once and for all, if such is possible.

You have replied to the Bureau's inquiry and instructions with regard to recruits in the Galena area. In accordance with previous instructions, there should be no delay whatsoever in recruiting persons who have knowledge and reside in the area, if qualified persons are available. If not, you should take immediate steps to designate particular persons who, although residing in other areas, can be considered for coverage of the Galena area, will be agreeable to the establishment of their hideouts and caches in that area, and who could be transplanted to the area on short notice in the event of emergency.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264

RECORDED - 53 SEP 8 1951

MCC:brg

COMM - FBI
SEP 7 - 1951
MAILED 18

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]
ON 7/6/94

SAC, Anchorage

September 7, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

ReBulet 8-3-51 concerning the question of furnishing the Bureau with copies of all communications in files of your office, the stripping of your files to the bare necessary minimum, and the setting up of operational files at the Bureau.

The Bureau has not to date received any indication from your office as to the action taken by you on this instruction. There should be no delay whatsoever in complying with this instruction.

You should give your immediate attention to furnishing the Bureau such items as are required for the operational files of the five persons whom you have selected for the purpose of making them operational immediately. The supplying to the Bureau of similar data concerning other persons heretofore trained should receive continuous attention.

65-59264

MCC:brg

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]
ON 7/6/94
34225

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED - 53 165-57264-294
SEP 8 1951

EX-1

COMM — FBI
SEP 7 - 1951
MAILED 26

SAC, Anchorage

September 7, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

ReBulet 8-7-51 and 8-16-51 and your letter 8-24-51 concerning priority for evacuating Bureau personnel, dependents of Stage personnel and SBA's who have been tabbed for evacuation.

Referral/Consult

It is noted that [redacted]

Keep the Bureau advised in the above regard.

65-59264

MCC:brg

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]
ON 7/6/94

34225

RECORDED - 53

65-59214-295

SEP 8 1951

EX-76

MAILED 5
SEP 7- 1951
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

59 SEP 1951

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CONFIDENTIAL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. SEPTEMBER 7, 1951

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ANCHORAGE

URGENT

CODE

STAGE. HOLD ALL ACTIONS THESE PROGRAMS IN ABEYANCE PENDING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

HOOVER

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR

CEH:mfs

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 6-20-2000
00-1164

RECEIVED FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED - 71
SEP 11 1951

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (9-8-51) 11:36 AM Per

CONFIDENTIAL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 7, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

Personal and Confidential

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3RTS/SC
ON 7-6-94

34525 1

Rebulet September 1, 1951, to SA JAMES H. GALE of the Cleveland Office, transferring his headquarters from Cleveland to Anchorage where he is to assume the duties of Assistant SAC.

It is suggested and recommended that the Bureau consider giving SA GALE the Stage Training.

65-298
JHW:MR

RECORDED - 1 65-37516-297

EX - 15 SEP 11 1951

HANDLED BY STAGE DESK

SEP 19 1951

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 7, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Rebulet dated August 17, 1951 to SA JOSEPH M. WUSLICH, transferring his headquarters from Seattle to Anchorage, a copy of which directed the Seattle Office to order him to report for Inservice training.

It is suggested and recommended that consideration be given to Mr. WUSLICH taking the stage training.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTW/SC
ON 7-6-94 34225/ jhw

65-298
JHW:MR

RECORDED - 7 65-57111-298
EX - 15
SEP 11 1951
15

51 SEP 19 1951

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

SP3-BTS/JM
6-20-2000

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-2-51 NR 012205 12:10 AM

DIRECTOR

URGENT SBAS - STAY BEHIND AGENTS.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RAD AUGUST 29 LAST, RE MAKING FIVE SBAS OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATELY. FIVE SBAS SELECTED TO PROVIDE AS WIDE COVERAGE AS POSSIBLE ARE: [redacted] ANCHORAGE, BUREAU FILE 62-93565, [redacted] BUREAU FILE 62-93498, [redacted] BUREAU FILE 62-93613, [redacted] BUREAU FILE 62-93672 AND [redacted] BUREAU FILE 62-94199. TO DATE, NO EQUIPMENT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CIPHER PADS, ANILIN PENCILS, AND EMERGENCY KEY BOOKS, HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE ABOVE SBAS, A LIST OF EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO MAKE SBAS COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL IS NOT BEING SET OUT AS THE LIST IS TOO VOLUMINOUS AND IS BEING MAILED. NO EQUIPMENT OR AID OF ANY KIND IS AVAILABLE [redacted] ALASKA IN CONNECTION WITH MAKING THE SBAS OPERATIONAL, INCLUDING THE ARTIC SURVIVAL KITS MENTIONED IN THE RERAD. CAREFUL ANALYSIS INDICATES THAT THE APPROXIMATE COST OF THE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES NECESSARY TO PREPARE A CACHE FOR ONE SBA FOR ONE YEAR WILL BE ABOUT TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS NOT INCLUDING THE NECESSARY WATER-PROOF PACKAGING. IN ADDITION, TRANSPORTATION OF THE EQUIPMENT, MEN AND SUPPLIES TO THE CACHING SITE WILL COST APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. THIS TRANSPORTATION WILL NECESSARILY HAVE TO BE BY AIR INASMUCH AS THE CACHE SITE WILL BE LOCATED IN REMOTE AREA NOT ACCESSIBLE BY OTHER MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION. THIS METHOD WILL BE EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS TO SECURITY INASMUCH AS MATERIALS MUST BE WEATHERPROOFED AND PACKAGED IN TOWN AND LOADED ABOARD SMALL FLOAT PLANE OF BUSH PILOT AT LAKE HOOD, SEAPLANE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

RECORDED - 14
EX. - 14
SEP 11 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson ____
Ladd ____
Clegg ____
Glavin ____
Nichols ____
Rosen ____
Tracy ____
Harbo ____
Alden ____
Belmont ____
Laughlin ____
Mohr ____
Tele. Room ____
Nease ____
Gandy ____

DECODED COPY (4)

PAGE TWO

SEAPLANE BASE ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF ANCHORAGE. THE CONSTRUCTION OF EACH CACHE FURTHER REQUIRES THE LABOR OF AN ESTIMATED SIX MEN FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT TEN DAYS. IT IS FELT THAT IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO REIMBURSE THE SBAS FOR THEIR TIME SPENT IN BUILDING AND INSTALLING THE CACHE, WHICH WILL AMOUNT TO ABOUT THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS. IN REGARD TO OBTAINING EQUIPMENT FROM THE PERSONAL STOCKS OF THE SBAS, THEY REQUIRE THE USE OF IT ALMOST CONTINUALLY AND CANNOT ALLOW IT TO BE CACHED. REFERENCE TO MY LETTER TO BUREAU DATED AUGUST 2, LAST RE RADIO PROCEDURE, SPOKEN (4) LETTERS, FREQUENCIES, ETC. IT WILL BE NECESSARY THAT THIS INFORMATION BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE THE NECESSARY RADIO INSTALLATION, SET UP SCHEDULES, AND INSTRUCT SBAS AS TO PROCEDURE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES IN LIST BEING SUBMITTED BE OBTAINED AND FORWARDED TO THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY OR THE CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS IN THIS OFFICE BE INCREASED IN THE AMOUNT OF [redacted] b7E DOLLARS PER CACHE OR [redacted] DOLLARS, SO THAT THE MATERIAL CAN BE PURCHASED. MAKING LARGE PURCHASES LOCALLY NOT RECOMMENDED BECAUSE OF THE HAZARD TO SECURITY. IN CONNECTION WITH THE OBTAINING OF CLOTHING, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT EACH SBA BE ALLOWED TO PROCURE HIS OWN TO ASSURE PROPER FIT. IT IS ALSO RECOMMENDED THAT THE BUREAU CONSIDER THE IMMEDIATE TRANSFER OF TWELVE SPECIAL AGENTS AND TWO RADIO COMMUNICATION OFFICERS TO THIS OFFICE TO ENABLE THIS OFFICE TO GO FORWARD WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THE NECESSARY CACHES. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ANY CACHING OPERATIONS IN THIS TERRITORY WILL, BECAUSE OF THE APPROACH OF WINTER, HAVE TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LATTER PART OF OCTOBER. TO PROCEED WITH THE INSTANT PROGRAM AS OUTLINED IN

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems (4)

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson ____
Ladd ____
Clegg ____
Glavin ____
Nichols ____
Rosen ____
Tracy ____
Harbo ____
Alden ____
Belmont ____
Laughlin ____
Mohr ____
Tele. Room ____
Nease ____
Gandy ____

(DECODED COPY) (4)

PAGE THREE

ABOVE, IT IS POINTED OUT THAT THE BUREAU IS POSSIBLY BEING PLACED IN POSITION OF ACCEPTING FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ENTIRE SBA PROGRAM.

RECEIVED: (9-2-51) (4) 12:50 AM JGS

What about this? Are we left holding the bag with no assistance from [redacted] just what are our respective responsibilities?

H.

Referral/Consult

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (4)

RADIOGRAM

SEPTEMBER 7, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

Referral/Consult

EX-15

STAGE. REURRAD SEPTEMBER TWO. [redacted] YOU WILL BE ADVISED DETAILS THESE [redacted] SHORTLY. HOLD IN ABEYANCE PURCHASING OF ANY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES REFERRED TO REFERENCED RADIOGRAM. YOU WILL BE ADVISED WHEN [redacted]

HOOVER

ESS:JGH

7-6-94 SP2 BTS/SM 94225

SP3-BTS/SM

G-70-7000 00-1164

SEP 7 1 24 PM '51

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE FBI DIRECTOR

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Sent via Bureau Radio (9-7-51) 8:39 PM

cc: Mr.

(4)

SEPTEMBER 12, 1951

CIPHER PAD CODE (4)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAGE. SA EDWARD A. PLEVACK COMPLETED STAGE TRAINING FIVE THIRTY PM, SEPTEMBER EIGHT (4) AND IS PROCEEDING TO BOSTON ON ANNUAL LEAVE AT HOME ADDRESS, % MRS. JOSEPH PLEVACK, NINE FOUR FOUR EAST BROADWAY, SOUTH BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. WILL TAKE TWO WEEKS ANNUAL LEAVE BEGINNING EIGHT THIRTY AM, SEPTEMBER TWELVE (4) AND WILL SUBMIT AMENDED LEAVE SLIP ON RETURN.

HOOVER

MCC:nlm

65-59264

#121557

CK mcc-RC 1700-1723 (4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Classified by 71694

Reclassify on: OADR 3/225

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJS/sm ON 6-20-2000 00-1167

RECORDED - 27

65-59264-300

SEP 18 1951

61 SEP 15 1951 (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent via Bureau Radio (9-12-51 2:58 PM Per Orig)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN ALPHABETICAL

RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CCI

SEPTEMBER 7, 1951 - URGENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, ANCHORAGE PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED 27

65-59264-30

STAGE. SUBMIT BY RADIOGRAM YOUR RECOMMENDATION AS TO WHETHER SPECIAL AGENT JOSEPH M. WUSLICH, UNDER TRANSFER TO ANCHORAGE, BE GIVEN INTENSIVE TRAINING IN STAGE PROGRAM FOLLOWING IN-SERVICE TRAINING. PERSONNEL FILE REFLECTS NO INFORMATION INDICATING WUSLICH COULD NOT FUNCTION IN PROGRAM. TRAINING SHOULD NOT BE AFFORDED UNLESS YOU INTEND WUSLICH TO BE ASSIGNED THIS PROGRAM.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:BRG

Classified by ~~SP3 BTS/RC~~ 7/6/94
Declassify on: ~~OADR~~ X1/225/1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/RC
ON 6-20-2000
00-1164

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

FBI

RECEIVED

10 OCT 12 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent via Bureau radio (9-7-51) 6:40 PM PER mlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : Mr. Hennrich

DATE: September 7, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE
SPECIAL AGENT JOSEPH M. WUSLICH

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BTS/SBS

PURPOSE:

To recommend that SAC, Anchorage be instructed to submit recommendations as to whether captioned Special Agent should receive intensive Stage training following In-Service training.

DETAILS:

Special Agent Wuslich, presently assigned to Seattle was ordered to Anchorage by letter on 8-17-51 and instructed to report for In-Service training prior to departure. No specific date has been set for the beginning of In-Service training to date.

The personnel file of Special Agent Wuslich has been examined. He is 34 years of age, reported to have a good physical appearance and to be in good physical condition. He entered on duty 9-8-47 and has been assigned to the Chicago and Seattle offices both in headquarter cities and in resident agencies. It appears he has had some variety of assignments including security work, the handling of a confidential informant and contacts with the security squad of the Seattle PD. He has not, however, been assigned to any involved security cases. Wuslich was born at Export, Pennsylvania; his mother was born in Yugoslavia and is not a citizen; his father, deceased, born in Yugoslavia, was not a citizen at the time of his death. Wuslich understands the Serbian and Croatian languages and speaks some Russian. He received the BS degree from Davis and Elkins College, Elkins, West Virginia, and the MS degree from California Institute of Technology. He was in the Navy from 1942 to 1946 and progressed from Apprentice Seaman to Lieutenant (JG). He has a private pilot's license. He is presently rated as satisfactory in GS 11. There is nothing in his file to indicate he could not function in the Stage program for retraining and related duties. He was an instructor in Biology at the time he entered on duty.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached for approval is a radiogram to SAC, Anchorage requesting that recommendations be submitted as to affording two weeks special training in the Stage program following In-Service training.

65-59264

RECORDED - 27 65-59264-301

1951

MCC:brg

PERS. FILES

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

(DECODED COPY) (S) (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE (S) (U) 8-22-51 NR 230100 10:36 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. RE ANCHORAGE LETTER (S) (U) 18TH INSTANT.

[redacted]

RECEIVED: (S) (U) 8-22-51 11:33 PM MAP

CORRECTED: (S) (U) 8-23-51 5:55 PM MAP

Referral/Consult

SP3-BTJ/JM
6-20-2000
00-1164

2/6/94

RECORDED - 24

[redacted] (S) (U) 302

34225

COPIES DESTROYED

-67

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (S) (U)

(S) (U)

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 8-30-51 NR 310045 10:39 P.M.

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 69 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 62 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. 17 SBAS HAVE REPORTED FOR TRAINING TO DATE OF WHICH 15 HAVE RETURNED. 2 E AND E TRAINEES HAVE REPORTED AND 1 HAS RETURNED. 1 SBA PROCEEDING FROM HERE TO COMMENCE TRAINING SEPTEMBER 3. 1 E AND E TRAINEE PROCEEDING FROM NEW YORK TO REPORT SEPTEMBER 4.

RECEIVED: 8-30:51 11:00 P.M. MLM

SP3-BTJ/JM

6-20-2000

00-1164

RECORDED - 24

EX-61

303

COPIES DESTROYED

R53

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (C)(U)

7/16/54

SP2 BTS)S(U)

34225 NR

FROM ANCHORAGE (C)(U) 9-8-51 NR 080331 3:37 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

SP3-BTS/SM

6-20-2010

00-1164

(C)(U)

STAGE. REBURAD SEPTEMBER 7. RECOMMEND SPECIAL AGENT JOSEPH M. WUSLICH BE AFFORDED STAGE TRAINING. LETTER CONTAINING RECOMMENDATION HAS BEEN FORWARDED.

RECORDED - 24

(C)(U)

RECEIVED: 9-8-51 (U) 4:20 PM HJQSEP 14 (C)(U)

EX. - 67

SEP 14 1951 (C)(U)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (C)(U)

FILES

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

6-20-2000

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-5-51 NR 052330 9:35 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER 5. DATES OF SEPT. 11 AND SEPTEMBER 18 ALLOTTED TO [redacted] WHICH ADVISES THEY ARE ENDEAVORING TO FILL SAME AND WILL INFORM US IMMEDIATELY IF DONE. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED BY RADIOGRAM IF FILLED.

RECEIVED 9-5-51 9:39 PM RECORDED - 21

SEP 14 1951

Referral/Consult

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPTEMBER 12, 1951 (4) URGENT

CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE (4)

Referral/Consult

PERSONAL ATTENTION. STAGE. [redacted]

WAS ADVISED SEPTEMBER ELEVEN BUREAU IS WITHDRAWING FROM ANY PARTICIPATION IN STAGE PROGRAM. YOU SHOULD ADVISE [redacted] CONFERENCES WILL BE HELD WITH [redacted] YOU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED FOLLOWING CONFERENCES AS TO ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE. IF YOU CONTEMPLATE PARTICULAR PROBLEMS OR HAVE PARTICULAR RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO MANNER OF TRANSFER OF RESPONSIBILITIES, SUBMIT BY RETURN RADIOGRAM.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJS/sm 6-20-2000 00-1164

HOOVER

MCC:nlm

65-59264

#12202 Enc. 2031-2117 CI-2110-2145

Classified by [redacted] Declassify on: OADR

2422 RECORDED - 122

65-57264

SEP 14, 1951

HANDLE VIA STOP ATTN

- 67

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM F B I

SEP 12 3:46 PM

SEP 21 3:15 PM

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE DIRECTOR

356

Bureau Radio 9-12-51

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 6:25 PM per ME

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 4, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To recommend that the FBI Laboratory expedite procurement of materials to be issued to Stage personnel for secret writing.

DETAILS:

Two methods of secret writing are being taught to Stage personnel, namely "damp pressure" method and "ani-in pencil" method. For the former, only paper need be supplied for caches. In the second, paper and pencils must be supplied.

Referral/Consult

While [redacted] it is believed the Bureau is in best position to procure the materials necessary for secret writing. Question was discussed at the outset of the training program with Supervisor Magee, FBI Laboratory, who affords the training. He advised at that time steps would be taken to procure the necessary pencils in a secure manner.

It is imperative that the procurement of the materials, paper for both methods and pencils for the latter, be expedited and that same be furnished to Anchorage so they can be cached.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be forwarded to the FBI Laboratory for immediate action.

65-59264
MCC:bjw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP2 BSW/SC 34225

RECORDED - 108
INDEXED - 108
EX. - 3

65-59264-307

SEP 15 1951

HANDLED BY SCOP DESK

SEP 20 1951

September 8, 1961

308

RECORDED - 87

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Referral/Consult

SPARTIN (2)
7-6-94
34225

Dear [redacted]

I have on this date instructed that the Federal Bureau of Investigation immediately withdraw from further participation in the Stay-Behind Agent and Escape and Evasion programs which have been designed to provide intelligence coverage in Alaska in the event of invasion.

At the outset of these programs, a division of our respective responsibilities was mutually agreed upon. The Federal Bureau of Investigation has, from the outset, promptly fulfilled its responsibilities in the implementation of the joint ventures. A substantial number of persons were investigated and recruited as potential Stay-Behind Agents. Such assistance as has been requested by [redacted] in connection with investigation and recruitment of Escape and Evasion Agents has been immediately rendered. Training schedules were arranged. To date, seventeen persons have completed training in Washington, D. C., as Stay-Behind Agents and two as Escape and Evasion Agents. My representatives in Alaska have been equipped to furnish additional continuous training in Alaska to recruits under both programs and such retraining on the part of the Federal Bureau of Investigation has progressed. No retraining has as yet been instituted in Alaska by the [redacted]

MCC:mh

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

The Federal Bureau of Investigation some months ago made an extensive study of the question of necessary equipment which should be provided to recruits to enable them to function. Experts were consulted on the various methods and problems concerned with caching of supplies and equipment. Lessons on these subjects were made available to [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]ly representatives, both in Washington and in Alaska, [redacted] in an effort to speed up the various phases of the [redacted] and thus place agents in position to function immediately in the event of attack. [redacted]

Referral/Consult As a direct consequence of [redacted] not one person is today in position to function should an emergency occur. Some weeks ago, in view of the increasing tension in international affairs and in view of the approaching winter season in Alaska, we requested assistance, both in Washington and in Alaska, in making at least five selected Stay-Behind Agents immediately operational through intensive retraining, procurement of emergency equipment including radio networks, establishment of necessary caches and a communication system. To date, no assistance has been received which has enabled any Stay-Behind Agent to be placed in a position to operate.

Tolson ____
Ladd ____
Clegg ____
Glavin ____
Nichols ____
Rosen ____
Tracy ____
Harbo ____
Alden ____
Belmont ____
Laughlin ____
Mohr ____
Tele. Room ____
Nease ____
Gandy ____

My representatives will be pleased to furnish you, at your request, the names and locations of all persons recruited as Stay-Behind Agents, detailed information regarding all subjects in which training has been afforded by the Federal Bureau of Investigation personnel, and such further information as may be required to permit you to assume the full responsibility for the joint programs. If you desire, we will complete the Federal Bureau of Investigation portions of the training of the Stay-Behind Agent now in Washington and the one individual who is en route to Washington.

Sincerely yours,

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____
_____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: September 6, 1951

FROM : D. M. LADD

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENTS PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS [illegible] DATE 7-6-91 SP3 BTC/sp 34225/

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To answer the Director's inquiries as to the respective responsibilities of the FBI [redacted] in captioned programs. Anchorage had advised by radiogram of the various problems and the costs involved if the Bureau undertakes alone to make five persons immediately operational.

Referral/Consult

BACKGROUND:

During recent weeks the importance of making individuals who receive training as Stay-Behind agents operational as soon as possible after their return to Anchorage has been continually stressed in instructions to the Anchorage Office. Assistant Director Clegg, following a survey of the inspection report of Inspector Keay and the various phases of the program, recommended, and on 8-15-51 the Executives' Conference recommended that we concentrate on making five selected persons operational at the earliest possible moment; [redacted] if possible, in accordance with the responsibility of that agency but if necessary to prevent further delay we should ourselves procure necessary equipment, including radios, to place the five persons in operating status promptly. The Director approved the recommendation and instructions were promptly issued to the Anchorage Office.

Anchorage Radiogram Dated 9-2-51:

The Anchorage Office in a radiogram on 9-2-51 identified the five persons selected on the basis of their ability to quickly absorb training and to effect as wide coverage as possible geographically speaking. It was stated that the only equipment [redacted] it was stated that no equipment of any kind procurement and caching of supplies, is [redacted] in connection with our immediate efforts and that [redacted]

CEH:ESS:MCC:mh:jgh
65-59264 COPIES DESTROYED

SEP 13 1951

5 - Cleffett

Referral/Consult

R584NOV 22 [illegible]

Anchorage has estimated it would cost approximately $2,000 per man to prepare a cache of supplies for one year's duration; that transportation of the equipment and supplies and personnel to establish a cache would cost approximately $500; and that an estimated $300 expense would be involved in the labor of building a cache and reimbursement to the Stay-Behind agent for his participation in the project. It was stated that a Bureau suggestion that the Stay-Behind agents themselves might be willing to cache some personal equipment is impractical since their equipment is in almost constant use by them.

Anchorage pointed out further that to make five individuals operational it would be necessary to establish necessary radio installations which would, of course, include a control station, schedules for communications would have to be established and other related procedures would have to be determined and put into effect to insure constant communication.

Anchorage Recommendations: Referral/Consult

Based on the Bureau's instructions that five persons be made operational with or without [redacted] assistance and in view of the observations of Anchorage as to the cost and difficulties involved, Anchorage has made the following recommendations by radiogram of 9-2-51:

(1) That the necessary equipment and supplies in a list which is being submitted by mail be obtained by the Bureau and forwarded to Anchorage immediately or, in the alternative that the Anchorage confidential fund be increased by $15,000 (it is now [redacted]) to permit local purchase. It was pointed out that large purchases locally were not recommended because of the hazard to security. b7E

(2) That Stay-Behind agents be furnished funds for procurement of clothing on their own to insure proper fits.

(3) That the Bureau consider the immediate transfer of twelve Special Agents and two radio communications officers to Anchorage to enable the office to go forward with the installation of caches and setting up of the communications system. It was pointed out in this connection that because of the approach of winter it will be necessary to complete establishing caches and possible outlying radio stations by the latter part of October.

Anchorage pointed out that for the Bureau to proceed as indicated we would be placing ourselves in the position of accepting the full responsibility for the entire SBA program.

Director's Notations:

The Director inquired, on the basis of information in the Anchorage radiogram: "What about this? Are we left holding the bag with no assistance from [redacted]? Just what are the respective responsibilities?" Referral/Consult

Division of Responsibilities:

Referral/Consult

In accordance with well understood agreements with [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

When [redacted] the action to make at least a selected number of Stay-Behind agents operational was taken. The intensified effort to make a selected number operational was pointed out to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult *Five walkie-talkie units have been shipped to our Anchorage Office for immediate issuance to the five persons on whom they are concentrating since no other radio equipment appeared to be immediately forthcoming.*

[redacted]

Referral/Consult *It has not been our intention to assume the responsibility which is* [redacted] *We have taken the action indicated because of the critical international situation to insure that the Bureau would have fulfilled its responsibility in full by having at least some Stay-Behind agents who could function.*

ACTION:

Referral/Consult [redacted] *was contacted on September 5, 1951, by Special Agent Edward S. Sanders and advised of the situation as it now exists in Alaska and was further advised in very plain terms that the situation must be resolved immediately.*

Referral/Consult [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult *This matter is being closely followed with*

[redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult *This matter is being followed closely to insure the priority action referred to by* [redacted] *and you will be kept advised of the developments.*

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult *It is recommended that the Bureau continue to force this issue with* [redacted] *rather than to attempt to make the Stay-Behind agents operational by embarking at this time upon an extensive program at considerable cost to the Bureau for the purchase of supplies and equipment which is not the responsibility of the Bureau. It is believed that by forcing this issue with* [redacted] *these*

Referral/Consult

agents will be made operational quicker and at less cost than could be accomplished through independent action. It is further recommended that the attached radiogram be forwarded to Anchorage advising of the action being taken and stating that Anchorage will be advised when the directive has been forwarded to [redacted] *in order that the Anchorage Office can report the* [redacted]

I agree - This should be pressed

Letter to [redacted]

11/15/

Mac

I think we will have to withdraw from any participation in this program in view of the procrastination & delay [redacted] either [redacted] a crisis arose we would be in the middle of another "Pearl Harbor" & get part of the blame. Therefore stay right on the line - give the reasons & get out at once.

Referral/Consult

H.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : Mr. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: August 7, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-16-94 BY SP12BTT/KS

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To recommend the Radio Section, FBI Laboratory, submit a detailed study of ways and means whereby chances for detection, by triangulation or otherwise, of clandestine radio operations can be minimized.

DETAILS:

SBA's and E and E agents are being afforded training in radio code and communications. [redacted] Ground-to-air communication is also contemplated. It is expected that clandestine radio sets will allow some mobility. Transmission will, for the most part, be from locations in extremely remote and inaccessible areas.

We can expect that the enemy, in event of occupation of Alaska, will make every effort to locate and eliminate clandestine radio operations. In view of the wide experience of the Radio Section during World War II with clandestine operations, it is probable much material is available which will assist in the determination of various security factors. It is recognized that frequent changes of location, short periods of transmission, changes of call letters and frequencies, varying times of transmission, etc., are factors which will minimize chances for detection and location. It appears probable the enemy would use patrols and low flying aircraft, together with a considerable amount of monitoring equipment in trying to ferret out our operations.

It is desirable that the Radio Section prepare a comprehensive blind memorandum setting forth all the various security factors, methods of minimizing danger of detection and other comments which will assist in preparation of communication schedules and otherwise. The memorandum should be in such form that copies can be disseminated to our Anchorage office and to OSI. It is further suggested that specific examples of communication schedules such as were provided by the Germans in some instances be set forth. Supervisor Clements recalls that a schedule provided in the Spanip Espionage Case was considered, by the Radio Section at the time, as an excellent schedule.

65-59264

MCC:brg

RECORDED - 106

65-59264-309

SEP

EX. - 43

21 SEP 20 1951

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

That this memorandum be routed to the FBI Laboratory for appropriate action; that no mention be made of FBI, [redacted] Stage Program or Alaska in the memorandum; and that a sufficient number of copies be prepared whereby they can be transmitted by cover memorandum, without alterations, to Anchorage [redacted]

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 6, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BTC/KSC

Purpose:

To urgently recommend that individual case files on STAGE Agents and Potential Agents be maintained in the office of the Special Agent Supervisor handling this program until such time as these persons have completed the training program and have returned to Alaska, or else have been eliminated from further consideration as STAGE Agents.

Details:

Individual case files have been opened on each person to whom consideration has been given as a STAGE Agent. Where such persons have been eliminated from further consideration, the files have been closed. Otherwise, the files will remain pending in the Bureau until persons approved for training have received such training and have returned to Alaska. The individual files contain reports, radiograms and other correspondence concerned with the particular individual, his travel and training schedule, accident insurance, etc.

Referral/Consult

It will be most helpful to the Special Agent Supervisor at the Bureau who is charged with administration and training if the individual files can be maintained in his office for ready reference. Due to the very nature of the program, the diverse occupations and scattered residences of these persons in Alaska and other considerations of convenience to the STAGE Agents themselves, to FBI [redacted] it will be most difficult to arrange and maintain definite travel and training schedules. There have already been numerous changes. By having the files readily available the Supervisor will be in a much better position to handle correspondence and emergency situations which will invariably arise.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the proposal be approved to keep individual case files on STAGE Agents and Potential STAGE Agents in

65-59264
MCC:dmd

RECORDED - 66

SEP. 17 1951

EX-79

the office of the Special Agent Supervisor handling the program. If you concur, it is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the Records Section in order that arrangements for transfer of the files and details of maintenance can be arranged. Supervisor Clements who is assigned to this program is temporarily in Room 1539, Extension 508, and can be contacted by the Records Section in this regard. An average of 35 files will be maintained for the purposes indicated. The files will be maintained in Room 1533 in a locked cabinet.

I agree

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-13-51 NR 131840 3:20 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

Referral/Consult

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM (12) INSTANT. [redacted] ADVISED ON (12) INSTANT BUREAU WITHDRAWING FROM ANY PARTICIPATION IN STAGE PROGRAM. RECOMMEND ALL SBAS RECRUITED BE INFORMED FBI NO LONGER PARTICIPATING IN PROGRAM. ALSO RECOMMEND DATA IN REPORT FORM CONCERNING SBAS RECRUITED BE MADE AVAILABLE TO [redacted]

RECEIVED: 9-13-51 3:27 PM MSC

7-6-94 SP3 BTS/SM 34225

RECORDED - 66

65-57264-311

EX-791

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 6-20-2000
00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

FROM : Mr. I. W. Conrad

DATE: September 7, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-94 BY SP12BTS/SC 31225/1

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Egan
Gurnea
Nease
Sandy

PURPOSE

Referral/Consult

[redacted] which was attended by Mr. Swartz.

DESCRIPTION

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

[redacted]

RWS:CEM

65-59264

RECORDED - 66

65-57214-312

EX-79

SEP 13 19

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

EVALUATION

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that this memorandum be forwarded to the Files Section for record purposes.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-18-51

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTP/AR
ON 7-6-94 34225

SUBJECT: STAGE

Personal & Confidential

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Miss Gandy

Rebulet August 7, 1951.

Referral/Consult

All points in letter of reference have been discussed in detail with [redacted] on August 13 and August 17, 1951.

There is set out hereinafter a resume of the discussions had as well as comments on action which will speed up the implementation of STAGE operation.

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to the statement in Bureau letter that

[redacted]

It is suggested that the Bureau contact [redacted] in an effort to get that organization to correspond with [redacted]

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

COPIES DESTROYED

Reference is made to the opinion of [redacted]

SEP 19 1951

65-298
JHW:HCW

RECORDED - 105 AUG 23 1951

15

EX. - 52

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

[redacted] This office is in accord with the Bureau's position, and [redacted] was advised that caches should be sufficiently complete that the Agents, in case of an immediate emergency, could survive until [redacted] This should include a cache supply ample for 6 months duration. If a 6 months supply of cache materials meets with the Bureau's approval, every effort will be made to establish them for that length of time.

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to the Bureau's advice that Bureau personnel can [redacted] and directing that recommendations be submitted as to whether personnel here should receive that training. It is believed that such training would be highly beneficial. However, as the Bureau knows, two Agents assigned here are presently out of the Territory attending In-Service Training School and STAGE Training School. When an Agent is directed into the States for such training he usually requests leave in order that he can visit his family. Hence, his absence from this office is usually for a period of 6 or 7 weeks. Such absence is a very material loss to the normal complement of 12 Agents here. It is requested that if such training is given to Agents from this office that they be ordered in one at a time.

Referral/Consult

The question of evacuating Bureau personnel in the event of emergency was discussed with [redacted] It is suggested that this matter again be discussed with [redacted] be urged to submit such a communication to [redacted]

With reference to the suggestion that priority be given to the evacuation of the dependants of STAGE personnel, this matter was discussed with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

The matter of compiling lists of dependants of all STAGE personnel was discussed with [redacted] and he was in agreement that the same should be obtained together with the identities of beneficiaries for insurance, points to which remuneration and services should be sent, etc. He was in agreement that such list for the E & E Program should be obtained by [redacted] and the list for the SBA Program should be obtained by this office.

Upon the return of the trainees of the SBA Program from Washington, such lists will be obtained and forwarded to the Bureau. The information necessary from those who have already returned from training school and gone back to their home communities will be obtained at the earliest possible time and submitted.

This office is setting up a retraining program and contemplates handling as much as possible of it by mail. This will include cipher pad training, secret ink writing training, and other courses which lend themselves to the use of correspondence. In those subjects where training cannot be had by correspondence, it is believed that a definite security hazard is involved if Agents of this Bureau go into small communities and contact the SBA Agents. It is believed that they should be trained in the larger communities such as Anchorage or Fairbanks. This has very definitely been borne out by contacts made during the recruiting phase of the SBA Agents. It is believed that most of the training which necessitates personal interviews with the Agents can be had by pre-arranged contacts in Anchorage or Fairbanks when they come to those cities on errands of their own. Every effort will be made that such contacts be most secure and well-planned.

With reference to the possibility that the SBA Agents can be taught radio by radio programs, it is noted that Communications Officer [redacted] belongs to an organization of "ham" operators in the Territory. They recently have started a training program sponsored by that organization. [redacted] informs me that there appears to be no reason why a second training program ostensibly for any "ham" operator interested cannot be started when the SBA Agents have radios to receive it. This will be followed closely.

b6
b7C

With reference to the possibility of expanding the training facilities, sending more men to training school on a weekly basis and thus speeding up the program, this was discussed with [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is the opinion of this office, and [redacted] was so advised, that there is a definite hazard to security when several SBA or E & E Agents arrive in Anchorage at the same time either in preparation to going to Washington or when they are returning. For example, during the period from August 11 to August 17, three trainees have returned from Washington, two have been in Anchorage in preparation to going to Washington, and two other SBA Agents called at the office for purposes of getting training schedule dates, instructions, etc. It has taken considerable personnel, time, and effort to efficiently handle this group and yet maintain the security necessary to the Program. Any acceleration in the numbers sent in for training will, of course, further complicate the briefing of Agents prior to proceeding to Washington and briefing upon return, physical examinations, etc. It is believed that if the training is accelerated that arrangements be made here, and this could be done, so that part of the Agents depart from Anchorage and part of them depart from Fairbanks to avoid the congestion in Anchorage which would result. [redacted] concurs with this.

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to Bureau advice that [redacted] It is suggested that [redacted] be urged to so [redacted]

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

With reference to [redacted] every effort [redacted] made to obtain these. It is noted that [redacted] who is tentatively scheduled for training in November has indicated that he would take the same. Effort will be made to obtain more individuals who are physically qualified and amenable to this training.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the information that [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] This office will consider this matter only in individual cases and where there appears to be some particular reason for doing so. The Bureau will be advised before any action is taken when it is felt that two or more persons could operate more successfully as a unit than they can individually.

Referral/Consult

It was noted with reference to the purchase of transportation for trainees going to Washington, [redacted] is still obtaining air plane tickets tax exempt. It has been pointed out to [redacted] on a number of occasions that it is not believed this procedure is secure. In addition to discussing it with him from time to time, a check has been made into the matter. It is learned that the agents name as well as the fact that the ticket is tax exempt is written on the face of the ticket itself. The receipt copy of the ticket likewise has this information written on it. It was learned at the North West Airlines Office, Anchorage, Alaska, that the reservations card which notes the information taken when a reservation is made is maintained from 3 to 6 months and never more than 6 months and then destroyed. The auditors copy of the tickets as well as the tax exempt certificate are sent daily to the head office of the North West Airlines in St. Paul. Hence, after a period of from 3 to 6 months there is no record whatsoever that a certain passenger traveled on the airlines or whether he went on a tax exempt ticket. It is also noted that the returning trainees will have the receipt copy of their ticket which shows the information that it is tax exempt. These are being taken from them upon their return and destroyed here. It is believed that this procedure still is a hazard to the security of this program. However, [redacted]

Referral/Consult

With reference to the suggestion that [redacted] this was done on 8-13-51. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

From the information set out above, it is noted that [redacted]

This office is exerting every effort to make all returned trainees operational at the earliest possible time. An outline of this procedure is being compiled and will be forwarded to the Bureau by separate communication.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (C)(U)

SP3-BTJ/SM 6-20-2000 00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE (9-6-51) (C)(U) NR 070139 11:06 PM 7/6 [illegible]

SP2-BTJ/SM 8/225

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 69 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 68 RECONTACTED FOR TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. 18 SBA-S REPORTED FOR TRAINING TO DATE OF WHICH 16 HAVE RETURNED. 3 E AND E TRAINEES HAVE REPORTED OF WHICH 2 HAVE RETURNED. 1 SBA PROCEEDING FROM ANCHORAGE TO COMMENCE TRAINING SEPTEMBER 10. (C)(U)

RECORDED - 141 4-314

RECEIVED: (9-6-51) (C)(U) 11:14 PM RS (C)(U)

[redacted] (C)(U)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (C)(U)

MR. R. T. HARBO

August 30, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE:

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training was afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and Messrs. [redacted] August 20, 23, and 29, 1951, by P. A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing three copies of the Emergency Key Book "The Two-Bit Rancher", by CHARLES N. HECKLEMANN. A copy of this training summary and two of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

wrong # for original 34225

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-19-94 BY SP2B T5150

Attachment
62-93619
PAN:BAC
CC: 65-59264
CC: Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

1 ENCL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

25

SEP 27 1951

65-57264-1

NOT RECORDED
71 SEP 24 1951

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL FILE IN

62-93619-1

b6
b7C

One-time DIANA cryptosystem with AFSAP literal key parts, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, were given to [redacted]

b7E

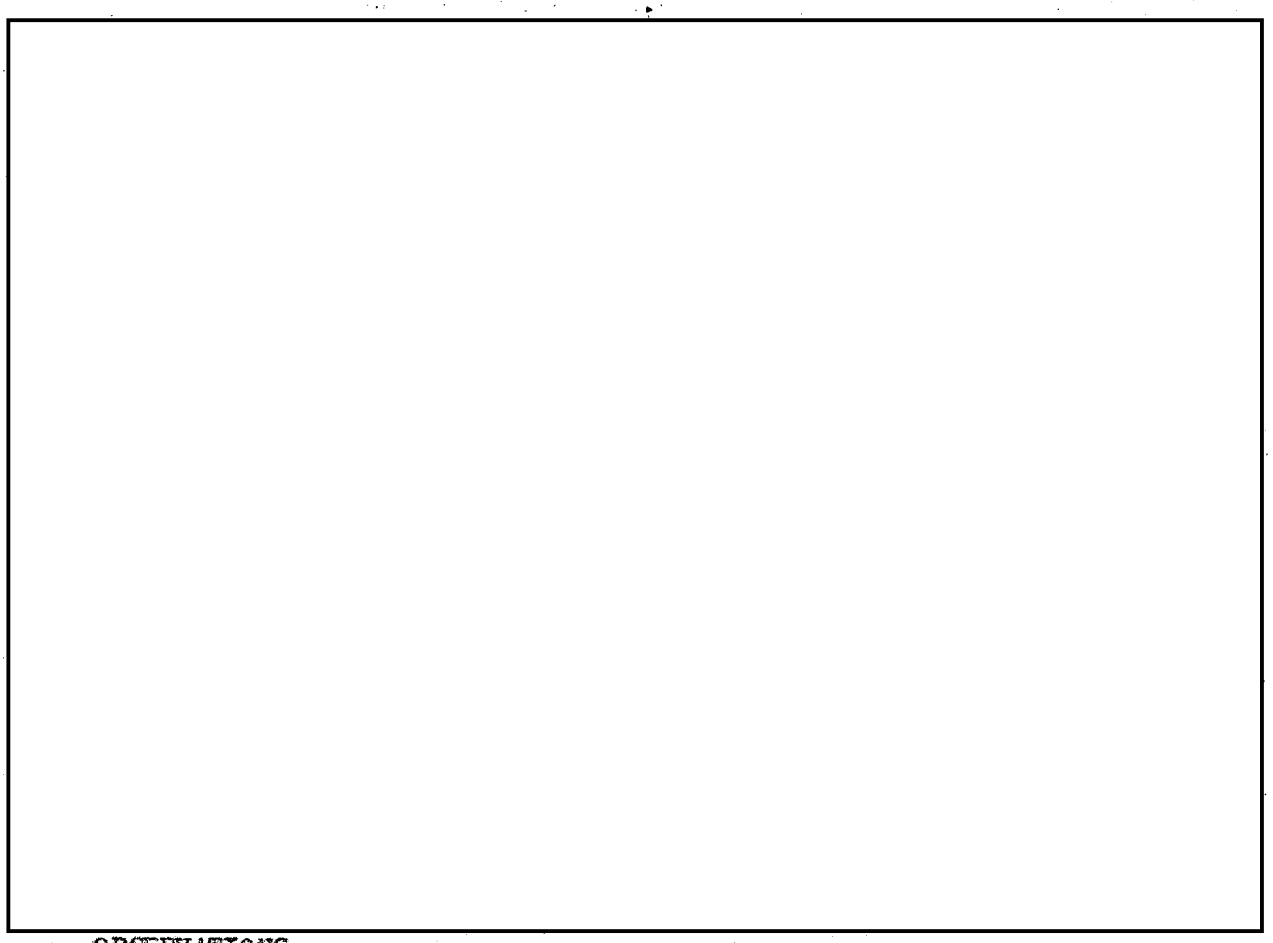
[redacted]

DATE [redacted]

34325

ENCLOSURE

b7E



OBSERVATIONS:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was a good trainee and had little difficulty in learning his three cipher systems. However, if he is to remain proficient in their use, it is believed that he will require additional practice from time to time.

Referral/Consult

Messrs. [redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

b6
b7C

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

Mr. R. T. Harbo

August 23, 1951

Mr. C. P. Downing

SPACE: [redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Approximately 24 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a SPACE Trainee, and Messrs. [redacted] August 21, 17 and 22, 1951, by P. A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing three copies of the Emergency Key Book "The Case of the Black-Eyed Blonde", by ERLE STANLEY GARDNER. A copy of this training summary and two of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

Attachment

62-94925

cc: 65-59264
Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-19-94 BY [redacted]

PAN:ED

2 ENCL.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

56 SEP 21 1951

65-59264-
NOT RECORDED
71 SEP 18 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN

b6
b7C

One time MAMA crypto system with ARMY literal key pads, Emergency Key Book system and double meaning system as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STACE cipher training were given to [redacted]

The Emergency Key Book is "The Case of the Black-Eyed Blonde", by ERLE STANLEY GARDNER, #792, Pocket Books, May 1951, New York.

[redacted]

b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-94 BY SP2 87170

65-59269-

ENCLOSURE

[redacted]

b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was a good trainee and had very little trouble in learning his systems. However, it is believed that it will be necessary for him to do additional practice work therein if he is to remain proficient in their use.

b6
b7C

Messrs. [redacted] participated satisfactorily in these sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-14-94 BY SP2 [illegible] 34225 TSJ

66 59264-✓

ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO :The Director

DATE: September 13, 1951

FROM :D. M. Ladd

SUBJECT: STAY BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM IN ALASKA

(Stage O)

Referral/Consult

After the Intradepartmental Intelligence Conference Working Committee meeting, [redacted] spoke to me concerning the letter they had received advising that the Bureau was withdrawing from the Stay Behind Agent Program in Alaska. They stated [redacted]

Referral/Consult

I advised them that as far as we were concerned the matter was terminated and that we intended to go ahead with turning over the agents we already had trained, files, etc. They indicated [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-94 BY SP2 BTS/SC

VPK:eme

RECORDED - 106

65-57[illegible]-1-315

SEP 14 1951

EX - 43

FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. SEPTEMBER 15, 1951 (4) RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE
URGENT

Transmit the following message to SAC, ANCHORAGE

SP3-BTJ/SM

Referral/Consult

6-20-2000 00-116

STAGE. CONFERENCES WITH [redacted] HELD. [redacted]

[redacted] FBI AND [redacted]

[redacted] ALL SBA RECRUITS AND

E. AND E. AGENTS HERETOFORE TRAINED/MUST BE CONTACTED BY FBI, [redacted]

[redacted] FBI AND [redacted] DETAILS AS TO

PERSONS RECRUITED, COPIES OF BACKGROUND REPORTS, DETAILS OF

TRAINING SCHEDULES, RETRAINING ARRANGEMENTS, COPIES OF EMERGENCY

CODE BOOKS AND RELATED INFORMATION SHOULD BE FURNISHED BY YOUR

OFFICE TO [redacted] ACTION IN ABOVE REGARD SHOULD BE

DEFERRED PENDING [redacted] YOU SHOULD IMMEDIATELY

RETURN TO [redacted]

[redacted] AND OBTAIN RECEIPT FOR SAME. SBA'S TO WHOM

CIPHER PADS ISSUED SHOULD BE FULLY IDENTIFIED. IF [redacted]

[redacted] CIPHER PADS MUST BE RETRIEVED AND

YOU SHOULD FURNISH [redacted] DETAILS AS TO SUPPLIES

HERETOFORE ISSUED TO INDIVIDUALS BY YOUR OFFICE AND FURNISH

SECRET WRITING MATERIAL STILL ON HAND IN YOUR OFFICE.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen [redacted]
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264

MCC:cem

(4)

RECORDED 15 SEP 15 1951
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
DIRECTOR

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (9-17-51 3:37 PM Per

Referral/Consult

SUBMIT TO BUREAU IMMEDIATELY ALL ITEMS HERETOFORE FURNISHED TO YOUR OFFICE BY BUREAU OR COLLECTED BY YOU FOR INCLUSION IN OPERATIONAL FILES OF SBA'S. SAME WILL BE FURNISHED UPON RECEIPT TO [redacted] SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY DETAILED MEMORANDUM REFLECTING DISPOSITION OF ALL FUNDS EXPENDED BY YOUR OFFICE IN CONNECTION WITH PROGRAM TO DATE. SHOW DIVISION AS BETWEEN FISCAL YEARS ONE NINE FIVE ZERO AND ONE NINE FIVE ONE. (e)(4) BUREAU WILL FOLLOW [redacted] ON DAILY BASIS IN EFFORT TO HASTEN [redacted] IN MEANTIME SBA'S SHOULD NOT BE SCHEDULED FOR TRAINING AND THOSE WHO VOLUNTARILY CONTACT YOUR OFFICE SHOULD BE ADVISED TO HOLD ANY PLANS IN ABEYANCE FOR THE TIME BEING.

HOOVER.

MR. R. T. HARBO

September 13, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE [redacted] b6 b7C

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and Messrs. [redacted] b6 b7C Referral/Consult on September 4, 7, and 12, 1951, by P. A. MARTIN of the Cryptanalysis Unit. It should be noted that [redacted] originally began his course on September 3 with [redacted] a STAGE trainee who subsequently withdrew from the program, and thereafter continued with [redacted] on September 7 and 12 to finish. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training, as well as an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book "The Spanish Cape Mystery" by ELLERY QUEEN. The third copy of the book was issued to [redacted] upon the completion of his cipher training to be [redacted] A copy of the training summary and one of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files. b6 b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-1994 BY SP2BTS/STP 34225!

Attachment

62-95035

cc: 65-59264
Security Division (M. C. Clements)

PAH:DEB

65-59264-4
NOT RECORDED
149 SEP 2[illegible] 1951

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

50 OCT 3 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ORIGINAL FILE IN

62-95035-5

b6
b7C

One time DIANA cryptosystem with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE training, were given to [redacted]

b7E

[redacted]

b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was a better-than-average trainee and mastered his three cipher systems quite readily. However, to retain this proficiency he will need additional practice from time to time.

b6
b7C

Messrs. [redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

STAGE

September 17, 1951

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

Attached hereto are four photostatic copies of a memorandum prepared by the Radio Section and captioned "Security Factors for Radio Operation." The memorandum was prepared prior to the Bureau's withdrawal from the Stage program and was intended to be of assistance and guidance in connection with the setting up of a radio communications network in the Stage program. This function was, of course, [redacted]

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to furnish two copies of the memorandum to [redacted] inasmuch as it appears that office will be concerned with such problem in connection with the Escape and Evasion program, notwithstanding whether [redacted]

It has been recognized, in preparation of this memorandum, that specific details for radio procedures and radio operations should be set up according to the operation established for the central station and according to the dictates of the individual agents concerned. The information may, however, be of some assistance to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 129

65-59264 - 317

Attachments

MCC:rmc

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

[redacted] 7-6-94 34225

RECEIVED RECORDING ROOM
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
SEP 17 7 14 PM '51

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SEP 18 1951

55 SEP 28 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: August 24, 1951

FROM : Mr. I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 SP12B2 [illegible]

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE

To respond to the request in the memorandum from Mr. Hennrich to Mr. Belmont dated August 7, 1951, for any technical assistance in connection with the clandestine radio operations contemplated in the above matter.

DETAILS

It is believed that the specific details for radio procedures and radio operations should be set up according to the operation established for the central station and according to the dictates of the individual SBA concerned.

However, there is attached a blind memorandum outlining certain security features of clandestine radio operation including the requested observations on detection by triangulation using direction finders.

It is suggested that contacts with radio operators by personnel of the Anchorage Office be very discreet because FBI radio operators may be well known locally and because most radio operators know each other due to talking on the air. It is possible that the Russians monitor FBI and other broadcasts from Alaska at the present time and, therefore, can recognize individual FBI and other radio operators.

The possible present Russian monitoring makes it desirable to provide code practice for the SBAS so their practice will not reveal their associations on the air with the FBI.

It is suggested that consideration be given to having any testing of frequencies and coverage handled by a known agency on established frequencies rather than having the testing performed by SBAS. The real purpose of the testing should be adequately concealed from unauthorized persons by the use of suitable code words, etc.

In specific procedures for each Agent, care should be used in not giving them any characteristics of FBI operation which would reduce their security. This also applies to the use of calling and working frequencies.

RECORDED - 129 65-59264-317

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that this memorandum be forwarded to the Security Division.

INDEXED - 129

65-59264
RWS:AB
Attachment

SECURITY FACTORS FOR RADIO OPERATION

I. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Each individual operator should be handled separately and insofar as practical, detailed instructions and radio operation should not necessarily rigidly conform since any accidental characteristic or procedure used would then tend to identify one radio station with another or with all others which would jeopardize not only the individual but the entire group insofar as identification is concerned.

Since the individual operating installation cannot be elaborate and cannot utilize the best technical equipment and antennas, it is possible from the technical standpoint to compensate for this reduced technical efficiency to utilize high power transmitters, very sensitive receivers and high gain antennas at the control station or stations. While security of the control station is an important factor, the use of a mobile control station should be weighed in consideration of factors involved. Some of these factors are the extent to which the area covered may be traversed by mobile unit and the reduced effectiveness of transmitting equipment and antennas which is inherent in a mobile operation.

It is more secure for radio operatiors not to know any other operators nor to be in oral or radio communication with them, if other factors are equal. It would be more secure to have the radio schedules arranged solely on an individual basis rather than considering any uniformity between all stations concerned.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BTS 1SC 34225 1

II. SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS

1. Preparatory Work

The problem of adequate radio sending and receiving speed for the operators should be handled in as discreet a manner as possible. While it is important that operators have adequate practice, any speed they achieved would be useless if their operation was prevented due to their identification arising out of the practice which they obtained.

The frequencies to be furnished are to be determined by the distance between the radio operator and the control station and whether or not his schedule

65+59264-317

will be maintained during dark or daylight hours. Occasionally atmospheric disturbances will make radio communication impossible in many parts of the world. Unless very high powered low frequency transmitters and receivers are available for these special occasions, no long distance radio communication is possible. Generally speaking it is more secure for the radio operator to use a different frequency than the control station.

It is also desirable that any identifying tags and serial numbers on radio equipment, parts, crystals, etc. be removed so the origin of the equipment or other information cannot be obtained if it falls into the unauthorized custody of other persons.

2. Radio Procedure

Insofar as the radio operation itself is concerned, persons actively engaged in receiving radio broadcasts become very familiar with the particular stations which are encountered on various frequencies. Even those less familiar will be attracted to a radio transmission which does not appear to be legitimate. From that standpoint it is desirable that the radio procedure appear as legitimate as possible insofar as call letters, operation signals, abbreviations and actual traffic handled are concerned.

It is desirable that the radio operator become thoroughly familiar with the radio abbreviations and operational signals such as "Q" signals or "C" signals in order that his operation may appear as legitimate as possible. The procedure of the radio operators need not be the same procedure as the control station and all operators need not use the same procedure. The requirements of the particular station will indicate the most desirable procedure.

Similarly the call letters used by radio operators need not have the same form as the call letters used by the control station nor must the radio operators all have the same style of call letter. Consideration should be given to the random selection of fictitious station calls to be used as the station called when a radio operator uses his call letters. For example, if his own call letters are ABC he could call station XYZ. If his call letters were XX3X he might call a fictitious station with the call letters YY6Y. For this radio contact the control station might use W6ABC and call W7DEF, or ABCD and call EFGH. The selection of actual call letters used for the radio operator, the fictitious station which he calls, the control station and fictitious station which the control station calls are selected on the basis of the frequency used, the type of legitimate station which is being imitated to obtain a resemblance to legitimate operation, the area of the country involved and the station call letters which could be expected to be received by a monitoring service overhearing the

radio activity. These call letters should all be changed periodically within the particular form selected but once an operator has been assigned a specific form of call letters to be used a different form should not be used since that would complicate the assignment of the call letters over a long period of time.

If it is not considered desirable to call a fictitious station it would possibly still be desirable to utilize a legitimate form of call letter which would be expected to be received in the same area in a monitoring service which would be overhearing the radio contact. If commercial operation is simulated it would, of course, be desirable to use commercial procedure signals.

3. Discreet Operation

The radio operator should attempt to limit his time on the air as much as possible consistent with assurance that the necessary traffic is properly handled.

The operator should make every effort to be accurate insofar as the coding and the actual sending and receiving of the messages is concerned since repetition is eliminated resulting in less time actually on the air.

Changing location, frequency, call letters and exact times of operation increases the security. Change the location by as much distance as practical insofar as radio direction finding is concerned but this must be balanced with other factors of personal security. It is possible that maintaining one specific position in a small area would be less suspicious than constantly moving a small distance from time to time, depending upon the conditions under which the radio operator is working and living.

If possible, the operator should attempt to move several miles out of range of local direction finders as discussed below under "Counter Measures."

For maximum transmitted and received signals the antenna should be installed as high as possible but should be camouflaged if possible, since the recognition of a radio antenna is one of the easiest ways of identifying a radio station. It could be used to simulate a clothes line or receiving antenna or if necessary it could be concealed in the trees, although some reduction in signal will result if the antenna is not 20 or 30 feet above the ground in a clear area.

The operator should give consideration to reducing insofar as possible the radiation of his transmitted signal in the direction of known monitoring stations. This may be done by careful orientation of his antenna if a directive

type is used or might possibly be achieved by operating on the side of a mountain which would restrict his signal in the undesired direction but which would not interfere with his broadcasts in the direction of the control station.

If a radio operator's activities are suspected and direction finder bearings are being taken in an effort to locate him, such activity will not affect his radio. He must obtain local information to be advised that direction finding equipment is being used in the area. A suitable procedure signal might be selected to advise the control station that the radio operator knows he is in danger of local direction finding operations.

4. Control Station

It is more secure for the control station to simulate legitimate operation than to adopt an unusual call letter or method of procedure.

Every effort should be made by the control station to protect the agent by being accurate in coding operations and in sending and receiving to restrict insofar as possible the time on the air for the radio operator.

It may be desirable for several operators at the control station to handle their own specific contacts with individual radio operators in the field without any one person having knowledge of all operations in order to effect maximum security to individual field stations. Whether or not this is done, suitable procedure should be used to agree with the simulated legitimate operation.

5. Counter-Measures

Long range DF (direction finder) bearings depend upon receiving the suspicious signal and identifying it. Since the distance of the station cannot be determined it is necessary to get two or more direction bearings and by the inter-section of these bearings determine the probable location of the suspicious station. These long range bearings (DX bearings) will locate the town or general vicinity in which the signal is being transmitted.

Once the town or vicinity of operation is known it is then necessary, from the radio standpoint, to obtain the exact location of the transmitter by use of loop direction finders. Ordinarily, these loop direction finders consist of a receiver tuned to the desired frequency with a loop which can be rotated on top of the unit or perhaps on top of the car or airplane in which the receiver is installed. This loop may or may not be enclosed in a plastic case which would

not interfere with the radio signals. As in the long range DF units the distance of the station cannot be determined so it is necessary to obtain the exact location by taking the bearings from two or more loop DF units. This operation would be carried out within 5 or 10 miles of the suspicious station depending upon frequency and local conditions which would determine the range of the ground wave radiated from the transmitter.

As an additional aid in exact determination of the locality, aperiodic receivers may be used which will respond to the strongest signal (on any frequency).

In addition to loop direction finder bearings it is possible to isolate the general section in which radio transmission is taking place by turning off the power supplying particular sections of a town during the radio transmission to find out which section of town the transmissions are coming from. This assumes, of course, that AC power is being used to operate the radio transmitter.

Jamming of the control station or of the field station may be applied specifically on the individual frequencies of operation or on a more broad basis to prevent all radio operation. In the first instance the jamming would indicate that the radio operations have been determined to be suspicious and it is therefore desirable to completely alter the frequencies, call letters, locations and procedures to give the impression that the jamming was successful in driving the station off the air. The new operation should attempt to exclude any identifying features which would associate it with the old operation.

The use of new frequencies for operation is a valuable asset in countermeasures, particularly if those frequencies can be changed by a relatively large amount without reducing the signal level. It is in general more desirable to retain frequencies in reserve, not using any more than necessary at a given time for both the feeder station and the control station since monitoring the station or taking direction finding bearings is thus made more difficult.

6. Interim Operation

In the event very high frequency equipment rather than high frequency equipment is used consideration should be given to the use of communication in numbers or in open code by use of words rather than using letters of the alphabet because of the difficulties in diferentiating between such letters as p b t, i y and so forth when voice communication is used. Standard words for these letters may be used which requires practice and is relatively slow. The same basic

premise of making transmissions as short as possible would also apply in this instance with the additional factor that the presence of the control station in the immediate vicinity might be much more suspicious.

Since VHF signals are not dependably received at long distances, long range direction finder bearings cannot be used. Actual location of the radio station is therefore dependent on the use of loop direction finders and at very high frequencies, these loop direction finders are difficult to operate because of the reflections of the signal from hills, buildings, and so forth. A relatively greater amount of spectrum space for shifting frequencies is available in the VHF range without adversely affecting the communication.

Accordingly, the specific details involved in this interim operation should be carefully considered so that maximum security to the radio operator can be maintained.

7. Destruction of Equipment

It is desirable for the security of other radio operations that all reference material and radio equipment be destroyed in time of emergency so it cannot be recovered in any form. This increases the security of other radio operations because no information concerning the other operations could therefore be obtained from any material recovered.

In addition the destruction of the material and equipment in an emergency will prevent its possible use by unauthorized persons with the control station. Even though the radio operator were under directions the use of new equipment might be noticed by the radio operator at the control station which would cast justifiable suspicion on the new directed operation.

8. Other Considerations

The above information is intended to point out some factors which must be considered in order to provide increased assurance of success. In any instance where the specific situation encountered in an individual case makes any of the above suggestions appear incorrect or inadequate, the dictates of the specific situation should rule.

It is virtually impossible to set up an adequate radio procedure without being acquainted with every detail of the physical and personal factors involved. However, it is believed that reasonable application of the above principles will result in increased security for each individual.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. R. T. HARBO

DATE: August 27, 1951

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: STAGE
S.A. [redacted]

b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

In connection with the STAGE program, Special Agent [redacted] who is under transfer to the Anchorage Office, was afforded approximately 40 hours of cipher instruction by P.A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit, the purpose of which was to completely familiarize him with the cipher systems being given the STAGE trainees so that he will be prepared to supervise additional practice work by them.

b6
b7C

Agent [redacted] followed through the training of one man, [redacted] He also assisted in the training of another, [redacted]

b6
b7C

The cipher training covered the three cipher systems - One Time Pad, Emergency Key Book and Open Code Double Meaning - as described in my memorandum to you dated July 2, 1951 on STAGE training. In addition, [redacted] was given special instructions on procedures, degarbling of garbled messages, and security, including the study of AFSA publications AFSAG 1213 and JANAP 122 on DIANA cryptosystems and communication security.

b6
b7C

At the completion of the training, Agent [redacted] was thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being taught in this program and providing he maintains his proficiency by periodic study and review, should be a very capable supervisor of additional cipher practice by STAGE trainees.

b6
b7C

65-59264

cc: Personnel file
cc: Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10-19-96 BY SP2 DBP/SC

PAN:jg

RECORDED - 52 65-59264-B18
SEP 21 1951

65-59264

In personnel file

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: September 12, 1951

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: STAGE
S. A. EDWARD A. PLEVACK

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	✓
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

b6
b7C In connection with the STAGE program, Special Agent EDWARD A. PLEVACK of the Anchorage Office was afforded approximately 30 hours of cipher instruction by P. A. NAPIER and [redacted] of the Cryptanalysis Unit, the purpose of which was to completely familiarize him with the cipher systems being given to the STAGE trainees, so that he would be prepared to supervise additional practice work by them.

b6
b7C Agent PLEVACK participated in the training of two STAGE trainees [redacted] on September 3 & 4 respectively, and was also given intensive additional training on September 8, 10 & 11, 1951.

The cipher training covered the three cipher systems - One Time Pad, Emergency Key Book, and Open Code Double Meaning - as described in my memorandum to you dated July 2, 1951, on STAGE training. Supplementing this, PLEVACK was given special instructions on procedure, degarbling of garbled messages and security, including the study of AFSA publications AFSAG 1213, and JANAP 122 on DIANA cryptosystems and communications security.

At the completion of his training, PLEVACK was thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being taught in this program and, provided he maintains his proficiency by periodic practice and review, should be a very capable supervisor of additional cipher practice by STAGE trainees.

65-59264
PAN: jen EN.
cc: Personnel file
cc: Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-19-94 BY SP2 8T81 8

RECORDED - 52 65-59264-34 SEP 21 1951

25

S. CLEMENTS.

F-62 242

SEP 24 1951

7.4 personnel

September 17, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

[redacted]

[redacted] 5P12BTS/15-C
[redacted] 7-16-94
34225/

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 104 320

Dear [redacted]

FY - 3

In accordance with discussions between representatives of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the [redacted] on September 13, 1951, appropriate instructions have been issued to the Anchorage Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation as set forth hereinafter.

Referral/Consult

Our Anchorage Office has been instructed that it will be necessary that all persons heretofore recruited and/or trained as Stay-Behind Agents and all persons heretofore trained as Escape and Evasion Agents be personally contacted in order that they may be advised that the Federal Bureau of Investigation is withdrawing from the program, to introduce [redacted] personnel to such individuals and to request that these persons extend full cooperation to the [redacted]

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR

Our Anchorage Office has also been instructed that all information concerning persons recruited and/or trained as Stay-Behind Agents should be made available to [redacted] Such data would include copies of investigative reports concerning such persons, information concerning training schedules, plans for recontacts for purposes of retraining and otherwise, data concerning supplies issued to individuals by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, copies of [redacted] and related information.

MCC:cem

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Referral/Consult

SEP 18 1951

FBI

Referral/Consult

[redacted] to the Federal Bureau of Investigation will be returned and specific information will be furnished as to cipher pads which have been issued to individual Stay-Behind Agents.

Our Anchorage Office has been instructed to furnish the [redacted] such supplies as are presently on hand in Alaska for secret writing activities. Additional secret writing supplies which have been heretofore procured for shipment to our Anchorage Office will be made available to your office in Washington. A bookbinders press necessary for development of certain secret writing messages will likewise be made available to you. Items heretofore collected for inclusion in operational files of Stay-Behind Agents will be furnished to your office in Washington.

Referral/Consult

My representatives in Washington will, at your request, make arrangements whereby all procedures in connection with the purchase of accident insurance will be made known to your representatives.

It is requested that every effort be made to hasten decisions which will enable the Federal Bureau of Investigation to take all of the actions concerning which you have requested deferment.

Sincerely yours,

MR. R. T. HARBO

September 6, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and Messrs. [redacted] August 29, 31 and September 5, 1951, by P. A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the Washington cipher training for these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of the cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing two copies of the Emergency Key Book "Hell for Leather", by [redacted] The third copy of the book was issued to [redacted] upon the completion of his cipher training to be taken with him to Alaska. A copy of the training summary and one of the key books should be forwarded to the Anchorage office, the other copy of the book being retained in the Bureau's files.

b6
b7C

Attachment

62-93648

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-96 BY SP2 [illegible]

cc: 65-59264
cc: Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)

PAN:bac

1 ENCL

65-59264-✓
NOT RECORDED
71 SEP 24 1951

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

76 SEP 27 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN 62-93648-13

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director

DATE: September 8, 1951

FROM : D. M. Ladd

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Stage

Attached for approval is a letter to [redacted] advising that the Bureau is withdrawing from further participation in the Stay-Behind Agent and Escape and Evasion Programs. You will recall that it was agreed in meetings of IIC, that FBI [redacted] would be [redacted] responsible for the two programs, after it was learned [redacted] planned such programs. Referral/Consult

One individual is presently in Washington for training and another is en route. [redacted] is being advised that we will complete the training of these individuals which can be accomplished during the forthcoming week. Referral/Consult

We will, after discussions with [redacted] turn over to them copies of operational files on individuals trained, and take other appropriate action to enable [redacted] Detailed instructions to Anchorage will be withheld pending consultation with [redacted] as to when and in what manner they desire the various details to be turned over to them. The Anchorage Office has been instructed to hold all action in abeyance in these programs pending further instructions.

Attachment

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MCC:LJB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2BTS/PC

O.K. but don't let this drag.

RECORDED - 104 65-59264-320

SEP 20 1951

EX-3

8

One-time DIANA cryptosystem with AFSAP literal key pads, Emergency Key Book System and Double Meaning System as described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE training, were given to [redacted]

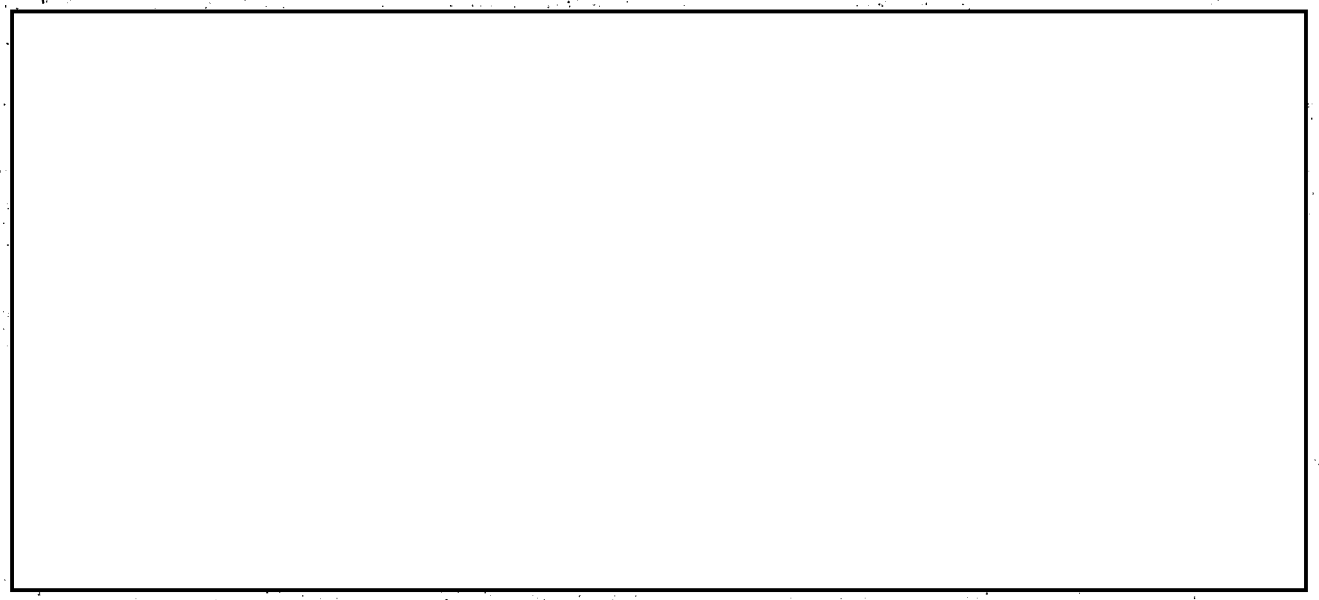
b6
b7C

b7E

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE

65-57267-



b6
b7C
b7E

OBSERVATIONS

[redacted] was an average trainee and mastered his three cipher systems within the alloted time with little difficulty. However, he undoubtedly will need additional practice from time to time.

b6
b7C

Messrs. [redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That [redacted] periodically practice these cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

C. F. DOWNING

September 5, 1951

P. A. NAPIER

b6
b7C STAGE: [redacted]

Supervisor M. C. CLEMENTS of the Security Division requested that a memorandum be prepared immediately on the above-named STAGE trainee reflecting my observations on his first cipher training session on September 3, 1951.

I had noted that [redacted] was rather slow in learning his first cipher system but did not feel that he was hopeless. However, unlike most of the other trainees he seemed to resent having his progress on his practice problems supervised closely and on one occasion he muttered a remark that sounded like "I didn't come here for a vacation," but added that he would work even though it was a line of activity to which he was totally unaccustomed. Since such temporary discouragement is usual at this stage of the training, I told him he was getting along fine and that he shouldn't worry, as we had ample time in which to train him. His response to that encouragement was good and he continued working on his problem.

b6
b7C

At the end of the day, I noted that the rate of progress was about average, but of course could not determine how much of the training [redacted] had absorbed. Generally, the second training session involves a review of the material covered in the first and consequently at that time I expected to ascertain how much he had assimilated of the course.

I feel that he can learn his three cipher systems if he will merely make up his mind that he wants to do so.

RECOMMENDATION: That this memorandum be forwarded to the Security Division.

62-93191

PAN:jg

cc: Security Division (M. C. CLEMENTS)
cc: 65-59264

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-6-94 BY SP2 STS 150 34225

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

165-59264-1
NOT RECORDED
71 SEP 22 1951

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

26 1951

ORIGINAL FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: September 11, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 [illegible]

PURPOSE:

To recommend that the training of SA Plevack, Anchorage Office, who has been receiving intensive training in the Stage Program, be terminated as of this date.

DETAILS:

Following his in-service training, SA Plevack was held over for two weeks intensive training in the Stage Program to enable him to assist in retraining and related duties on his return to Anchorage. His training would normally have been completed on Friday, September 14. SA Plevack has received instruction in the security aspects of the Program, has attended lectures given to Stage trainees in such subjects, has completed training in secret writing and defensive tactics. He will as of this date complete training in codes and ciphers. The remainder of his training would normally have been spent in assisting the regular instructor in training Stage trainees in Washington and in review on the subject of codes and ciphers.

Inasmuch as we have notified [redacted] of our withdrawal from the Stage Program and since SA Plevack will have completed the training sufficiently to assist in turning over the responsibilities of the Program [redacted] it is not believed desirable to hold him in Washington for the additional three days.

Referral/Consult

ACTION:

If you approve, SA Plevack will be advised that his attendance in future classes in the Stage Program will not be required and that he may proceed to Anchorage. It is understood that he has arranged annual leave prior to his actual return to Anchorage.

MCC:mrc

9-11-51 Plevack (RECORDED - 27 EX. - 43) 65-59214-321 SEP 22 1951

5 SEP 25 1951

FBI - FILES

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-18-51 NR 181807 8:44 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

Referral/Consult

STAGE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER 17. ON SEPTEMBER 17

[redacted]

BUREAU AUTHORITY IS REQUESTED AND RECOMMENDED FOR THIS OFFICE TO PROCEED AS OUTLINED IN BUREAU RADIOGRAM OF SEPTEMBER 17 CONCERNING TRAINING

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

COPIES DESTROYED

RECORDED - 121

EX. - 3

SEP 27 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (4)

Referral/Consult

PAGE TWO

AS IT IS ANTICIPATED [redacted] WILL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THIS OFFICE FOR IDENTITIES OF SBAS RECRUITED AND SCHEDULED.

UNDERLINED PORTION IS AN OMISSION. AWAITING VERIFICATION

RECEIVED: 9-18-51 (4) 9:15 PM TAR

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (4)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: September 7, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Gurnea
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-94 BY SP2 BTS/KS

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To recommend that Liaison obtain from [redacted] their recommendations as to whether training should be discontinued during the Christmas and New Years holidays.

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

Anchorage has requested advice as to whether persons should be scheduled for training which would extend through the Christmas and New Years holidays. [redacted] has been heretofore requested to advise the position of [redacted] in this matter but no answer has been forthcoming.

Persons who begin training on 12-10 and 12-11 would complete training on 12-21 and 12-22 respectively. Any persons scheduled to begin on 12-17, 12-18, 12-24, 12-25, 12-31, and 1-1 would obviously be in training or in travel status during the holiday periods. It would be extremely difficult to complete an individuals training without two full uninterrupted weeks of training. It appears probable also that we will have difficulty in finding trainees who will agree to travel and training during the holidays.

It is believed, however, that we should first obtain OSI views before instructing Anchorage.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison Unit attempt to obtain a definite statement of the views of [redacted] regarding scheduling training during the year-end holidays.

65-59264

MCC:jef:awy

RECORDED - 121

65-59264-323

SEP 21 1951

EX.-3

SEP 25 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-15-51 NR 152330 10:14 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT Referral/Consult

STAGE ON SEPTEMBER 15 [redacted]

[redacted] TO DATE ONLY TWO SBA TRAINEES HAVE BEEN CANCELED, THEY HAVE BEEN SCHEDULED TO REPORT TO WASHINGTON FOR TRAINING ON SEPTEMBER 10 AND SEPTEMBER 17, 1951. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PERSONS WHO HAVE BEEN RECRUITED BY THIS OFFICE UNDER THE SBA PROGRAM BE TURNED OVER TO [redacted] IF THE STAGE PROGRAM IS DELEGATED TO THAT ORGANIZATION. HOWEVER, RECOMMENDED THAT THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN RECRUITED BE INFORMED BY THIS OFFICE THAT THE FBI IS NO LONGER PARTICIPATING IN THIS MATTER.

RECEIVED 9-15-51 11:23 PM VAM
CORRECTED 9-17-51 6:00 PM VAM

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

RECORDED - 121

EX. - 3

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

SP3:BTJ/JM

6-20-2000

00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-18-51 NR 182315 11:21 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

Referral/Consult

STAGE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER 17 AND ANCHORAGE RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER 18.

[redacted]

AUTHORITY IS REQUESTED TO PROCEED IN THIS MATTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUREAU RADIO SEPTEMBER 17 LAST.

RECEIVED 9-18-51 11:28 PM HL

[redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED

RECORDED - 121

65-57264-325

SEP 21 1951

Referral/Consult

EX. - 3

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SEP 20 1951

Referral/Consult

RADIOGRAM (4) (CIPHER PAD CODE URGENT (4)

September 20, 1951 (4) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, ANCHORAGE

SP3-BTJ/SM

6-20-2000

00-1164

(STAGE. REURADS (SEPTEMBER FIFTEEN AND EIGHTEEN) AND BUREAU RADIOGRAM (SEPTEMBER SEVENTEEN). [redacted] ADVISABLE TO TURNING OVER SBA'S AND PERTINENT INFORMATION TO [redacted] FOLLOWING ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN: SBA PERSONNEL. MADE AVAILABLE TO [redacted] NAMES, AND LOCATIONS ALL PERSONS HERETOFORE RECRUITED AND/OR TRAINED AS SBA'S. [redacted] FBI PERSONNEL SHOULD PERSONALLY CONTACT EACH TO ADVISE [redacted] ASSUMING COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY, THAT BUREAU WILL NOT PARTICIPATE FURTHER, TO INTRODUCE [redacted] PERSONNEL AND REQUEST FULL COOPERATION BE EXTENDED TO [redacted] PERSONS HERETOFORE TRAINED AS E AND D'S SHOULD BE CONTACTED FOR SAME PURPOSES AND IN SAME MANNER. TRAINING. MADE AVAILABLE TO [redacted] ALL CONFIRMED AND/OR TENTATIVE TRAINING SCHEDULES AND FULL DETAILS OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR RETRAINING HERETOFORE MADE WITH PERSONS TRAINED. FILES. FURNISH [redacted] COPIES OF INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS REGARDING SBA'S RECRUITED AND/OR TRAINED, WITH PERTINENT DATA WITH RESPECT TO INDIVIDUAL SITUATIONS, ARRANGEMENTS FOR FURTHER CONTACTS, SUPPLIES ISSUED, COPIES OF EMERGENCY CODE BOOKS ISSUED TO SBA'S AND E SUBJECTS NOW HELD BY YOUR OFFICE. SUBMIT DETAILED MEMORANDUM TO BUREAU FOLLOWING ABOVE ACTIONS REFLECTING EXACT MANNER OF ACCOMPLISHING SAME. RECORD IN INDIVIDUAL FILES INFORMATION RE CONTACTS AND FURNISH OVER TO [redacted] IN ACCORDANCE PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS. SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY ITEMS HERETOFORE FURNISHED TO YOU BY BUREAU OR COLLECTED BY YOU FOR INCLUSION IN OPERATIONAL FILES OF SBA'S. SAME WILL BE FURNISHED UPON RECEIPT TO [redacted]

RECORDED - 82 100-374324-326

SEP 20 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

HCC:mhy

Sent Bureau Radio (4-20-51) 10:38 PM Per Man

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: September 20, 1951

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2BAW/RD 34225

PURPOSE:

Referral/Consult

To recommend that Anchorage be instructed to proceed to turn over SBA personnel to [redacted] since [redacted]

DETAILS:

Referral/Consult

Following our advice to [redacted] of our withdrawal from participation in the captioned programs, conferences were had with [redacted] representatives with regard to the relieving of the Bureau of any responsibility and assumption of same by [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Anchorage has advised that the [redacted]

Referral/Consult

As set forth in my memorandum of September 15, 1951, Anchorage will make available to [redacted] full data concerning the persons recruited and/or trained as SBA's and will, with [redacted] personnel, contact each SBA personally. Each E & E agent heretofore trained will likewise be contacted. All training schedules, investigative reports concerning persons recruited, data concerning retraining, and related information will be passed on to [redacted]

65-59264
MCC:awy

RECORDED - 15 SEP 24 1951

EX-15

51 SEP 26

Referral/Consult

Supervisor E. S. Sanders discussed with [redacted]

[redacted]

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

Attached for approval is a radiogram to Anchorage detailing instructions heretofore summarized in our radiogram to Anchorage on September 17 last whereby full responsibility for the SBA program in Alaska will be turned over to [redacted]

HC URGENT

AUGUST 14, 1951

RECORDED - 63 65-59264-328 SAC, SEATTLE

SA [redacted] IS BEING RETAINED TWELVE DAYS AT THE SOG b6 b7C

EX. - 67 FOR STAGE TRAINING

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-91 BY [redacted]

HLE:hc

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 22 1960

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1951

TELETYPE

10 OCT 4 1951

8-30 AM

AUG 14 6 46 PM '51
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F B I
RECEIVING ROOM

AUG 14 6 PM '51
U.S. DEPT.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 10, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

STAGE

Purpose:

To propose that Special Agent [redacted] on transfer from the Seattle Division to the Anchorage Division, be held over for two weeks on termination of In-Service training for intensive training in the captioned programs.

b6
b7C

Details:

SAC, Anchorage has recommended that SA Harkabus, who will terminate In-Service training on August 11, next be trained in the STAGE program prior to his leaving SOG for Alaska. The Bureau had previously instructed Anchorage to give immediate consideration to the training of Special Agents who can re-brief S.B.A. and E. and E. agents after their return to Alaska following training at SOG and supervise regular practice with codes and ciphers and secret writing. SA [redacted] personnel file reflects he entered on duty 1/19/48, was assigned to Butte and Seattle prior to his ordered transfer to Anchorage on 6/26/51. He finishes In-Service training on 8/11/51. Mr. Harkabus is [redacted] years of age; his home address is [redacted] Ohio; single; makes a good personal appearance; has mature judgement; is mentally alert, industrious and enthusiastic. He is rated as satisfactory in GS-11. He was in the Army from [redacted] when he was discharged. He graduated from Ohio State University with a B.S. Degree in Education on [redacted] He was [redacted] at the American Oak Leather Company of Cincinnati, Ohio, from September, 1947, until joining the Bureau.

b6
b7C

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-91 BY SP2 AKS/RDC

Referral/Consult

It is intended the Special Agent will go through the course of training afforded by the Bureau to STAGE personnel, and will in addition receive intensive training privately so as to equip him to assist in continuous training with some degree of expertness. He will also be briefed by [redacted]

DWK:hmb

[redacted] advised 8-11-51 M

RECORDED - 63 65-57214-328

EX. 21 SEP 21 1951

b6
b7C

2-M

FBI - S. FILES

order that he will have a working knowledge of the entire training program. It is estimated he should be held over for approximately two weeks to insure adequate training.

Recommendation:

If you approve, it is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the Administrative Division for appropriate action and that SA [redacted] be instructed to contact Supervisor M. C. Clements, Room 2334, Identification Building, at 8:00 A.M. on 8/13/51 for appropriate instructions concerning schedules.

b6
b7C

Anchorage ltr 8/11/51 by 2nd Adm OK 8/10

Seattle advised 8-14-51

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: September 17, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
[illegible]
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE: Referral/Consult

To recommend that copies of a memorandum heretofore prepared by the Radio Section as a general guide in security factors for clandestine radio operations be furnished to [redacted] and that copies be furnished to FBI, Anchorage, with authority to furnish copies of same to [redacted] Prior to the Bureau's withdrawal from this program, the Radio Section prepared a memorandum incorporating various security factors which, if observed, will minimize chances for detection of clandestine radio operations by triangulation methods and otherwise.

Referral/Consult

The memorandum in question was prepared, and photostatic copies were made for transmittal to Anchorage immediately prior to our withdrawal from the program. It is believed desirable, in the interest of cooperation, that we proceed to furnish copies of the memorandum to [redacted] and that we furnish copies to our Anchorage office for completion of their files and for transmittal to [redacted]

RECOMMENDATIONS: Referral/Consult

That the Liaison Section furnish two attached photostatic copies of the memorandum in question to [redacted] Attached for approval is a letter to Anchorage by which four copies of the memorandum are transmitted to that office. Anchorage is authorized in the memorandum to furnish two copies of the same to [redacted] for possible assistance.

65-59264

Attachments

MCC:rmc

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP12B75/50

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 104 65-59264-329

SEP 25 1951

EX.-3

SEP 20 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

FROM : Mr. I. W. Conrad

DATE: September 21, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE [redacted]

SECRET

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichol
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease

On September 10, 1951, Special Agents E. S. Sanders of the Liaison Section, M. C. Clements of Division 5 and [redacted] of the Laboratory, [redacted]

HGE:AB
65-59264

RECORDED - 53 65-59264-330

SEP 25 1951

EX-791

SECRET

5 SEP 24 1951

Classified by SP2 BTW/RS
Declassify on: OADR 3/22/51

7-6-98

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 25, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(Bufile 65-59264)

Referral/Consult

Reference Bureau radiogram September 20, 1951 outlining steps to be taken to turn over to [redacted] information, reports, etc. to aid that agency in fulfilling its responsibilities in the Stay-behind Agent Program.

On September 24, 1951 while in conference with [redacted] concerning this matter, he stated that [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

The Bureau is requested to advise this office whether steps should be taken to delete all data concerning Stay-behind Agents from our files. If the Bureau [redacted] the material here could be forwarded to the Bureau for inclusion in its file, or destroyed.

65-298
JHW:vf

RECORDED - 29
65-59264-331
EX-79
SEP 27 1951
15

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTS/SC
ON 7-6-94

65 OCT 31 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

DATE: September 26, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE
(Bureau file ~~65-59624~~)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP2 BEP 150

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To advise that [redacted]

DETAILS:

[redacted]

ACTION:

[redacted] inasmuch as the Director has previously approved our furnishing them details as to training heretofore handled by the Bureau.

MCC:mhf

RECORDED - 82 65-59624-332
EX. - 15
SEP 27 1951

HANDLED BY STOP PEEK

76 OCT 1 1951

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

September 24, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE:

Attached are two copies of the following:

1. A list of SBA's who have received training at SOG.

2. A list of SBA's who have been recruited, but have not received training to date. Dates when they are available for training are indicated.

3. A list of SBA's who were recruited but have since been eliminated, with reasons for elimination.

Referral/Consult

4. A list of persons considered for recruitment but eliminated prior thereto.

5. A list of E. and E. agents trained; those in which the Bureau has received [redacted] reports; and those for which we have made name checks.

Referral/Consult

These data were compiled for record purposes and in order that your records will correspond with those of the Bureau in full. Copies of attachments 1, 2, and 3, are being furnished to [redacted] and may be furnished by your office to [redacted] You should specifically advise [redacted] that the use of SBA's heretofore trained or persons recruited but not yet trained is discretionary with [redacted] and the responsibility of that agency solely. If there are any corrections or additions in any of the various categories, you should make same known to the Bureau promptly.

You have not heretofore furnished copies of reports to [redacted] regarding [redacted] your file 66-460, Bufile 62-94204. You are authorized to furnish copies of the reports of SA Edward A. Plevack, 4-2-51 and 5-17-51, with copies of other reports. Copies of the same reports are being furnished to [redacted]

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
[redacted]

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

65-59264 - 333

[redacted] ents

Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele.
Nease
Gandy

MCC:rd;dh

RECORDED - 15

16 OCT 1 1951

MAILED 8
SEP 25 1951
COMM-FBI

FBI
RECEIVED-WIT MUON

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1 B/LP
ON 7-6-94
34225 1

Attachment 1 (9-20-51)

STAY-BEHIND AGENTS TRAINED

Names	Dates of Training	Home Area	Bufiles
BOLAM, ALEXANDER	6/19-30/51	Moose Pass	62-93482
BOYDEN, HENRY	6/18-30/51	Nabesna	62-93501
CARLSEN, EINAR	7/23-8/4/51	McGrath	62-94199
ELWELL, LEWIS MORTON	7/24-8/4/51	Seward	62-93483
GILLILAND, DYTON ABB*	6/25-7/7/51	Coopers Landing	62-93498
KINZEL, CARLE MAX JULIUS, JR.	7/3-13/51	Seward	62-93526
LANCASTER, CLARENCE RAY	6/11-23/51	Palmer	62-93626
MOORE, FRANK BERTON	7/10-21/51	Anchorage	62-93545
MOORE, MORRIS WILSON	7/31-8/11/51	Fairbanks-Paxson	62-93622
NOEL, LUTHER WILLIAM	6/12-20/51	Anchorage	62-93565
NUTTER, WARREN MELVILLE	7/30-8/10/51	Seward	62-93517
PEDERSEN, EVERETT JOHN	8/20-31/51	Palmer	62-93619
RHIGER, HANS ANDRE	8/6-17/51	Valdez-Copper Center	62-93860
RICHIE, ALLEN FLOYD	8/29-9/8/51	Palmer-Sutton	62-93648
SIMS, DR. FOSTER RAYMOND	7/2-13/51	Palmer	62-93603
WARREN, JACK	7/16-27/51	Big Delta	62-93613
WILSON, CHARLES WESLEY	7/9-20/51	Palmer	62-93672

* Received parachute training

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-94 BY SP2BTS/PS
34225/

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264-333

ENCLOSURE

Attachment 2 (9-20-51)

STAY-BEHIND AGENTS RECRUITED BUT NOT TRAINED

Names	Date Available	Home Area	Bufile
[redacted]	12/1/51———	[redacted]	62-93581
	11/1/51-3/1/52		62-93639
	not fixed		62-93523
	9/24/51*		62-93602
	10/15/51———		62-93646
	10/30/51-5/1/52	[redacted]	62-93586
	10/1/51———	[redacted]	62-93636
	10/15/51-1/15/52		62-93879
	10/15/51———		62-93992
DANICH, JOE	10/1/51———	Girdwood-Anchorage	62-93566
[redacted]	11/1/51———	[redacted]	62-94196
	11/1/51-1/31/52		62-93668
	10/29/51*		62-93484
	10/15/51———		62-93524
	1/1/52———		62-93635
	10/15/51———		62-93634
	10/1/51———		62-93597
HARDING, PHIL EARL	10/1/51———	Seward	62-95036
[redacted]	11/1/51———	[redacted]	62-93858
	10/1/51———		62-93859
	11/1/51———		62-93497
	2/1/52———		62-93628

b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-6-96 BY SP1 2BTS/SC

65-59264-333

1

Name	Date Available	Home Area	Bufile
[redacted]	1/15/52	[redacted]	62-93867
	10/15/51		62-93870
	12/1/51		62-93625
	10/15/51		62-93624
	12/1/51		62-93495
	10/1/51		62-93496
	10/1/51		62-93881
	11/5/51*		62-93623
	9/10/51*		62-93621
	10/15/51		62-93868
	10/15/51		62-93855
ROMIG, DR. HOWARD GLENMORE	11/1/51	Anchorage	62-93488
[redacted]	10/1/51*	[redacted]	62-93489
	10/1/51-10/31/5		62-93518
	11/1/51		62-93877
	12/1/51		62-93617
	11/15/51		62-94204
	11/1/51		62-93861
	11/1/51		62-93869
	11/1/51		62-93480
	9/17/51*		62-93670
	10/1/51		62-93520
	1/14/52*		62-93994

b6
b7C

Name	Date Available	Home Area	Bufile
	10/8/51*		62-93522
	10/1/51———		62-93568
	10/1/51———		62-94203
	10/15/51———		62-93863
	1/1/52———		62-93643
	9/1/51———		62-95379
	11/1/51———		62-93644

b6
b7C

* Heretofore scheduled for definite date.

5Recruit has indicated desire for or interest in parachute training.

Attachment 3 (5-20-51)

STAY-BEHIND AGENTS RECRUITED BUT LATER ELIMINATED

Name	Home Area	Reason for Elimination	Bufile
[redacted]			
BERRY, WILLIAM HOLLINGSWORTH	McCarthy	physical condition	62-93600
[redacted]		at his request	62-93856
		advanced age and physical condition	62-93481
		at his request-advanced age	62-93857
		advanced age-lack of education	62-93525
		deceased	62-93631
		security factor	62-93630
		security factor	62-93486
		security factor	62-93647
NELSON, GEORGE P.	Fairbanks	at his request-advanced age	62-94001
SHELTON, DR. JOSEPH HARRISON	Seward	at his request-leaving Alaska	62-93494
[redacted]		at his request-physical condition	62-93491

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-6-96 BY SP2 BTS/SC
34225

65-59264-333

ENCLOSURE

Attachment 4 (9-2-51)

STAY-BEHIND AGENTS CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED PRIOR TO RECRUITMENT

Name	Bufile
[redacted]	62-93612
	62-93596
	62-93640
	65-59264-97
	62-93831
	65-59264-95
	62-93638
	62-93637
	100-40781-2
	62-93576
	62-93666
	62-93862
	62-93633-4
	62-93645
	62-93567
	62-93601
	62-94198
	62-93499
	62-93500
	62-93485
	62-93667
	62-4530-37

Name	Bufile
[redacted]	62-93546
	62-93633
	62-93599
	62-93598
	62-93632
	62-93629
	62-93880
	62-93627
	62-93669
	62-93673
	62-93674
	62-93487
	62-94286
	62-93978
	62-93671
	62-93854
	65-59264-96
	62-93767
	62-93527
	62-93874
[redacted]	-93620
POLET, ANTONIO	62-93544

b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP12B/TS/18(C)

34225-1

65-59264-333

ENCLOSURE

Name	Bufile
[redacted]	62-94200
	62-93618
ROMACK, SAM	100-29746
[redacted]	62-93882
	62-93878
	62-93490
	62-93519
	62-93616
	62-93615
	62-93614
	62-93570
	62-93521
	62-93569
	62-93641
	62-93642

b6
b7C

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Attachment 5 (9-20-51)

ESCAPE AND EVASION AGENTS

Trained.

Name	Bufile
[redacted]	62-95035
TRIBER, FORREST EARL	62-94808
WARWICK, ANDREW S.	62-94925
[redacted]	62-94747
	62-94745
	62-94809
	62-94810
	62-94812
	62-94734

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Name checks received at the Bureau.

[redacted]	62-95176
	62-95234
	62-95419
	62-95318
	62-94991
	62-94926
	62-94990
	62-95020
	62-94917

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-6-94 BY SP12BTP180
34225 1

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

65-59264-333

ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: September 24, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE:

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-6-94 BY SP 12 BT 9/1 34225

PURPOSE:

Referral/Consult

To recommend that memoranda reflecting data concerning all SBA's recruited, trained and eliminated be furnished to [redacted] and to FBI, Anchorage for transmittal to [redacted]

DETAILS:

Attached are five memoranda which reflect the following data:

1. A list of SBA's who have received training at SOG.

2. A list of SBA's who have been recruited, but have not received training to data. Dates when they are available for training are indicated.

3. A list of SBA's who were recruited but have since been eliminated, with reasons for elimination.

4. A list of persons considered for recruitment but eliminated prior thereto.

Referral/Consult

5. A list of E. and E. agents trained; those in which the Bureau has received [redacted] and those for which we have made name checks.

Referral/Consult

These data are compiled herein for record purposes, in order that information concerning SBA's may be made available to [redacted] in complete agreement and in order that Anchorage may be in agreement with Bureau records.

MCC:dh

65-59264

Attachments

[redacted]

RECORDED - 84 65-59264-333

SEP 26 1951

EX. - 15 18

CIA

RECOMMENDATION:

That copies of attachments 1, 2 and 3 be furnished to [redacted] *via Liaison, copies attached.* [redacted] *should be specifically advised that the use of SBA's already trained or those recruited but not yet trained is discretionary with* [redacted]

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

SECRET

6-16-51

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 2-13-51, by which you transmitted a [redacted]

[redacted]

It is desired that you recheck this question with appropriate authorities to determine whether the [redacted] up-to-date. It is desired further that you determine in each instance the reasons for [redacted] and reasons for [redacted] but has a definite bearing on the responsibilities of the Bureau, it is desired that you obtain a written communication from appropriate military authorities in which [redacted] If any changes occur in the future, you should likewise obtain written communications. This instruction holds true in any instance when a decision of the military will affect Bureau responsibility.

The [redacted] It is possible, of course, that some of the persons recruited are familiar with the Galena area, although residing elsewhere. It is further recognized that the number of persons residing at or near Galena is no doubt limited. You must, however, insure that the coverage of the area is adequate. If no persons residing near the area are qualified for recruitment, it will be necessary that coverage be arranged otherwise.

RECORDED - 73

EX-79

The Bureau should be advised in the above regard promptly.

It has been previously contemplated that certain of the [redacted] stage personnel will be evacuated in the event of emergency and will be held in a reserve pool to be placed back in Alaska for particular missions and as additions and replacements in specific areas. [redacted] You should give appropriate

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264

MCC:mh:de:ehw

FOR APPROVAL

Referral/Consult

attention to determining which of the personnel should be evacuated under the conditions mentioned in order that appropriate instructions can be issued in each instance.

In addition, consideration will be given to the possible recruitment and training of persons who formerly resided in Alaska but who now reside in the states. Such persons could also be held in reserve for specific missions and as additions and replacements in areas with which they are familiar. You should give immediate attention to determining the identities and present addresses of individuals in this category. Such persons should have essentially the same qualifications which are desirable in connection with the regular recruitment. It is essential that the same careful selection be made and that no unauthorized persons be aware of the purpose of any inquiries necessary.

You are instructed to advise the Bureau as to the progress made in the above connection within fifteen days after receipt of this communication.

You have heretofore been instructed that it is imperative Stage personnel be made operational at the earliest possible moment through retraining, issuance of equipment, issuance of specific instructions and assignments and location and establishment of caches.

It is desired that you immediately confer with [redacted] with a view to making five carefully selected Stage Agents operational at once. You should determine what items of equipment necessary for individual caches are immediately obtainable from [redacted] Such items would, of course, include food, clothing, medicine, fuel and other items necessary to the continuous operation of the individual.

You should insist that [redacted] procure any and all of this equipment immediately and participate in the establishing of the necessary caches. It appears highly probable that radio equipment, including both ground to air sets, as well as sets which can be operated from ground to principal, are available to [redacted] at this time. It should be insisted that [redacted] cooperate with your office in giving specific instructions to the selected Stage personnel.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

In the event [redacted] does not cooperate fully and make any and all equipment immediately available, it is desired that you take the necessary action to procure the equipment and proceed with, or without, [redacted] assistance.

Referral/Consult

In selecting personnel, you should take into consideration the proficiencies in radio communication and use of codes and ciphers which have been exhibited by the individual trainees who have returned to Alaska. You should likewise consider the availability of these persons for immediate and continuous retraining to insure that they are thoroughly proficient.

The Bureau should be advised within ten days after the receipt of this communication as to the action taken by you.

As your office has been informed, [redacted] has agreed that Bureau personnel in Alaska would be given evacuation priority in the event of invasion or threat of an invasion. [redacted] representatives in Alaska were instructed to contact you promptly concerning this. You should make certain that you follow up on this matter in order to work out the details of this priority of evacuation program.

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Room
Tele
Holl
Gand

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : V. P. Keay

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-6-98 BY SP2 BAW/SC 34225

DATE: July 24, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE; SURVEY OF THE PROGRAM ON STAY BEHIND AND ESCAPE AND EVASION AGENTS IN ALASKA

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Lohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Pursuant to instructions of the Director, I proceeded to Anchorage, Alaska, on July 4, 1951, for the purpose of checking the handling of the program for establishing stay-behind and escape and evasion agents in Alaska for use in the event of war and invasion. Special Agent in Charge John Williams and the Agents who had worked on and who are assigned to this program were interviewed in detail. The files of the Anchorage Office were thoroughly reviewed. There was [redacted] I also checked the files at the Seat of Government and conferred in detail with the Supervisor handling the program, as well as with Section Chief Hennrich of the Espionage Section.

CONCLUSIONS

Referral/Consult

In summary, in the recruitment stage of the program, which was the primary responsibility of the Bureau insofar as stay-behind agents are concerned, a minimum adequate number of stay-behind agents have been obtained and [redacted] A good job has been done and considerable hard work, thought, and imagination have been used. On the training phase of the program, which is the [redacted] responsibility of [redacted] and the Bureau, an adequate training school and program have been set up and are in operation. In view of the fact that five agents have been trained and have returned to Alaska, it is essential that previously discussed plans for operation of the agents be completed and placed into effect. This involves giving them a [redacted] and providing them with caches, which is the [redacted] responsibility of [redacted] and the Bureau as the Bureau will have to determine from the agents trained by us what will be needed in the caches and where they will be located and [redacted] Steps are being taken to complete the plans and place them into execution. There is a vast amount of administrative detail involved in training which will have to be worked out as the program progresses.

62-77207-335

RECORDED - 73

EX-79

The Escape and Evasion Program is [redacted] with Bureau assistance.

Attachment

VPK:mls

COPIES DESTROYED

NOV 22 1960

Referral/Consult

BACKGROUND

The question of establishing a network of stay-behind and escape and evasion agents in Alaska first came up at a meeting of the Working Committee of the Interdepartmental Intelligence Conference in May, 1950. On June 8, 1950, the IIC went on record as stating that this network should be handled by the FBI. On July 6, 1950, advised the IIC the decision had been made that the stay-behind agents network would be handled by the FBI No agreement was reached at this time as to the escape and evasion program. Our SAC in Anchorage was instructed On July 14, 1950, the SAC The SAC submitted to the Bureau on August 25, 1950, the escape and evasion program would also be the responsibility of the IIC agencies. On October 17, 1950, the SAC in Alaska advised was not proceeding on the escape and evasion program because they had received no instructions from their Headquarters. In November, 1950, theSAC advised no progress had been made on the stay-behind program because the On December 18, 1950, Bureau representatives conferred with the

In connection with the stay-behind program, on January 22, 1951, the SAC, Alaska, advised that the Alaska Command had not yet accepted a program, but stated they had no objection to the FBI going ahead on its own. On February 13, 1951,

[redacted] On March 15, 1951, the SAC, Alaska, stated there was still no action by [redacted] to proceed with the program although a very considerable amount of recruitment by our own office had already been done. Subsequent to that, [redacted] and on June 11 and 12, 1951, the first two stay-behind agents arrived in Washington for training.

DETAILS OF THE PROGRAM

There follows a detailed outline of the program, taking into consideration the Bureau's responsibilities, steps that have been taken to effectuate these responsibilities, planning that has been done, and necessary future action.

(1) Recruitment

Referral/Consult

It was agreed that recruitment of the stay-behind agents would be the primary responsibility of the FBI [redacted] The status of recruitment of stay-behind agents is as follows:

As of July 9, 1951

Considered:		140
Rejected:		62
(a) Rejected and told nothing-	55	
(b) Contacted but refused to participate	3	
(c) Had knowledge of program but will not be considered for various reasons	4	
Approved:		78
(a) Still to be interviewed	3	
(b) Assigned to be handled	1	
Trained:		5
(a) Presently in training	4	

Referral/Consult

There is attached [redacted] and location of the agents which have been recruited by us.

The type of agents recruited is reflected by the following compilation:

Compilation of 74 SBA's

Vocation:

Professional	(physicians, dentists, engineers)
Business	(all categories)
Big game guides	
Trappers	
Miners	
Jail Guard	
Longshoremen	
Mechanics	
Bartender	
Bush pilots	
Fishermen	

b6
b7C

Ages:

25 - 35 years	12 (youngest 29)
35 - 45 years	35 (average 40)
45 - 71 years	27 (oldest 71)

Number of Airplanes: (owned by SBA's)

38 (All light planes, cubs, stinsons, and wiggins)

Number of Pilots: (among the SBA's)

29

Number of Radio Operators: (among SBA's)

30

Number of Big Game Guides: (among SBA's)

27

Length of Time in Alaska:

1 - 15 years	33 (shortest 2)
15 - 30 years	18 (average 15)
30 - 52 years	23 (longest 52)

The original selections for recruitment were made by obtaining from the Agents of the Anchorage Office names of persons personally known to them who would be good prospects for this program.

This procured an insufficient number of prospects, however, and contacts were made with very close contacts of the Anchorage Office to determine the names of reliable people of the type needed on the program in the various areas of Alaska to be covered. The persons contacted were told nothing regarding the program and these people were individuals who were contacted very frequently regarding applicants and other matters arising in the Anchorage Office. It is not believed by the Anchorage Office that these persons have any idea concerning this program. The principal persons contacted were as follows:

Holger S. Larsen, in charge of U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage.

Judge Anthony J. Dimond, Third Judicial Divison of Alaska, Anchorage.

J. Earl Cooper, U. S. Attorney, Third Division, Anchorage.

Judge Harry E. Pratt, U. S. District Judge, Fourth Judicial Division of Alaska, Fairbanks.

[redacted]

Benjamin Duane Stewart, Jr., District Engineer in Charge, Alaska Road Commission, Valdez (SBA).

b6
b7C

Judge George W. Folta, First Judicial Division, Juneau.

Dr. Howard G. Romig, M.D., Anchorage (SBA).

[redacted]

After investigation to establish the reliability, etc. of the prospects, they were then contacted by Bureau Agents. All the Agents stated that, pursuant to instructions, on the original contact they first talked to the prospect about matters in general in order to determine his intelligence and to get a general impression of him. With many of the prospects, they went no further. If they appraised the individual as a likely prospect, they then steered the conversation around to the international situation, such as prospect of war, and asked what his plans were should Alaska be invaded. If he indicated he intended to stay in Alaska, he would then be recruited for this program. Inasmuch as most of the recruitment was done in the very early

stages of the program, actually before agreements were obtained with [redacted] it was necessary to contact these prospects on subsequent occasions to determine if and when they could come to Washington and to set definite dates for departures. The SAC, Anchorage, has already been instructed to keep these contacts at a minimum in the future for security reasons. The SAC issued instructions that where possible, these prospects should be contacted by two Agents together. Inasmuch as there seems to be no controlling reason why two Agents should be used, the SAC has been instructed not to utilize two Agents in the matter in the future but to do so only when exceptional circumstances require.

All the Agents interviewed advised they used pretexts to justify their visits in the various communities, that they stressed secrecy with the prospect, and instructed in each instance that he discuss it with no one. It is true that the Agents went into areas where no Bureau Agent had ever been before where there would be little justification under any pretext for the appearance of a Bureau Agent. Also, the widespread contacts necessary to set up this program were made over a relatively short period of time due to the necessity for expediting the setting up of the program in view of the international situation. This, of course, could have an adverse effect with respect to security that appears to have been unavoidable. The SAC in Anchorage was instructed, however, to endeavor in a future recruitment program to space trips of Agents on a basis so as to attract a minimum of attention. This can be done inasmuch as the recruitment of the original group has been completed and the extension of the program, as well as replacement of those who drop out, can proceed at a slower pace.

Certain difficulties have arisen which reflect the possibility of weakness from the security standpoint in connection with the recruitment program. There have been submitted in a separate memorandum the facts relating to [redacted] one of the agents already trained, who had knowledge of the recruitment of two other agents, [redacted] under circumstances indicating that probably all three had discussed the matter among themselves. Also, [redacted] prospect and [redacted] now employed by the [redacted] Alaska, told his superiors it would be necessary to get leave to go to Washington to take some training for the FBI. He has been eliminated from the program. [redacted] had lived in Alaska for 19 years and was considered an outstanding prospect and there was nothing in his file to indicate that he might be indiscreet. b6 b7C

Also, [redacted] in Anchorage, Alaska, who owns his own airplane, discussed the fact that he was going to work for the FBI with a [redacted] a professional [redacted] He evidently did this in an effort to impress [redacted] b6 b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

whom he was endeavoring to have promote some [redacted] him in Alaska. Probably [redacted] was intoxicated at the time inasmuch as the conversation occurred in a nightclub. [redacted] was eliminated from the program due to his indiscretion. A review of his file failed to reflect anything in his background that would have indicated he would be indiscreet and he was actually an outstanding prospect. He was [redacted]

With respect to the [redacted] affair, these three individuals lived close together in an isolated community. A number of the individuals we have recruited live under similar circumstances and for many months of the year see no one except each other due to isolation by weather conditions. In at least some circumstances, the individuals recruited are very closely associated; for instance, two trappers have been recruited located 80 miles apart and it has been determined they are actually partners. Also, one of [redacted] brothers who operate a rather isolated [redacted] has been been recruited and the other [redacted] brothers are excellent prospects for the program. It seems certain that, in view of the conditions in Alaska in these isolated areas and weaknesses of human nature, persons such as those described above will discuss the program with each other in spite of any security warnings. The SAC in Anchorage has already been instructed to consider forming [redacted] as an operating unit. Advice of experienced woodsmen in Alaska has reflected that men operating in the back woods in pairs rather then singly have a much greater chance of survival over a long period of time. Also, if they are going to handle any amount of equipment, it is essential that more than one man be available during the long and bitter winters. It would seem that in situations where it is probable the individuals will discuss the program, or at least cannot conceal their participation from one another due to their isolation, that consideration be given now to forming them into units. By doing so, we would have a group of agents who could be prepared to operate alone and another group who would endeavor to operate in separate units. It should be noted that the recruitment has been done up to this point entirely on the basis of each agent operating alone.

b6
b7C

Concerning the violation of security by [redacted] the SAC was instructed to carefully review all the individual case files and give further consideration to individuals who might be prone to reveal their assignment in a similar manner. The SAC was instructed in connection with review of the files to reconsider each of the agents on the basis of intelligence, education, etc. There was discussed with the SAC and the Supervisor handling the program the possibility of obtaining a written statement from each of the agents who have been recruited with reference to secrecy for the psychological effect it might have. It was agreed that nothing would probably be

b6
b7C

accomplished by such a statement. However, the Supervisor is emphasizing in the training school with each of the agents the hazard to his own life in revealing to anyone he has any connection with such a program. The Anchorage Office has also been instructed that on each contact in the future with any of these prospects that emphasis be placed on security aspects, stressing the hazard to their own well being.

(2) Training

Referral/Consult

Training is the [redacted] responsibility of [redacted] the FBI. A Training Program which appears adequate has been set up and is in active operation since July 11, 1951. Division of responsibilities have been agreed upon [redacted] Supervisor Clements spends a little more than half of his time on this training program. This training program on the present basis will continue for the next year to year and one-half inasmuch as only two agents per week are being handled, including both stay-behind and escape and evasion agents. Only two agents per week are taken due to the limitations of presently existing facilities for handling them. It is necessary that they be handled individually to conceal them from one another [redacted] increasing the number per week at the Bureau would probably mean the assignment of another Supervisor for training purposes and would complicate, of course, maintaining of security, that is, preventing them from seeing each other. In view of the desirability, however, of accelerating the program if possible, the matter is being discussed with [redacted]

The only problem remaining is that of retraining and rebriefing agents upon their return to Alaska. This is an immediate problem inasmuch as as of July 6, 1951, we had 5 agents back in the Territory, with four more in training. Primarily, this would be the responsibility of the Bureau. [redacted] in collaboration with our office. The Supervisor is preparing instructions to the SAC with reference to broad policies on retraining and rebriefing. The amount and type of training necessary will vary with each individual and each individual's assignment, as well as with the particular location of the agent, that is whether he is in town or in an isolated area. These problems will have to be resolved in each case by the Anchorage Office. The SAC in Anchorage was instructed that retraining and rebriefing contacts should be held at a minimum and should be arranged insofar as is possible so as not to involve our Agents going into areas for the particular purpose of contacting the SBA. It was suggested that as the agents return from Washington and training school, specific arrangements be made with them for a means of communication by mail or otherwise so that contact may be set up in advance.

Referral/Consult

It may be possible, for instance, to have the agent advise the SAC when he will be in town to purchase supplies at periodic intervals and the SAC can have him contacted while he is in town.

(3) Communications

Referral/Consult

The stay-behind agents will necessarily rely for the most part on radio communications. They are being taught secret ink and, of course, on occasions it may be possible to use couriers. Due to the remoteness of Alaska, it is doubtful if most of them will ever make use of their secret ink [redacted] No radios have been supplied to the agents but those who have returned and each agent as he completes his training should be furnished his equipment; that is, the agents we have trained and returned to the Territory should be ready to operate at a moment's notice in view of the international situation. [redacted] This matter is being discussed with [redacted] in order to expedite it and the SAC has been instructed to furnish the names to [redacted] so that they may [redacted]

(4) Caches

Caches will involve a [redacted] responsibility on the part of the Bureau [redacted] It will be necessary that the SAC in Alaska make the plans with each individual upon completion of his training and return to Alaska, involving necessary equipment and where it should be placed. This is an individual problem with each of the stay-behind agents. The Anchorage Office has already made a survey with reference to the equipment needed, possible methods of concealing equipment in the caches, etc., which has been furnished to the Bureau and has also been furnished to [redacted] For the same reasons outlined above, this problem should be immediately resolved and the agents trained within the Territory and the other agents returning should be furnished necessary equipment for a cache in order that they can go into operation at any moment. This also is being discussed with [redacted] and the SAC, Anchorage, is being instructed to work out with each agent the details regarding what will be needed in his cache, where it will be placed, etc. and he is being instructed to immediately advise the [redacted] of the plans made and request them to place the equipment and materials in the cache in the immediate future.

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

(5) Assignment of Intelligence Missions

As noted above, the [redacted] Although, of course, each of the agents will have to be instructed from time to time after invasion occurs by means of radio as to particular information that is desired, it is believed [redacted] areas in order that the agents in those areas can be properly instructed at this time so as to be ready for immediate operations. Also, those who are to be evacuated should be designated, evacuation spots chosen, and the agents instructed accordingly. This is being taken up with [redacted] with the request that they proceed forthwith so that such agents as we do have in the Territory at any given moment will be ready to operate when the necessity arises. The SAC, Anchorage, is being instructed to notify the [redacted] that the agents already in the Territory are ready for their assignments, and to notify [redacted] on departure of each agent for Washington for training that a general mission and preliminary instructions should be provided him on his return to Anchorage prior to the time he actually returns to his home.

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS

Referral/Consult

(1) Agreement with [redacted]

The various agreements with [redacted] are reflected in numerous memoranda based on conferences at the Seat of Government and in the field. In order that there will be no uncertainty and in order that interpretations will be uniform as between the Bureau and [redacted] and among the various individuals involved such as [redacted] our SAC, and other officers and officials concerned with the program, it would be desirable to draw up a complete agreement and have it signed by [redacted] and the FBI. By this means, any points on which there is a divergence of opinion will be detected and a complete solution arrived at at this time. The Security Division is preparing such an agreement for discussion with [redacted]

(2) Evacuation of Bureau Personnel

In the event of sudden and unexpected invasion, there is no better than a 50-50 chance that we could evacuate our personnel from

Alaska. In fact, the odds seem to be in favor of their being captured by the Russians. This conclusion is based on material accumulated by our SAC in Alaska and previously submitted to the Bureau which reflected the views of the military as to how an invasion would be staged. The military believes that it would be an airborne invasion involving bombing and the dropping of paratroopers, in which operation Anchorage would be a primary target. There are only three ways out of Alaska, that is by plane, by boat, or by the highway. Boat offers only a remote chance. The highway by all odds would be immediately unuseable as it would be necessary to knock out only one bridge to stop the use of the roads and there are many vulnerable bridges. Evacuation by air would involve definite advance arrangements which have not been made and it is not certain that such arrangements could be made with the military. The war plans of the Anchorage Office presently call for utilization of Bureau cars and the highway for transporting all of our personnel out of Alaska.

In the event any or all of our personnel is captured, it would seem logical to assume the Russians would extort from them complete details concerning this program, including the names of agents, their residences, etc. The problem is, therefore, to make plans which would at least increase our chances of preventing capture of any of our personnel having complete knowledge of this program.

SAC Williams felt that the best solution was to entirely detach this operation from the Anchorage Office, establishing an office at Fort Richardson manned by our personnel who would be in uniform as members of the military establishment. This personnel could then get in on military priority available for evacuation and in the event of capture would be under cover as soldiers and would be treated as soldiers by the Russians, thereby lessening their chances of being made to tell the details of the program. I do not believe this would be the ideal solution by any means. The administrative difficulties would be many as we would probably get bogged down in the red tape of the military. Also, I am doubtful that the operation could be concealed on a military post as the identities and activities of most of the officers on the post are necessarily known to each other and eventually our agents would become known and their mission known. It would be probable then in the event of capture of the Military Establishment by the Russians someone would reveal the identity of the Agents.

The ideal solution would be an arrangement with the military to evacuate our entire office on a priority basis in the event of invasion. If necessary, an effort could be made to confine knowledge of this program to three or four Agents who are working on it and to one stenographer and one clerk so that only this personnel would be evacuated. However, as small as the Anchorage Office is, I am doubtful that the details of the program could be completely concealed from

any employees of the office. Actually at the present time complete knowledge of the program, that is, the identity of all the agents and details of the planning are confined to the SAC, 4 Agents who work on the program, a file clerk and stenographers. Our entire office personnel, including dependents, only number 30 and, therefore, would not present a great problem for evacuation by air. It is believed this could be discussed with [redacted] in an effort to make such an arrangement and at the same time we should remind [redacted] should be similarly taken care of in Alaska.

Referral/Consult

(3) Duplicate Files and Personnel

The present plan is that the Anchorage Office immediately destroy its files on a priority basis in the event of an invasion and that a separate file will be maintained at some other point that can be [redacted] with the necessary assistance in the way of personnel for operating the program. From various discussions it appears the most feasible plan is to maintain a complete duplicate set of files at the Seat of Government which should contain copies of all reports and memoranda, as well as fingerprints, photographs and radio "fist" of each of the agents. To do this it will be necessary that the Anchorage Office submit forthwith copies of everything in their files to the Seat of Government and the SOG should examine files here to determine if any material is contained therein which should go in the duplicate files. These should be maintained by the Supervisor and [redacted] should be advised they are available and ready for transportation to any place desired in the event of invasion. It should be noted that the place from where this program will be operated may vary according to the circumstances, that is, it might be some spot in Alaska still in the possession of the United States Government, it might be in Canada, or it might be in Seattle or in some other city relatively close to Alaska. This probably will be determined only after defensive operations are undertaken.

Also, in the near future one or two of the Agents who have complete experience in this program in Alaska and who know the program thoroughly should be transferred back to the United States so that they will be available in the event of war and invasion and capture of our office to render the necessary assistance to [redacted] It is possible, of course, that all the stay-behind agents might be lost to us in the event of invasion by being cut off or by being captured. If we had a trained reserve in the United States which could then be sent either by dropping by parachute or otherwise, the loss of our agents would not be disastrous. In order to do this, it is possible that the Anchorage Office can advise us of persons who have resided in the Territory but

Referral/Consult

who have returned to the United States for permanent residence and who would be suitable for the assignment. Also, the Anchorage Office could be alert for persons returning to the United States from Alaska in the future who would be suitable for recruitment. Also, it might be possible to secure prospects through the military forces among draftees or enlistees from the Anchorage area. I think we could compile such a list at present, but the training could be done at a future date, even after an invasion occurred. As noted above, our training program on the persons now in Alaska will keep us occupied for a long period and this training should certainly receive priority as the agents already there will be the number one line of defense.

(4) Personnel

Referral/Consult

There is no question but that there is more work to be done on this program than has been done, that is, our office in Anchorage will be busier in the future than it has in the past. They will have to continue the recruitment program. They will have to solve various administrative problems which arise and which are inevitable in administering a program which includes 75 or 100 people. One Agent will be kept reasonably busy taking care of the two stay-behind agents a week who come to the United States for training, that is, making the necessary arrangements and seeing to it that they get a physical examination in Anchorage, and in taking care of the two agents who return to Alaska after training as they will have to be finally briefed and complete arrangements made for equipment. The placing of the caches will be a major operation in view of the difficulties of the Alaskan terrain and even though [redacted] it is necessary that we be of complete assistance to protect the security of the program. Retraining and rebriefing these agents will be a continuous process for an indefinite period. Also, it will be necessary to give assistance to [redacted] in connection with the escape and evasion program which is just beginning.

SAC Williams believes that additional personnel will be needed for the Anchorage Office if they are to keep up with other work which is increasing, particularly in the security field. He believes two additional Agents will be necessary.

There are 13 Agents, including the SAC, presently assigned to Anchorage. The caseload on July 1, 1951, was 176. They only had five delinquent cases; therefore, they are not in bad shape at the present time. I agree, however, that the work is bound to increase due to increasing military activities, the large number of contracts being let for work which will bring in people to Alaska, and the transfer of additional military personnel into the Territory. It would appear that one Agent might be supplied at this time in view of the numerous

additional assignments that are being given the office as reflected in this memorandum, and that the SAC be instructed to advise the Bureau when it becomes absolutely necessary to assign a second additional Agent.

At the Seat of Government, as noted above, the Supervisor presently assigned to the program is spending over one-half of his time in training activities which are destined to continue for a long period. The activity on his desk will be stepped up incidental to final consummation of the various plans set forth above. He will have to assemble and maintain the complete duplicate set of files in his office, which will cause at least a greater amount of clerical work. It would appear that if the Supervisor were given a high-type male clerk, preferably a Special Employee, the work could be carried on by the Supervisor. A Special Employee could relieve him of a great many details such as obtaining insurance for each of the agents brought to Washington for training, taking care of the duplicate set of files, escorting trainees around Washington necessary in taking care of miscellaneous errands, etc. I understand that Special Employee Herbert Monahan, presently assigned to the Washington Field Office, was Chief Clerk in our Anchorage Office for two years and would be an ideal choice for this assignment in view of his knowledge of Alaska and his prior background.

RECOMMENDATION:

In addition to action already initiated as indicated above, it is recommended that consideration be given to the following:

(1) It is recommended that the SAC, Anchorage, survey the situation with respect to stay-behind agents already recruited who are in such close proximity and association in isolated areas that there is a strong possibility they will become known to each other and discuss the program. This survey should be made with a view to forming such agents into operational units inasmuch as there would be an advantage in having some operational units rather than entirely individual operators because of the better chance for survival where two or more men work together.

Referral/Consult

(2) It is recommended that we endeavor to effectuate an arrangement with [redacted] to give priority to evacuation of our office personnel by air in the event of invasion. In the event [redacted] could not evacuate all our personnel by this means, consideration should be given to setting up a unit in the office and absolutely confining knowledge of this program to this unit with a view to evacuating only members of this unit in the event of invasion. This last procedure is not desirable in that it would be very difficult in a small office to confine knowledge of the program to a small group and it is an advantage to be able to use any Agent in the office on the program when necessity dictates due to the tremendous territory to be covered. This

Referral/Consult

arrangement would be predicated on the fact that if the Russians captured our personnel, which is a likelihood in the event of an invasion, most probably they would then be able to find out complete details of the program. There should also be discussed with [redacted] similar arrangements with respect to [redacted]

(3) It is suggested that the duplicate set of files, which will be maintained as operational files to be [redacted] in the event of invasion of Alaska, be maintained in the Supervisor's office at the Seat of Government and [redacted] so advised. Referral/Consult

(4) It is suggested that in connection with transfers from the Anchorage Office, continuous attention be given to having Agents transferred from there to the United States who will be available in the event of invasion and our failure to get out our own personnel. In other words, an Agent should always be available in the United States who is familiar with Alaska and this program to render assistance [redacted] in connection with putting the program into effect in the event of invasion. Referral/Consult

(5) It is suggested that we begin compiling a list of prospects in the United States for this program by having the SAC, Anchorage, currently inform us of any persons who return to the United States for permanent residence and, of course, any that have been known to do so in the past. These persons could be trained at a later date in order to be sent to Alaska in the event of an invasion. Likewise, in the event of war we should obtain from the military agencies names of enlistees and draftees from the Alaska Territory with a view to their possible utilization in the same manner.

(6) It is suggested that consideration be given to transferring one more Agent to the Anchorage Office to permit intensification of the additional phases of this program, which will actually present very considerably more work than has been expended on the program in the past. This will involve additional recruiting, completion of the training program, a retraining program, the placing of caches, and maintaining constant contact with 75 to 100 persons throughout the Territory. This work should go forward at full speed and it is believed the SAC should be instructed that he should keep the Bureau currently advised with reference to personnel needs in connection with keeping the program moving at a rapid pace.

It is believed that a Special Employee should be assigned to the Supervisor at the Seat of Government to help on this program. As noted, the Supervisor spends over half his time in training activities. A male Special Employee could handle various details of the program such as procuring insurance for these agents, which must be done

for everyone who comes to the Seat of Government for training, escorting the agents around Washington when necessary, maintaining the duplicate set of files, and various other miscellaneous duties. Assignment of a Special Employee would permit the one Supervisor to carry on the work here without the assignment of an additional Special Agent to help.

If you approve, steps will be taken to carry out the above recommendations.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1296733-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 56
Page 38 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 42 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 43 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 44 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 45 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 46 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 47 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 48 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 49 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 50 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 51 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 52 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 53 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 54 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 55 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 56 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 57 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 58 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 59 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 60 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 61 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 63 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 113 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 155 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 156 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 157 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 160 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 161 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 174 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 175 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 176 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 178 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 192 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 193 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 195 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 196 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 200 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 201 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 203 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 204 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 205 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 209 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 210 ~ Referral/Consult;

Page 213 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 222 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 223 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 224 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 225 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 226 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 227 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 242 ~ Referral/Consult;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: August 4, 1951

FROM : H. H. Clegg

SUBJECT: IN ALASKA STAY-BEHIND AGENTS PROGRAM AND ESCAPE AND EVASION AGENTS PROGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

(St-12)

Reference is made to the Director's request for review of this matter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP2 BTW/KSR

Referral/Consult

RESPONSIBILITY:

"In so far as operations are concerned, [redacted] the FBI will be [redacted] responsible for the two programs and the programs will operate under [redacted] an associate principal (FBI). The Escape and Evasion Program will be [redacted] assisted by the FBI in so far as selection and training of personnel are concerned. The Stay-Behind Agents Program will be the primary responsibility of the FBI [redacted] in so far as training and equipment are concerned." . . . "The programs are [redacted] (Minutes of IIC Meeting for January 4, 1951, repeating policy of June 8, 1950.)

Referral/Consult

Thus the Bureau is in the two programs and has "the primary responsibility" for the Stay-Behind Agents Program. The Bureau also has the responsibility of assisting [redacted] in the Escape and Evasion Program in so far as selection and training of personnel are concerned. Again in operations of both programs the FBI is [redacted] responsible." The FBI is the "associate principal" in both programs. "The programs are [redacted]" Here is abundant documentation that the Bureau is in these programs neck deep and has plenty of responsibility. The Bureau's duty is obvious and inescapable. It is now an obligation and a patriotic duty.

WHAT HAS BEEN DONE:

Although during the June and July, 1950, meetings of IIC the responsibility was assigned, there is not one Stay-Behind Agent in operating status today.

There has been employed some imagination, quite a bit of planning, 78 S-B Agents have been selected with considerable care and variety as of July 6, 1951, five of them trained, four

EX-79
1-ENCL
73

COPIES DESTROYED
HHC:IGS R584 NOV 23 1950

RECORDED - 73 65-57864-336
EX-79

8-6-51 HHC
4 Cy Memo 7-13-51

are in training. (The training program appears adequate.) Yet if the President's recent warning and Secretary Pace's fear of war were now realized, followed by an Alaskan invasion, there would be no S-B agent in operation.

Referral/Consult

one of them have been furnished radio equipment or caches of supplies The Bureau has often followed up in this program. but the program has not yet been completed for the operation of even one S-B agent. A peace-time board of inquiry would find our files filled with entreaties to who would be blamed for the delay. A war-time inquiry would find us falling short of a "principal's responsibility," as of this date.

WHAT IS UNDONE:

Referral/Consult

there are from three to twenty-two such agents recruited.

2. Anchorage Office letter to Bureau dated September 13, 1950, reflects were selected in an FBI Conference as There are no S-B agents recruited on Another letter of February 13, 1951,

Referral/Consult

3. Mr. Keay's memorandum of July 24, 1951, reflects that as of July 6, 1951, there were five trained and four in training. Mr. Hennrich reports this total of nine has now reached twelve S-B agents and one Escape and Evasion Agent trained.

4. The instructions for the briefing and retraining of the S-B agents upon return to Alaska have been recently sent to the Anchorage Office, which is now charged with carrying out this continuing program. This is the Bureau's responsibility.

5. Supplies and radio equipment have not been furnished to any S-B agent. Location for caches not yet selected,

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

to be worked out with each S-B Agent by Anchorage FBI Office [redacted]
Referral/Consult

6. [redacted]

7. In the Escape and Evasion Program wherein the Bureau's responsibility is required to assist "in so far as selection and training of personnel are concerned," [redacted] one has been [redacted] trained by FBI [redacted] Schedules for training one per week through August have been prepared. There is an oral agreement that the FBI will suggest prospects for recruiting [redacted] the FBI will further assist in investigating recruits in U.S.A. [redacted]
Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Do the things not yet done promptly and put pressure on [redacted]
Referral/Consult

2. That FBI get mobile radio equipment, medicine, food, clothing, snow shoes, et cetera, and establish five caches for five selected S-B agents now. It will take some time and effort to do this after equipment is obtained. This should be hurried. Bureau has responsibility for this program regardless of [redacted] After these five are in business, push [redacted] for action. Get any immediate supplies available [redacted] for these 5.
Referral/Consult

3. Hasten the recruiting program to completion at Galena. Recheck [redacted] to clear up discrepancy in letters of September 13, 1950, and February 13, 1951.
Referral/Consult

4. Speed up training program even to arranging for training points other than in Washington.

5. Reexamine security program as -

a. Reports on S-B agents were [redacted]
Referral/Consult

b. Reports on S-B agents are in Anchorage Office files.

Referral/Consult

Why not destroy these reports now? Keep one administrative file easily and quickly to be destroyed when necessary. Copies of reports are at FBI [redacted] headquarters in D. C. (Letter to Anchorage Office dated August 3, 1951, instructed that files of that office be stripped to minimum.) Referral/Consult

b7D

6. Suggest a smaller network - about fifteen - [redacted] train as well as can in Alaska - to be operated by FBI exclusively now. Give each a new and separate recognition sign. To be contacted by someone sent into Alaska in case of invasion. This contact should have access to his own secret communication system so radio training unnecessary for the fifteen. May be [redacted] after invasion if desirable.

Casualty percentage of radio operators in invaded area would likely be heavy. Above seems a logical reserve of agents not marked by an absence in Washington for training or by pattern of operation of the S-B agent network. Referral/Consult

Mr. Hennrich is opposed to this suggestion, first, because he feels that even such informant type of agents would logically be a part of the "Stay-Behind Agents" program, and we are obligated to [redacted] also because these people would not be security conscious and the information might leak out [redacted] and they would feel that we were operating independently. Yet he advised that there are some prospective S-B agents who were turned down because they did not have adequate intelligence to operate a radio or they were too old. Carefully selected people of this or a more intelligent type it would appear would be desirable in order to have this alternate or reserve network.

7. As to Mr. Keay's suggestions, I concur in:

a. Survey of security situation and form units of two for survival purposes - but only in remote areas, not in municipalities, and only when necessity demands - keep at absolute minimum.

b. Effectuate plan for priority for FBI personnel evacuation on invasion.

c. Duplicate files to be made up [redacted] on regular S-B agents, to be [redacted]

Referral/Consult

d. Some Agents now in Alaska acquainted with details should be returned to U. S. Continent so as to be available if necessary after invasion to aid in operating the program. This in case our Alaska personnel are captured.

e. Select list of prospects in U.S. who are acquainted and experienced in Alaska for use in program after invasion, as needed.

f. See that necessary number of Agent are in Alaska (Keay suggests one more) to expedite the various phases of program, recruiting, retraining, location of caches and maintaining contacts.

g. Add one Special Employee to aid Supervisor at Seat of Government in handling details while Supervisor aids in training and planning.

h. Get division of responsibility [redacted] FBI clearly defined and in detail and in writing. Especially as to operation during and after invasion and if possible get Bureau relieved of all responsibility after recruiting and training program is completed, regardless of invasion. Get such agreement approved by IIC.

Referral/Consult

FROM

DO-7

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

TO

OFFICIAL INDICATED BELOW BY CHECK MARK

Mr. Tolson	( )	Via
Mr. Clegg	( )	( )
Mr. Glavin	( )	
Mr. Ladd	( )	
Mr. Nichols	( )	
Mr. Rosen	( )	
Mr. Tracy	( )	
Mr. Harbo	( )	
Mr. Alden	( )	
Mr. Belmont	( )	
Mr. Laughlin	( )	
Mr. Mohr	( )	
Mr. Nease	( )	
Miss Gandy	( )	
	( )	

I suggest Clegg to carefully digest this & let me have his views.

H.

See Me	( )
Note and Return	( )
For Your Recommendation	( )
What are the facts?	( )

Remarks:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/2/94 BY SP2 TP/80 34225

ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. LADD

DATE: August 9, 1951

FROM : MR. BELMONT

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Stage

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-7-94 BY SP2 AM/PAM

PURPOSE

To advise of the status of problems and to take appropriate action on recommendations of the Executives Conference.

DETAILS

The Inspection Report of Assistant Director Clegg, dated August 4, 1951, and Executives Conference memorandum dated August 6, 1951, are attached. Reference is made to the recommendations appearing on pages 3 - 5, inclusive. The recommendations are treated below as numbered in the Executives Conference memorandum.

Referral/Consult

1. Every effort is being made at this time to speed up all phases of the programs, to place Stage personnel on an operational basis and to insist that [redacted] be fulfilled.

Referral/Consult

2. The Anchorage Office is instructed by a memorandum attached to confer with [redacted] immediately in an effort to immediately place five selected SBA's in operational status. Anchorage is being instructed that if [redacted] that the Anchorage Office should take immediate action necessary to procure the equipment and establish the caches [redacted]

EX-70 RECORDED - 73 64-337

SE Referral/Consult

3 [redacted]

Attachments

MCC:de

Referral/Consult

4. Conferences have been had with [redacted] Anchorage has heretofore been instructed to submit recommendations as to whether additional personnel can be sent from Alaska weekly.

5. The question of establishing operational files on Stage personnel, to be maintained at the Bureau, and the stripping of Anchorage files to a bare minimum has been treated in a separate memorandum dated August 3, 1951, attached. A memorandum has been sent to the Anchorage Office. Anchorage, in brief, has been instructed to furnish the Bureau with all materials necessary to the operational files, furnish copies of all communications not heretofore furnished to the Bureau and thereafter maintain minimum files with appropriate priority for destruction in the event of emergency. All security factors in connection with the program are being constantly watched.

6. a. The question of forming "Units" to aid security has been previously treated in a memorandum to Anchorage. In brief, Anchorage has been instructed that recommendations should be submitted in each case where the formation of a unit is believed desirable in order that individual study and approval may be given in each instance. Referral/Consult

b. Anchorage has heretofore been instructed that [redacted]

c. Duplicate files referred to are interpreted to mean the "Operational Files" which have been mentioned above.

d. Former ASAC Desmond has recently been transferred from Anchorage to the Seat of Government. He is acquainted with the program. SA Manning Clements also is fully acquainted with the program and could be used in an emergency. Other personnel who have formerly served in the Anchorage Office are now stationed in the Continental United States. Since it has been recommended

that the staff of the Anchorage Office be increased, it appears it would be desirable to implement the staff before any action is taken to transfer persons out.

e. A memorandum attached instructs the Anchorage Office to take immediate action to determine identities and present addresses of individuals who formerly resided in Alaska but now reside in the States and who can be considered for possible recruitment and training.

f. The Inspectors have recommended additional personnel for the Anchorage Office. SAC Williams has heretofore been instructed that he should submit his recommendations if additional personnel are needed. This matter will be borne in mind.

g. The aid of a Special Employee at the Seat of Government will materially assist in the handling of the details connected with the program. Such assistance is urgently needed. Inspector Keay has suggested that Special Employee Herbert L. Monahan, Washington Field, who was formerly stationed in Alaska, be considered. Mr. Monahan's personnel file has been examined and there is every indication he could function very efficiently.

h. [redacted] FBI discussed the question of a formal agreement at a recent conference. [redacted] This matter is being followed closely.

Referral/Consult

Certain items are mentioned under the heading, "What is Undone" on pages two and three of the Executives Conference memorandum. The question of [redacted] and, according to Anchorage letter of 2/13/51, [redacted] As heretofore stated, Anchorage is being instructed to make a recheck in this regard.

Referral/Consult

Twelve SBA's and one E and E Agent have completed training at SOG to date. Three are currently in training. As mentioned heretofore, steps are being taken to determine the advisability of establishing another training point to handle additional trainees weekly.

Anchorage has been fully instructed as to the necessary rebriefing and retraining of Stage personnel upon their return to Alaska. One Anchorage Office Agent has been given intensive training in the programs to enable him to participate effectively in all retraining which is the responsibility of the Bureau. A second Anchorage Agent has been ordered to SOG for similar training. Henceforth, consideration will be given to affording the same training to each Special Agent who is transferred to Anchorage as an addition or replacement and the SAC has been instructed to submit recommendations in each case where a Special Agent is ordered to In-Service training. Referral/Consult

Anchorage has been heretofore instructed that Stage personnel must be made operational immediately, [redacted] Anchorage was instructed to immediately confer [redacted] and take the necessary action to make Stage personnel operational. Referral/Consult

[redacted]

The Anchorage Office is, upon request, conducting such investigation as is required in the E and E Program. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] Anchorage is giving such other assistance [redacted] as is consistent with division of responsibility.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the attached memorandum to Anchorage, concerning the evacuation of Stage personnel to be held in reserve and concerning identification of persons now living in the States who may be recruited, be approved.

2. That the attached memorandum to Anchorage concerning the designation of strategic areas be approved.

3. Attached for approval is a memorandum instructing Anchorage to take immediate action to make five selected persons operational immediately.

4. That the question of relieving the Bureau of responsibility following recruitment and training phases, be given immediate study in the Espionage Section and that appropriate memoranda be prepared in the near future.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8-15-51

FROM : The Executives Conference

SUBJECT: STAY-BEHIND AGENTS PROGRAM AND ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM IN ALASKA

O (Stage)

The Director instructed Clegg to carefully review the program as set forth in Mr. Keay's report of July 24, 1951, following Keay's return from Alaska and to present his views concerning the Bureau's participation in this program. Clegg made the survey and submitted the report, memorandum to Mr. Tolson dated August 4, 1951, which was submitted to the Executives Conference on Monday, August 6, 1951. Since that time additional action has been taken, additional and new information has been received, and the matter was re-presented to the Executives Conference on August 15, 1951. Those present at the Conference were Messrs. Glavin, Tracy, Parsons, Mohr, Belmont, Ladd, McGuire, Nease and Clegg.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP2 BTS/CS

RESPONSIBILITY:

"In so far as operations are concerned, [redacted] the FBI will be [redacted] responsible for the two programs and the programs will operate under [redacted] an associate principal (FBI). The Escape and Evasion Program will be [redacted] assisted by the FBI in so far as selection and training of personnel are concerned. The Stay-Behind Agents Program will be the primary responsibility of the FBI [redacted] in so far as training and equipment are concerned."... "The programs [redacted] (Minutes of IIC Meeting for January 4, 1951, repeating policy of June 8, 1950.)

Referral/Consult

Thus the Bureau is in the two programs and has "the primary responsibility" for the Stay-Behind Agents Program. The Bureau also has the responsibility of assisting [redacted] in the Escape and Evasion Program in so far as selection and training of personnel are concerned. Again in operations of both programs the FBI is [redacted] responsible." The FBI is the "associate principal" in both programs. "The programs are [redacted]" Here is abundant documentation that the Bureau is in these programs neck deep and has plenty of responsibility. The Bureau's duty is obvious and inescapable. It is now an obligation and a patriotic duty.

Referral/Consult

65-54764-338

HHC:ebt
cc - Mr. Mohr
Mr. Clegg

RECORDED - 73
EX-79

Attachment

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 22 1960

To date there is no Stay-Behind Agent in operating status in Alaska.

EXECUTIVES CONFERENCE CONSIDERATION:

The Executives Conference recommended as follows:

Referral/Consult

1. To date there is not one Stay-Behind Agent in operation. Regardless of the fact that [redacted] no Stay-Behind (S-B) Agent is in operation. On 8-11-51 [redacted] Radiogram to Anch 8/8/51 [redacted]

Referral/Consult

The Executives Conference unanimously recommended that five of the selected and trained S-B Agents be established in an operating status with at least five caches and that this be done immediately. The material and equipment which [redacted] should, of course, be used but, if it is necessary to avoid any further delay, the FBI should obtain any additional equipment, clothing, medicine which might be found necessary, including radios, in order to put five S-B Agents in operating status promptly. [redacted]

The Bureau has primary responsibility for this program unless it gets in operation and in the event of war and invasion the Bureau would be blamed because it has primary responsibility.

Referral/Consult

2. On September 12, 1950, the Anchorage Office [redacted] On February 13, 1951, the Anchorage Office submitted a letter listing [redacted] Mr. Keay has advised that since the [redacted]

Referral/Consult

FOR APPROVAL

[redacted] The Bureau does not have intelligence jurisdiction in [redacted] It was therefore unanimously recommended by the conference that the Anchorage Office forward a communication which will clear the record in the Bureau's files showing that [redacted]

A letter is attached with appropriate instructions.

Referral/Consult

3. [redacted] no further action could be taken in this regard. Although this is again covered in the attached letter to Anchorage, that office is being instructed to advise if [redacted] is now adequately handled.

4. Of the 74 S-B Agents recruited as of July 24, 1951, when Mr. Keay submitted his report. Mr. Belmont advises that 12 S-B Agents and one Escape and Evasion Agent have completed their training at the Seat of Government to date. Three others are currently in training. Mr. Belmont advises that during conferences for the purpose of speeding up the program it had been learned that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[redacted] The Anchorage Office was instructed on 8-7-51 to submit recommendations as to whether additional trainees can be sent each week from Alaska in order to expedite the training. It was the unanimous opinion of the Conference that the program should be expedited just as rapidly as [redacted] even if it is necessary for the Bureau to substantially increase its training in order to keep abreast of the number which [redacted] The Bureau is now doing its training as rapidly [redacted] It is remembered that these trainees are kept apart. They do not travel to Washington together and therefore do not become acquainted with each other.

Referral/Consult

5. The Bureau has investigative reports on the S-B Agents in the Anchorage Office. Copies of these investigative reports were furnished to [redacted] although these latter reports have later been repossessed by the Bureau. Copies of the reports are, of course, in the Bureau's files in Washington and have been furnished [redacted] A letter to the Anchorage Office dated 8-3-51, instructed that the files of that office be stripped to a minimum. The Anchorage Office has also been instructed to send to the Bureau copies of all communications not previously sent in order to maintain minimum files and also instructions were issued that priority for the destruction of these files be established in case of emergency.

It was unanimously recommended that there be retained in the Alaskan Office one file in which information may be summarized as needed and the minimum data would be retained essential to organizing and operating these S-B Agents. With 74 files on these Agents already recruited and with scores of additional files on those who were considered but rejected, it might be difficult in the event of an airborne invasion to destroy all of these files in time. The recommendation, therefore, is that all the material except what can be placed in one file in abbreviated form, be sent to Washington and that the Anchorage Office keep in this file the minimum data necessary for conducting this program.

6. The Conference also considered the following suggestions which were made by Mr. Keay following his survey of this program in Alaska.

a. At times in remote areas contacts are made between S-B Agents and they confide in each other and this has already occurred in a few instances where an S-B Agent also indicated to another S-B Agent that he had been recruited. In the remote areas this exchange of confidential information will likely continue from time to time as these individuals have complete confidence in each other and must have for survival purposes. Mr. Belmont states that the Anchorage Office had been written (8-7-51) in general, advising that if necessary in the remote areas the formation of two S-B Agents into units for survival purposes might be done. The Conference approved this action but only in remote areas, not in municipalities, only when necessity demands and felt that this formation of units should be kept at an absolute minimum. The advantage of such units in these isolated instances would be that it would permit the receipt of information if one of the members of the unit were liquidated; and would also permit one of the two members of a unit to relay information to another member for transmission purposes if the first member were unable, for any reason, to transmit the information personally.

Referral/Consult

b. Mr. Belmont states that the Anchorage Office has been instructed that [redacted] a [redacted] It is recommended by the Conference that the SAC in Anchorage be instructed to expedite the working

out of details for this arrangement. Instructions to this effect are included in the attached letter to Anchorage.

Referral/Consult

c. It was unanimously recommended that duplicate operational files be maintained in the office of the Supervisor of this program at the Bureau so that after the invasion this duplicate set of files on the S-B Agents can be [redacted] Since the program calls for the [redacted] after invasion, such files, it was felt, should be made available on invasion promptly to [redacted] The files would contain data which would be helpful to [redacted] after invasion.

Referral/Consult

d. Some of the Agents now in Alaska who are acquainted with this program, Mr. Keay believed, should be returned to the United States so as to be available after the invasion [redacted] The Bureau would have more detailed information [redacted] about the identities and descriptions of S-B Agents, their location, the location of the caches, and similar data so it is understood that FBI Agents would, in the early days after the invasion, [redacted] Mr. Keay felt that because of this fact, Agents should be returned to the United States from Alaska on a continuing basis from time to time (about one each six months) so that personnel in the United States would be up-to-date on the varied stages of development of this program and in the event the Bureau's Alaska personnel are captured, there will be someone available who was recently acquainted with the status of the program in order that they could [redacted]

At the present time, former ASAC Desmond has recently returned and is at the Seat of Government

as is Supervisor Clements who is handling the supervision of this program in Washington.

It was the unanimous opinion of the Conference that the present program of the Bureau of replacing Special Agents in Alaska on a two year basis of rotation will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements.

e. It was unanimously agreed that the Bureau should select a list of people in the United States who are acquainted and have lived in Alaska so that these people may be used if necessary in this program after an invasion is made. These selected individuals would have formerly lived in Alaska, would now be in the United States and would be considered reliable. This was unanimously approved and instructions are in the attached letter to the Anchorage Office to get recommendations of such individuals now in the United States for this purpose.

f. Mr. Keay recommended, following his return from Alaska, that one additional Special Agent be sent to the Anchorage Office now to aid in expediting the various phases of the program, recruiting, retraining, location of caches, and maintain contacts. This Agent, Mr. Keay recommended, should be in addition to the Agent who is being selected to replace Agent Desmond who has returned to Washington since Mr. Keay was in Alaska.

Mr. Keay states that SAC Williams recommended two additional Agents to aid in completing this program but Mr. Keay felt that only one was needed at this time. In addition to recruiting and briefing the S-B Agents, when the supplies for the caches are received it is necessary to get the S-B Agents and transport them and the supplies to the place where the caches will be located and

in general aid in establishing the caches. Also they must maintain contact with the S-B Agents; retrain the S-B Agents and continue to increase the number until the total has been recruited (now 74). The Chief Clerk's Office has advised that as of 7-1-51, there were 176 pending cases in Anchorage and 5 cases were delinquent. The number of Special Agents including the SAC assigned to that office at present is 12. Subsequent data received shows that as of 8-1-51, there were 191 cases pending, 17 of which were delinquent.

Mr. Mohr is opposed to any additional Agents being assigned to the Anchorage Office at this time due to the small percentage of delinquency AND SMALL CASE LOAD.

All other members of the Conference agreed that one additional Agent should be assigned at this time.

g. The Conference unanimously recommended that one "Special Employee" be assigned to assist the Supervisor of this program at the Seat of Government. The Special Employee is to handle clerical details, set up and maintain the files which have been recommended to be kept in the Supervisors Office to be [redacted] after the invasion, particularly since the Supervisor is handling the details of training and planning which duties are on the increase.

Thereafter 8-6-51

Referral/Consult

h. Mr. Keay recommended that there be placed in detail, in writing, a clear statement of the division of responsibility in this program between the [redacted] the FBI and that this responsibility be clearly defined especially as to the operations during and after the invasion.

Referral/Consult

The Conference unanimously recommended favorably. Mr. Belmont stated that as a result of conferences with [redacted] with FBI assistance. The Bureau's approval will be obtained prior to the [redacted] Prior to [redacted] as a separate document, it was felt that the division of responsibility should be clearly defined in writing and in addition, this division of responsibility as agreed to, should then be submitted to IIC for approval. The desirability for this division of authority being clearly defined in writing is because of the general terms in which many aspects of the program are set forth in the minutes of IIC with respect to the division of responsibility.

i. Mr. Hennrich suggested, and Mr. Keay concurred, that in obtaining this clearly defined, written statement of division of responsibility, if possible, the Bureau should be relieved of all responsibility in the S-B Agent program as well as the Escape and Evasion program after the recruiting and training aspects of these programs are completed and regardless of whether there has been an invasion by that time, and that this agreement likewise be approved by IIC.

Mr. Clegg agreed with the suggestion of Mr. Hennrich and Mr. Keay as he believes this is an armed forces intelligence program for use after invasion, although he believes we should continue to aid in recruiting and training, until these phases of the job are finished.

All other members of the Conference were opposed as they believed it would be premature for the Bureau now to seek to be relieved of responsibility which it had undertaken and that if the Bureau was able to withdraw from the program [redacted] the program which the Bureau had already begun. They also felt that in view of the hard work to date in this program which the Bureau was able to complete, that no other agency should

I will go along but the Security Div. on clearance Office must see that our responsibilities are met.

come in and take over the benefits of the work already done by the Bureau.

Referral/Consult

7. Clegg suggests a smaller network - about fifteen - on confidential informant basis - train as well as can in Alaska - to be operated by FBI exclusively now. Give each a new and separate recognition sign. Use them as regular informants now. To be contacted by someone sent into Alaska in case of invasion. This contact should have access to his own secret communication system so radio training unnecessary for the fifteen. May be [redacted] after invasion. Casualty percentage of radio operators in invaded ares would likely be heavy. Above seems a logical reserve of informants and potential S-B Agents not marked by an absence in Washington for training, or by the pattern of operation of the S-B Agent network.

All other members of the Conference were opposed to this suggestion, first, because they feel that even such informant type of Agents would logically be a part of the "Stay-Behind Agents" program, and we are obligated to work [redacted] also, because these people would not be security conscious and the information might leak out [redacted] and they would feel that we were operating independently. It was felt that the Bureau would be assuming responsibility for even another espionage network to operate after an invasion if this were approved.

Referral/Consult

Respectfully,
For the Conference

Clyde Tolson

Referral/Consult

Post Office Box 560
Anchorage, Alaska
7-23-51

34225/
7-19-94 SP2BTS15C

b6
b7C

Re: [redacted]
Stay Behind Agent Program

Dear [redacted] Referral/Consult

Inasmuch as [redacted] the Stay Behind Agent Program, there is being forwarded herewith the following data from our file on the above-captioned subject.

(1) Five by eight index card with photograph attached.
(2) Two copies each of full face, profile, and full length photograph of [redacted]
(3) One copy of emergency key book entitled "Behind The Flying Saucers" duplicate of which has been [redacted]
(4) Copy of report of Special Agent [redacted] FBI, dated December 29, 1950.
(5) Copy of report of Special Agent [redacted] FBI, dated January 23, 1951.
(6) Copy of the evaluation memorandum on training afforded [redacted] by FBI, Washington, D. C.
(7) List of foodstuffs prepared by [redacted] which he believed would be sufficient to supply two men for the period of one year without freezing.

[redacted] has been assigned the cover name of [redacted] and has been furnished with an aniline pencil, a copy of his emergency key book "Behind The Flying Saucers", enciphering pad, [redacted] 15468, system indicator [redacted], and deciphering pad, [redacted] 15469, system indicator [redacted]. Duplicate copies of the above items will be furnished to your office under separate cover.

[redacted] was introduced to [redacted] on November 25, 1951, and was advised that the Bureau was withdrawing from

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

the program and all future contacts with him would be made [redacted] at this time, arrangements were made by [redacted] at this time advised that his mailing address was [redacted] Anchorage, Alaska, and any communications could be directed to him at this address with no danger to security.

[redacted] was requested to determine a possible location for his cache and he indicated that he thought it would be necessary to obtain a helicopter or a light plane and fly over the area prior to going into the area on foot to locate a caching site. [redacted] had in his possession at this time a U. S. engineers tactical map, scaled 1 to 62,500. He suggested that a map at least as detailed as this, plus a map prepared at the time the cache was installed would be necessary in order to find the cache at a later date. [redacted] advised that he had heard rumors to the effect that the CIA in Anchorage had some very detailed maps which they were preparing to dispose of and he suggested that if possible, these maps could be obtained for caching purposes.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further indicated that in the event it were necessary for him to operate and remain at his cache for an extended period of time, under adverse weather conditions, he desired that he be furnished with an additional man to accompany him or he be allowed to take some person whom he had recruited to work with him, stating that his chances for survival in the backwoods under adverse conditions would be tremendously enhanced by the presence of another individual.

b6
b7C

The above is all pertinent information contained in our file on [redacted] Stay Behind Agent.

b6
b7C

Very truly yours,

John H. Williams
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosure

NOTE: DELIVERED BY HAND.

RMK:HCW
66-348

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59264) DATE: September 28, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-7-94 BY SP2BTP/RP

Referral/Consult

ReBurad dated September 20, 1951 concerning the [redacted] Directions were contained therein that reports and data necessary for the operation of Stay-behind Agents should also be [redacted]

The following system is being used to handle this matter: Referral/Consult

All Stay-behind Agents here who were recruited by this office are being contacted by an agent of this office [redacted] At that time the [redacted] the SBA and the latter is informed that [redacted] that the FBI is no longer affiliated with it.

Referral/Consult

After contact has been made with the SBA, a letter is directed to [redacted] with which is transmitted:

1. Copies of investigative reports, in that particular case file.
2. 5x8 index card, with photo attached, which has been compiled in this office.
3. Copy of the emergency key book if it has been forwarded to this office.
4. Copies of available memoranda on training if the same has been received.
5. List of materials to be cached which has been received from that particular SBA.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Any other information which is necessary that [redacted] o handle that particular SBA is forwarded to them in that letter. The Anchorage copy of this letter will be receipted by the Receiving Officer, thus acknowledging that [redacted] all items and information contained therein. As an example, there is transmitted herewith a copy of a letter dated 9/28/51 entitled, [redacted] STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM", to [redacted] transmitting the desired items and information.

After the letter to [redacted] has been forwarded, a letter will be directed to the Bureau pointing out in detail the exact manner in which this was handled. An example of this is the letter dated 9/28/51 to the Bureau in the matter entitled, [redacted] STAGE - SBA PROGRAM".

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

This system will be followed until all persons considered in the SBA Program and all persons contacted by this office under the E & E Program have been completely handled.

65-298
JWH:vf
Attachment

COPIES DESTROYED

EX-79

RECORDED - 111

65-59264-339

OCT 1 1951

15

AN 65-298

Referral/Consult

The project of completely [redacted] will continue to receive vigorous attention until it is completely resolved. The Bureau will be kept advised of all details.

URGENT
~~RADIOGRAM~~
CIPHER EXP CODE

AUGUST 11, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STACE, [redacted] SA. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM TENTH INSTANT. [redacted] BEING HELD OVER FOR TWO WEEKS STAGE TRAINING.

HOOVER

WK:RMC

b6
b7C

SP3-BTS1SM
6-27-2000
00-1164

RECORDED - 121

SEP 20 1951

EX - 67

Director, Bureau Radio

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: Sept. 27, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
(Bufile 65-59264)

On September 6, 1951 this office received two Walkie Talkie units with four batteries from the Los Angeles Office and three Walkie Talkie units with six batteries from the San Francisco Office for use in connection with the above-captioned program.

In view of the fact that we are withdrawing from this program, these Walkie Talkie units will be returned to the San Francisco and Los Angeles Offices, unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau, by October 15, 1951.

65-298
RM:vf

RECORDED - 121

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

EX. - 67

65-57214-344

OCT 2 1951
15

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-7-94 BY SP2BTJ/SC

881

53 OCT 6 1951

FBI - FILES

SAC, Anchorage (65-2[illegible])

September 19, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL AGENT EDWARD J. HERLIHY

SP12B7TLC
7-19-94
34225 1

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Special Agent [redacted] under transfer to your office, was afforded intensive training at SOG during the period August 13-24, 1951, inclusive, in connection with the Stay-Behind and Escape and Evasion programs. The training was designed to instruct Special Agent [redacted] whereby he could function effectively in the retraining of Stage personnel in Alaska in those subjects for which the Bureau had responsibility. In addition, Special Agent [redacted] received [redacted]

Special Agent [redacted] received intensive individual instruction as to all security aspects of the program and attended lectures afforded to Stage personnel in each of the following subjects: "Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Subagents and Informants," and "Soviet Methods of Counterintelligence." He was attentive throughout, participated in discussions, and appeared to fully understand the significance of all discussions. b6 b7C

Special Agent [redacted] was afforded approximately forty hours of cipher instruction which included training along with Stage personnel and individual instruction. He participated in the training of one individual. After completion of the training, Special Agent [redacted] appeared to be thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being used. b6 b7C

Special Agent [redacted] received intensive instruction in the preparation of messages in the two secret writing methods. He followed through the complete training of Stage trainees and received individual instruction. In addition, he was instructed at some length as to procedures to be followed and equipment necessary for development of secret writing using the "Aniline Pencil" method. He gave evidence that he can prepare satisfactory messages. b6 b7C

Special Agent [redacted] received approximately six hours of instruction in "Defensive Tactics," the instruction being limited to those techniques in which Stage personnel have been instructed. He exhibited good physical qualities, learned quickly and progressed to a point whereby he could execute the various techniques quickly and accurately. b6 b7C

RECORDED - 108 65-59244-342

SEP 21 1951

65-59244

cc - Personnel file

CC:mrc

At the conclusion of his training, Special Agent [redacted] was interviewed at length by an official in the Domestic Intelligence Division as to all phases of the program. Security factors were stressed. b6 b7C

It is considered that Special Agent [redacted] can, as a result of the intensive training afforded to him and by serious and intelligent application, function effectively as an instructor in the subjects mentioned. Inasmuch as the Bureau has withdrawn from participation in these programs, this information is set forth for record purposes only. It is specifically pointed out it would be necessary that [redacted] review the various subjects and engage in intensive practice should he at any time in the future be required to give instruction. b6 b7C

SAC, Anchorage (65-238) September 19, 1951

Director, FBI PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

(Attn:)
SPECIAL AGENT EDWARD A. PLEVACK

PERS. FILES

7-19-94 SP PBTTLR
34225/

Special Agent Edward A. Plevack of your office was afforded intensive training at SOG during the period September 3-12, 1951, inclusive, in connection with the Stay-Behind and Escape and Evasion programs. His training was discontinued following the Bureau's advice of our withdrawal from participation in the program. Referral/Consult

The training was designed to instruct Special Agent Plevack whereby he could function effectively in the retraining of Stage personnel in Alaska in those subjects for which the Bureau had responsibility.

Special Agent Plevack received intensive individual instruction as to all security aspects of the program and attended lectures afforded to Stage personnel in each of the following subjects: "Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Subagents and Informants," and "Soviet Methods of Counterintelligence." He was attentive, participated intelligently in discussions, and appeared to fully understand the significance of all discussions.

Special Agent Plevack received approximately thirty hours of cipher instruction to familiarize him with the cipher systems given to Stage trainees. In addition to individual instruction, Special Agent Plevack received training actually afforded to Stage personnel. On completion of training, he appeared to be thoroughly familiar with the cipher systems taught and would, with practice and review, be in a position to afford training in these matters.

Special Agent Plevack received intensive instruction in the preparation of messages in the two secret writing methods used in this program. He followed through the training afforded Stage personnel and received individual instruction in addition. He was instructed at some length as to procedures to be followed and equipment necessary for development of secret writing using the "Aniline Pencil" method. He gave evidence that he could instruct satisfactorily in the subjects.

Special Agent Plevack received approximately six hours of instruction in "Defensive Tactics," the instruction being limited to those techniques in which Stage personnel have been instructed. He was found to be in better than average physical condition, grasped the material quickly and displayed considerable skill in execution of the various techniques.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

65-59264 RECORDED - 102 SEP 21 1951

cc - Personnel file
[illegible]:mre

It was concluded that Special Agent Plevack could, as a result of the intensive training afforded to him and by serious and intelligent application, function effectively in retraining in the subjects mentioned. In view of the Bureau's withdrawal from participation in the Stage program, this information is set forth for record purposes only. It should be understood that Special Agent Plevack would, in the event he is called upon in the future to provide instruction in the subjects mentioned, necessarily have to make an intensive review and engage in practice in the various subjects.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

SECRET

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: September 17, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

Classified by [redacted] 7-19-94
DADR 34225

PURPOSE: Referral/Consult

To recommend that specific authority in writing be obtained from the [redacted]

DETAILS: Referral/Consult

As you are aware, we have heretofore afforded instruction in the [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

Referral/Consult Since we must furnish copies of [redacted]

65-59264

Attachments

MCC:rmc

RECORDED - 32 65-57214-344

OCT 2 1951

HANDLE VIA COMINT CHANNELS ONLY

SECRET

SECRET

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That the liaison Unit immediately obtain a letter which will give specifi[redacted] This should be handled promptly in order that the Bureau may be relieved of this with other responsibilities at the earliest possible moment.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. L. Laughlin

DATE: September 29, 1951

FROM : V. P. Keay

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Referral/Consult

Reference is made to the memorandum of September 17, 1951, from Mr. Hennrich to Mr. Belmont, as above captioned. Referenced memorandum requested that [redacted]

[redacted]

By the attached letter, dated September 27, [redacted]

[redacted]

Attachment

SDE:dm

ENCL

Referral/Consult

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-7-94 BY SP2TCI/ICA
REMAINS UNCLASSIFIED PER AGENCY LTR 9/4/96 SP-7 Ci 3/25/98

34225

10 copies to Vic Hansen, 10/1/51
- 1 copy forwarded to Mr. Belmont, 9/29/51
- 1 copy forwarded to Mr. Hennrich, 9/29/51

RECORDED - 32

65-59764-345

OCT 2 1951

65-59764

OCT 4 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. R. T. HARBO

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: STAGE

SECRET

DATE: September 7, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Lohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Candy

Attached for the record is one copy of the section on CIPHER INSTRUCTIONS of the STAGE training manual which was prepared in the Cryptanalysis Unit at the request of the Security Division.

Twenty copies of this manual are being sent separately to Supervisor M. C. CLEMENTS of the Security Division in accordance with his request. Five copies are being retained in the Cryptanalysis Unit for training purposes.

Referral/Consult

In connection with the distribution and maintenance of the manual, it should be noted that it [redacted]

RECOMMENDATION: That this memorandum be forwarded to the Security Division for its information.

65-59264
Attachment
PAN:jg

cc - Security Division (CLEMENTS)

2 ENCL

7-19-94 SP2 BASE
Declassify on: OADR 342257

HANDLED BY SP2 BASE

RECORDED - 32

65-59264-346

OCT 2 1951

INDEXED - 32

16

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2.CC..... ON 3/25/98

MEMO QUIRY DECLASS PER AGENCY LTR 9/4/96 (ENCLOSURE NOT INCLUDED IN REFERRAL PACKAGE)

254

Enclosure for Memorandum
for MR. R. T. HARBO

Bureau file #65-59264

SEPTEMBER 29, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RADIOGRAM
DEFERRED
CIPHER PAD CODE
PERSONAL ATTENTION

Referral/Consult

STAGE. ADVISE BUREAU OF PROGRESS MADE IN RECONTACTING STAGE PERSONNEL AND OTHER PHASES NECESSARY TO RELIEVING BUREAU OF ALL RESPONSIBILITIES AND ASSUMPTION OF SAME [redacted] IMPERATIVE YOU PERSONALLY INSURE ALL ASPECTS ARE COMPLETED PROMPTLY AND THOROUGHLY TO PRECLUDE POSSIBLE FUTURE CRITICISM OF UNDUE DELAY OR INCOMPLETE HANDLING. ADVISE WHEN BUREAU MAY EXPECT TO RECEIVE ITEMS FOR TRANSMITTAL TO [redacted] FOR INCLUSION IN OPERATIONAL FILES.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:NJF

SP3-BTJ/sm
6-27-2000
00-1164

RECORDED-77

F B I

Letter Buffalo Radio 9/29/51 Scott/sm per mail

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 2, 1951

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE
INFORMATIVE INDEX CARDS

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

b6
b7C

Attached to my memorandum of 9-24-51 were lists of all persons recruited, trained, eliminated or otherwise considered as Stay-behind agents. Attached hereto for inclusion in the file are 80 5"x8" information index cards on persons recruited as SBA's (no card on [redacted] 62-93497, has been furnished by Anchorage). Notations have been made on cards of 12 persons heretofore eliminated.

ACTION:

The 80 cards will be maintained in the general file for possible future reference and information.

Attachment

MCC:bjc

RECORDED-77

HANDLED BY STOP DESK 10/3/51

OCT 3 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: September 29, 1951

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP12BTJ/LSC 34225

PURPOSE:

To recommend that the Anchorage Office be instructed to forward all files relating to captioned matter to the Bureau in the interest of security.

DETAILS:

Referral/Consult

Prior to our withdrawal from the Stage program we had furnished copies of reports regarding SBA's to [redacted] In each instance [redacted] In the interest of security the Anchorage Office has heretofore been instructed that copies of all communications which had not previously been furnished to the Bureau be immediately submitted, that Anchorage strip files to the bare minimum necessary for retraining and other activities which were our responsibilities, and to maintain all files relating to the program together in a secure place with top priority for destruction in the event of emergency.

Referral/Consult

In view of our withdrawal from any further participation, it is believed desirable that we remove from the Anchorage Office any and all records concerning the program. The Alaskan Command has assumed full responsibility and has [redacted] Should our files fall into enemy hands the entire program would be jeopardized and, notwithstanding all precautions we may have taken, the Bureau position would be vulnerable. [redacted] SAC Williams has requested Bureau instructions in this regard, suggesting that the material could be forwarded to the Bureau or destroyed.

The Anchorage general file is in the 65 classification; individual files are in the 66 (administrative) classification. It is

65-59264
Attachment
MCC:eme

RECORDED - 53 65-59264-349
NOV 6 1951 EX.-28 OCT. 4 1951
13

believed highly desirable that all files be forwarded to the Bureau at the earliest practical time and that any record, including index cards, of the program in the Anchorage Office be eliminated. The action should be deferred only until such time as Anchorage is certain that all information which should be [redacted] If Anchorage desires to maintain some of the persons involved as sources of information or contacts in general investigative matters, separate records should be set up in which no reference is made to their parts in the Stage program.

RECOMMENDATION: Referral/Consult

Attached for approval is a radiogram to Anchorage instructing that all files relating to the Stage program be shipped by Air Express to the Bureau immediately after all information necessary for [redacted] and that all record of the program in the Anchorage Office be eliminated.

115 - S.B.A. program
1 - E+E program
131 files received in Records Section and filed in individual Bureau case files

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: September 24, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Referral/Consult

It was proposed, at a conference with [redacted] following out withdrawal from the program, that secret writing materials procured by the Bureau for shipment to Anchorage be furnished to [redacted] The materials include mechanical pencils, aniline leads and a bookbinders press. The proposal was set forth in a memorandum dated September 15, 1951, and was approved by the Director.

The materials in question are in custody of SA Magee, FBI Laboratory.

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

That the Liaison Unit determine [redacted] whether they still desire the materials and, if so, arrange whereby they can be [redacted] It is to be noted the materials have substantial weight.

Action taken by Liaison should be noted on this memorandum.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-19-90 BY SP2BTS/LP

34225

65-59264

MCC:jgf

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 23

65-59264-350

65 OCT 10 1951

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson ✓
Ladd ✓
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo ✓
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SP3-BTJ/sm
6-27-2000

DECODED COPY

OU-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE 9-29-51 NR 300015 11:06 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

b7E
Referral/Consult

STAGE. BUREAU FILE 65-59264. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER 29. IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF BUREAU LETTER SEPTEMBER 20 ALL NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF SBAS RECRUITED AND SLANT OR TRAINED MADE [redacted] FBI PERSONNEL HAVE CONTACTED 7 SBAS AND ADVISED THEM [redacted] FBI HAVING NO FURTHER PARTICIPATION. TWO FBI AGENTS PRESENTLY ON ROADTRIP [redacted] FOR THIS PURPOSE. TWO MORE FBI AGENTS [redacted] LEAVING ON ROADTRIP OCTOBER 1 FOR THIS PURPOSE. ALL CONFIRMED AND TENTATIVE TRAINING SCHEDULES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR RETRAINING HAVE BEEN MADE AVAILABLE [redacted] COPIES OF INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS BEING MADE AVAILABLE [redacted] AND THIS PHASE WILL BE COMPLETED BY OCTOBER 3. PERTINENT DATA RE INDIVIDUAL SITUATIONS, ARRANGEMENTS AND FURTHER CONTACTS. SUPPLIES, COPIES OF EMERGENCY CODE BOOKS BEING FURNISHED [redacted]. THIS PHASE WILL BE COMPLETED BY OCTOBER 3. ITEMS FURNISHED THIS OFFICE BY BUREAU OR COLLECTED BY US FOR INCLUSION IN OPERATIONAL FILES BEING MADE AVAILABLE [redacted] THOSE NOT DESIRED [redacted] BEING FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY TO BUREAU. THESE ITEMS BEING FORWARDED CONSIST ONLY OF HANDWRITING SPECIMENS AND EXTRA PHOTOGRAPHS. [redacted] EVERY EFFORT IS BEING MADE TO [redacted] TO INSURE THAT ALL ASPECTS ARE COMPLETED THOROUGHLY AND PROMPTLY AND TO INSURE THAT BUREAU-S RESPONSIBILITIES ARE COMPLETELY DISCHARGED.

RECORDED - 23

65-59264-35

RECEIVED: 9-29-51 11:14 PM BC

SBAS - STAY BEHIND AGENTS

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

CC: [redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED

584 NOV 22 1950

HANDLED VIA SPECIAL DESK

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. TOLSON

FROM : W. R. GLAVIN

DATE: September 21, 1951

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Egan
Nease
Gandy

Reference is made to the attached memorandum of 9-15-51 from Mr. Belmont to Mr. Ladd captioned as above on which the Director has instructed that I look into whether or not any funds were specifically earmarked and are available for transfer to the armed forces in connection with their taking over the above program.

I wish to advise that no funds were specifically earmarked nor are any funds available for transfer to the armed forces in connection with this program. We were absorbing the cost thereof from our over-all funds.

I recommend that the armed forces be advised that this Bureau does not have any funds available for transfer to them in connection with their carrying on this program.

Attachment handled separately
NRG:mle

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-2-94 BY SP2 BTS/8

I agree
I very definitely agree

Mr. Tamm 0 SI
Mr. Clegg 0 SI
Mr. Glavin 0 SI
9-25-51

RECORDED-77
65-59264 EX-3
65-59264-352
OCT 6 1951

259
OCT 15 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (4)

SP3 BTJ/JM
6-27-2000
00-1164

(4)

FROM ANCHORAGE 10-4-51 NR 050100 10:14 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE. BUFILE 65-59264. AS OF THIS DATE ALL MATERIAL AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OUR FILES, INCLUDING INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS, ON ALL SBAS WHO HAVE BEEN TRAINED, ALL SBAS RECRUITED BUT NOT TRAINED, AND ALL F AND F AGENTS WHO HAVE BEEN TRAINED HAVE BEEN FORWARDED [redacted] BY LETTER AND RECEIPT OBTAINED. ALL CIPHER PADS RETURNED AND MECHANICAL PENCILS WITH ANILIN LEAD, FURNISHED BY BUREAU, [redacted] AND RECEIPTS OBTAINED. TO DATE TWELVE SBAS CONTACTED BY AGENTS OF THIS OFFICE, [redacted] ADVISED THAT BUREAU WAS WITHDRAWING FROM PROGRAM [redacted] ALL SBAS CONTACTED TO DATE WILLING TO [redacted] AND CONTINUE IN PROGRAM. FOUR AGENTS OF THIS OFFICE IN [redacted] PRESENTLY ON ROAD TRIPS CONTACTING ADDITIONAL SBAS.

(4)

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED: 10-4-51 10:22 PM JGS

RECORDED - 23

65-59264-353

(4)

COMM DEPT
#5842 NOV 22 1950

FBI DEPT 12 1951

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

(4)

(4)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: September 13, 1951

FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM; ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Egan
Gurnea
Kleaver
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP12BTP/kbh

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To advise of the results of a conference with [redacted] relative to the relieving of the Bureau of any responsibilities in the SBA and E. and E. Programs and [redacted]

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

On 9-13-51 Unit Chief C. E. Hennrich and SA's Edward S. Sanders and Manning C. Clements met with [redacted] of the fact of the Bureau's withdrawal from the programs.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Direct

two programs?

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

65-59264

MCC:cem:bjc

65-59264

SEP 13 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

The following proposals resulted from the conferences:

(1) SBA Personnel

Referral/Consult

(a) FBI will make available [redacted] names and locations of all persons heretofore recruited and/or trained as SBA's.

(b) FBI, [redacted] will personally contact each SBA to advise that [redacted] that the Bureau will not participate further, to [redacted] and to request that the SBA [redacted]

(c) FBI, [redacted] will personally contact each E. and E. Agent who has been trained to advise that [redacted] Contacts by FBI with E. and E. Agents not heretofore trained are not necessary, since FBI has had no contact with such persons and, therefore, is under no obligation to them.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

(2) Training

Referral/Consult

(a) FBI will make available [redacted] all verified and/or tentative training schedules for SBA's. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

No persons will travel for training without specific [redacted] instructions.

(b) FBI will make available [redacted] full details regarding all training heretofore handled by FBI personnel and of arrangements heretofore made for retraining individuals in Alaska.

Referral/Consult

(c) [redacted] It is anticipated such training could be afforded in a period of two weeks.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

(3) Files

(a) FBI, Alaska, will again furnish [redacted] copies of reports concerning each SBA. Reports previ[redacted] Referral/Consult furnished [redacted] were returned to FBI with statement that [redacted]

(b) FBI, Alaska, will furnish to [redacted] memoranda reflecting details as to arrangements made with SBA's for further contacts, supplies issued, [redacted] issued SBA's and E. and E.'s now held by FBI, Alaska, and copies of [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

(c) FBI, Washington, will furnish to [redacted], items heretofore collected for inclusion in operational files of SBA's. It had been agreed that FBI and [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

would maintain operational files on SBA's and E. and E.'s, respectively. Certain of the items must be obtained from FBI, Alaska, prior to transmittal to [redacted]

Referral/Consult [redacted]

[redacted]

(4) Supplies

Referral/Consult

(a) FBI, Alaska, will advise [redacted] in detail as to any supplies heretofore furnished to SBA's for secret writing and will furnish [redacted] a small quantity of materials held by the Anchorage Office for secret writing activities. The quantity on hand is negligible.

Referral/Consult

(b) FBI will furnish [redacted] certain pencils and leads heretofore procured for shipment to Anchorage and issuance to SBA and E. and E. Agents. The total cost of same approximates $100.00.

Referral/Consult

(c) FBI will furnish a bookbinders press to [redacted] which is necessary for development of secret writing messages. The Bureau procured the press on an indefinite loan basis from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and same was to be shipped to Anchorage. It is understood that an older press is available in the Laboratory and that same can be furnished [redacted] the newer press being held by the Laboratory for its use.

Referral/Consult

(d) FBI, Alaska, will furnish to [redacted] full details concerning conversations and arrangements with SBA's as to locations of caches and their individual requirements.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

(5) Insurance

(a) FBI will arrange for a conference whereby [redacted] can become acquainted with the insurance man from whom accident insurance has heretofore been purchased by the Bureau. Procedures have been worked out with this

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

man which appear to have been acceptable from all standpoints. We have heretofore handled insurance contacts [redacted] on E. and E.'s along with SBA's, in order that one person only would be contacting the insurance representative. Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Bureau representatives insisted that [redacted] decisions be made known at the earliest possible moment in order that all of the actions which may be approved may be handled at once. Their particular attention was directed to the question of morale of SBA's should they not be contacted at the earliest practical moment.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATIONS:

O.K. H. (1) That the attached radiogram to Anchorage incorporating details of the conference and specific instructions be approved. Referral/Consult

(2) That the Bureau proceed to furnish [redacted] with data concerning SBA's, training schedules, full details regarding all training heretofore furnished by FBI personnel, items collected for inclusion in operational files of SBA's, materials heretofore procured for use in secret writing and issuance to SBA's and E. and E.'s, and an old bookbinders press.

O.K. H.

(3) That approval be granted whereby Bureau personnel who have been affording training will give intensive training to selected [redacted] in order that [redacted] can proceed with training. Referral/Consult

no. H.

(4) That the Administrative Division submit a memorandum reflecting details as to appropriations, if any, for 1950, 1951 and succeeding years for use in these programs, with its recommendation as to a transfer of funds [redacted] Anchorage is being instructed to submit a detailed account of all funds expended heretofore and similar information will be furnished as to funds expended at the Seat of Government for insurance and miscellaneous items.

Referral/Consult

memo to Tolson 1/31/51 NPC:mee

Clavin can look into it but I doubt if any funds were specifically earmarked & are available. Certainly the Armed Services are not so poor they need

Referral/Consult

(5) That the Liaison Unit follow with [redacted] on a daily basis in order that those actions on which [redacted] has [redacted] may be taken at the earliest practical moment.

(6) That [redacted] be advised by the attached memorandum of the instructions which have been issued to our Anchorage Office and of the additional action which will be taken when [redacted] are forthcoming.

Referral/Consult

2 But change since I have disapproved No. 3 above.

SAC, Anchorage (65-298)

October 16, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

355

Reurlet October 5, 1951, in which you made reference to urad October 1, 1951, relating to forwarding Anchorage files to the Bureau and removal of all references to the program from your indices.

The question of handling investigation of leads in the continental United States with respect to future recruits is covered in Bulet dated October 5, 1951.

In the interest of uniformity and in order that your office may appropriately supervise investigations, you should open and maintain until closed, a separate file on each individual on whom investigation is necessary. Following completion of investigation and closing of your file, the file of your office should be sent to the Bureau for maintainence with other files you have forwarded and all reference to the investigation should be removed from your office as in other previously closed cases.

When [redacted] only, it will be satisfactory for you to include the necessary communications in the general Stage file in your office. The open section of the file should be maintained securely with top priority for destruction in the event of emergency. When a reasonable amount of correspondence has accumulated, or a reasonable time has elapsed, the section should be forwarded to the Bureau for maintainence with the other previously forwarded files. A new section can be opened in your office if and when the necessity arises.

With regard to the procedure of handling name checks, your indices should be checked first and the name check then requested of the Bureau, if required, rather than conversely as might be implied from the language in paragraph three of your letter.

MCC:bjw

Referral/Consult

7/8/94

34225

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59264)

DATE: October 5, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP DBTS/SC 34225

Reurrad October 1, 1951 regarding the transfer of all Anchorage files on instant program to the Bureau and the removal of all references to this program from the indices and files of the Anchorage Office. Referral/Consult

It is anticipated [redacted] will have additional recruits in both the SBA and the E & E phases of this program and will request this office to check the recruits' names through the files of the Anchorage Office and the Bureau. Referral/Consult

It is suggested and recommended that this office could forward the requested name checks and background information to the Bureau by radiogram or letter and upon receipt of the Bureau's reply and after checking the indices of this office, could advise [redacted] of the results of the checks and destroy the Anchorage and Bureau communications. This would eliminate the necessity for this office opening a new case on each recruit and after the completion of the name check forwarding the file to the Bureau. The Bureau files would reflect all the necessary information on the individual and the Anchorage files and indices would contain no reference to this program.

Bureau advice is requested in regard to such procedure. Referral/Consult

The Bureau's advise is also requested in regard to the practice of this office conducting background investigations on individual recruits through the Bureau offices outside the Territory of Alaska. To date when recruits have been selected [redacted] for the E & E Program, upon whom [redacted] background investigations to be conducted outside the Territory of Alaska, this office has, by letter, been requesting the appropriate Bureau offices to conduct these investigations and submit reports. Referral/Consult

No requests of this kind have been received since the Bureau's decision to withdraw from the Stage Program but such requests are anticipated in the future. This could be handled in one of the two following ways: (1) [redacted] or (2) the investigations could continue to be conducted as above and this office not accumulate a file on each person.

STOP DESK OCT 9 1951

RECORDED - 119 65-59264-3

EX-79 OCT 9 1951 15

65-298
RM:vf

SAC, Anchorage (65-59264)

October 3, 195

Director, FBI

CONFIDENTIAL

Referral/Consult

It appears likely that [redacted] continue to request your office to make name checks relative to prospective recruits. Three such requests were sent to the Bureau on October 1, 1951.

Referral/Consult

It is imperative that the indices of your office be checked most carefully in each instance to insure that any derogatory information will be brought to [redacted] attention. It is likewise important that you furnish the Bureau sufficient information by which persons under consideration may be identified from searches of Bureau indices.

It will be helpful if you will, when requesting a Bureau name check, supply information as to the states in which the individual has previously resided, the length of time he has resided in Alaska, and occupations he has followed, if known. It will also be helpful if you will inform the Bureau, in your request, whether the individual has been identified in your files and, if so, the dates and captions of any communications regarding the person which have been furnished to the Bureau.

MCC:bjc:jgf

SEARCHED
7-7-94
34225

RECORDED-17
EX-106
OCT 6 1951

COMM — FBI
OCT 4 - 1951
MAILED 26

RECEIVED

SAC, Anchorage

September 26, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAG
(Read file 65-59264)

Attached for completion of your file are the original and three copies of an outline on which lectures were based concerning "Soviet Methods of Counterintelligence."

Copies of the outline are being furnished [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Attachment
ENCL.
MCC:mhf

EX.

RECORDED - 62

OCT 5 1951

18

FBI

SOVIET METHODS OF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

(1) to outline the history of Soviet Secret Police, the services performed by them and their methods of operation

(2) to provide instruction as to conduct and precautions which should be taken to avoid contact with Soviet counterintelligence operatives

II. ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOVIET SECRET POLICE

(1) OCHRANA - Secret Police of Czars

(2) Cheka - OGPU - NKVD - MGB

(3) Secret Police system was continued under Communist regime and intensified.

III. SERVICES OF SOVIET SECRET POLICE

(1) in Russia

(a) to control and subjugate civilian population
(b) to suppress disloyalty and desertion in the military forces
(c) to detect espionage activity

(2) abroad

(a) to control Soviet personnel in foreign countries
(b) to conduct espionage

(3) in occupied areas

(a) to suppress disloyalty and desertion in military
(b) to control and subjugate civilian population
(c) to detect and suppress espionage, sabotage, guerrilla warfare and other efforts at organized resistance

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-7-94 BY SP12 TS 15 34225

MCC:mhf

65-57264-357

ENCLOSURE

IV. IMMEDIATE ACTION FOLLOWING INVASION AND OCCUPATION

(1) Secret Police would likely arrive with occupational troops

(a) to control their military forces
(b) to establish control over civilians

(2) Immediate steps would likely include

(a) roundup of all civilians in occupied zones and environs
(b) roadblocks and sentries around occupied zones
(c) registration of civilians
(d) issuance of identity cards
(e) confiscation of all contraband articles - widespread searches
(f) organization of labor battalions

V. CONTROL OF CIVILIAN POPULATION

(1) efforts through propaganda to confuse and mislead

(2) elimination of "dangerous" elements

(a) "capitalists"
(b) community leaders - religious, governmental, civic, financial

(3) informer system

(a) recruitment of civilians found sympathetic to Soviets
(b) recruits among favored persons - attempts to recruit members of "oppressed" groups
(c) informers prompted by fear, threats, intimidation, compromise
(d) phony defectors and deserters
(e) widespread coverage in all walks of life - religious, governmental, civic, labor battalions, prison camps
(f) vast informer network intended to cause distrust among civilians and to minimize efforts for organized resistance

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Carroll
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

(4) arrests and interrogations

(a) a reign of terror through arrests and constant fear of arrest
(b) arrests with or without provocation
(c) Soviet mania for "confessions," real or otherwise
(1) who recruited you?
(2) whom did you recruit?
(d) surveillances and other means of ferreting out espionage networks
(e) Soviet methods of interrogation will result in "confessions" eventually

VI. PRECAUTIONS

(1) agents must continually bear in mind the possibility that others, no matter how devoted they may be, may be arrested, may be compromised

(2) Soviet methods stress the importance of maintaining at a bare minimum the number of persons who know of agent's activities

(3) agents should not become involved in organized resistance groups because

(a) work of agent is more important
(b) chances for survival would be greatly lessened by participation
(c) participation might endanger complete intelligence network

(4) agents should avoid positions of responsibility in "civilian defense" activities

(a) to avoid publicity which would naturally result in the community
(b) to be free to operate in event of emergency

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OCTOBER 4, 1951 RADIOGRAM
DEFERRED
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

FABIAN JEREMIAH CAREY, STAGE ~~[illegible]~~ AND ~~[illegible]~~.

REURAD OCTOBER ONE. BUREAU FILES REFLECT ONE FABE CAREY, HOT SPRINGS, ALASKA IN NINETEEN THIRTY NINE CORRESPONDED BY MAIL WITH [redacted] CALIFORNIA. [redacted] A PROSTITUTE, WAS A VICTIM IN CASE ENTITLED [redacted] SEATTLE ORIGIN, CLOSED IN NINETEEN FORTY WITHOUT PROSECUTION. FILE REFLECTS VICTIM MADE SEVERAL TRIPS TO ALASKA IN LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES, INFERENCE BEING SHE PRACTISED PROSTITUTION IN ALASKA. (31-54197-11)

HOOVER

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 62
INDEXED - 62

EX-67 65-59264 - 358

MCC:BUC

Classified by ~~SP1BTS~~ 150
Declassify on: ~~OADR~~ 30/225

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 6-27-2000
00-1164

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 2 10 04 AM '51
FBI
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 2 2 15 00 PM '51
FBI
RECEIVED-DAL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

OCT 15 1951

Sent via Bureau Teletype 10/15/51 2:54 PM

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE (10-1-51) NR 020015 10:08 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

FABIAN JEREMIAH CAREY, STAGE, E AND E. [redacted] REQUEST BUREAU INDICES BE CHECKED. CAREY BORN MARCH 9, 1917 MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA. DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: 6 FEET THREE INCHES, 205 POUNDS, BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, RESIDES FAIRBANKS, ALASKA. PLEASE EXPEDITE.

RECEIVED (10-1-51) 10:14 PM

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SAC, Anchorage

October 5, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Referral/Consult

You will recall that the Bureau has heretofore agreed that [redacted] and that the Bureau would conduct investigation of leads in the States. You were specifically instructed in that connection that you should inform [redacted] that the arrangement was to be considered an exception under the Delimitations Agreement.

Referral/Consult

It is presumed that [redacted] The arrangements whereby CCI will investigate such recruits in Alaska and the Bureau will conduct investigation as to leads in the States will remain in effect. You should again inform [redacted] that the arrangement is an [redacted] Similar information is being given to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

It will be satisfactory for you to continue to accept requests for name checks [redacted] and to submit requests to the Bureau for checks of the Bureau's files.

MCC:vas;dh

3-7-84 SRB

34225/

RECORDED - 62

OCT 10 1951

- 354

COMM — FBI
OCT 8 - 1951
MAILED 25

FBI
OCT 6 4 07 PM 1951
RECEIVED

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OCT 6 4 53 PM 1951
FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. T. Harbo

DATE: September 27, 1951

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: STAGE: [redacted] Referral/Consult

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen

Supervisor M. C. CLEMENTS of the Domestic Intelligence Division advised that [redacted]

[redacted]

It is recommended that this memorandum and the attachments be forwarded to Supervisor CLEMENTS so that he [redacted] have the receipt forms executed and re-attach the receipts to this memorandum to complete the Bureau records.

Referral/Consult

Enclosure

IWN:jen

65-59264
CC- 66-629

RECORDED - 62 65-57134-360
INDEXED - 62
OCT 6 1951

Returned to [illegible] - receipt attached and returned

one copy of receipt returned with inventory in file

OCT 15 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-29-94 BY SP2BTP/mlc

34225

INFO REMAINS UNCLASSIFIED PER AGENCY HQ 9/4/96 SP 7 ci 3/25/98

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

The following items have been transferred from the Federal Bureau of Investigation to [redacted]

[redacted] (4) Referral/Consult

Receipt acknowledged.

Date 10-1-51

Name [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1-19-96 BY SP2 STC/cc
IUKO REMAINS UNCLASSIFIED PER AGENCY LTR 9/4/96 SP7 cc 3/25/98

65-57264-360

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/JM
ON 6-27-2009 60.1164

OCTOBER 5, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RADIOGRAM
DEFERRED
CIPHER PAD CODE
PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE.

[redacted]

BE CERTAIN YOU HAVE FURNISHED THIS INFORMATION IN EACH INSTANCE TO [redacted] ATTENTION SPECIFICALLY TO SUCH FACT.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC: BJC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: ORDR

STOP DEC OCT 12 1951

EX. - 28

RECORDED - 60

65-59264-

OCT 6 1951

OCT 17 1951

Sent Via Bureau Radio 5:33 PM. Permiss

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

OCTOBER 4, 1951 RADIOGRAM
DEFERRED
CIPHER PAD CODE

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, ANCHORAGE

CHESTER MILLIGAN, STAGE, E. AND E. REURAD OCTOBER ONE. NO IDENTIFIABLE DEROGATORY INFORMATION LOCATED IN BUREAU FILES ON BASIS OF INFORMATION FURNISHED.

HOOVER.

EX. - 28
RECORDED - 28

65-59264 - 362

MCC:cem

SP2-BTJJM
6-27-2000
00-1164

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (10-4-51) 12:13 M Per RR

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (4)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

FROM ANCHORAGE 10-1-51 NR 020020 10:10 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

CHESTER MILLIGAN, (STAGE, E AND E [redacted] REQUEST BUREAU INDICES BE CHECKED. DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: ABOUT 60 YEARS, FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, 190, DARK HAIR AND GRAYING, RESIDES NOME, ALASKA. PLEASE EXPEDITE.

[redacted]

RECORDED - 24 INDEXED - 24

RECEIVED 10-1-51 10:17 PM HL OCT 5 1951

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-160

(4) (C)
CIPHER PAD CODE
DEFERRED
PERSONAL ATTENTION

Referral/Consult

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION OCTOBER 1, 1951 (C) (4)

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURLET SEPTEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST. (C) (4) YOU SHOULD IMMEDIATELY ON COMPLETION OF TRANSFER OF [redacted] AND ON [redacted] ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION FROM FILES, SHIP ALL GENERAL AND INDIVIDUAL FILES RELATING TO STAGE PROGRAM TO BUREAU VIA AIR EXPRESS IN MOST SECURE MANNER. FILES SHOULD INCLUDE ALL GENERAL FILES, INDIVIDUAL FILES ON PERSONS RECRUITED, INVESTIGATED, ELIMINATED OR OTHERWISE CONSIDERED. ANY CROSS REFERENCES IN OTHER FILES SHOULD BE ELIMINATED AND INDEX CARDS RELATING TO PROGRAM AND INDIVIDUALS SHOULD BE DESTROYED. ANY AND ALL RECORDS SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO BUREAU IN ORDER THAT NO RECORD WHATSOEVER WILL THEREAFTER REMAIN IN YOUR OFFICE. YOU MUST EXPEDITE ALL ACTION NECESSARY PRELIMINARY TO SHIPMENT OF SUCH RECORDS. IF YOU DESIRE TO MAINTAIN INDIVIDUALS AS SOURCES OF INFORMATION OR CONTACTS FOR GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE MATTERS, SEPARATE RECORDS SHOULD BE SET UP CONCERNING SUCH PERSONS AND NO REFERENCE MADE IN SAME TO STAGE PROGRAM.

6-27-2000 SP3-BTS/sm
00-1164

4...HOOVER

MCC:EMS

65-59264

EX. - 28

RECORDED 24

OCT 25

(C) (4)

(C) (4)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (10-1-51) 9 23 PM Per Tram

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

DATE: September 22, 1951

SUBJECT: STAGE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP12BTP/ks

PURPOSE:

To record disbursements of funds at SOG in connection with travel and training prior to our withdrawal.

DETAILS:

We expended the following in connection with Stage trainees:

Insurance

[redacted]	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	43.00
	16.20
	16.20
F. B. Moore	16.20
[redacted]	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
Foster R. Sims	16.20
[redacted]	16.20
	16.20
	16.20
	350.80

b6
b7C

Emergency Code Books 43.26
Secret Writing Materials 56.20
420.26

RECORDED - 24 65-59264-364
OCT 11 1951

EX. - 28

ACTION:

Information only.

65-59264 OCT 15 1951

MCC:emr

STOP DESK OCT 11 1951

b6
b7C

SERVICE UNIT 4-22a
SEARCH SLI[illegible]

Supervisor [illegible] Room 1533

Subj [redacted]

✓ Exact Spelling
✓ All References
___ Subversive Ref.
___ Main File
___ Restricted to Locality of

Searchers [illegible]
Initial [illegible]
Date 10-2-51.

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
56-639-530	NF 319 4 NF 2, NF 21, 23, NF 2 NF 7, NF 29, 30 NF 31, NF 34, 43 NF 46, NF 47, NF 48 NF 51, 352 NF
[redacted]	
56-639-319	
[redacted]	
56-639-319	b6 b7C
C.	
61-1332-9, NF	
[redacted]	(Copy)
NR	

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-7-94 BY SP2 BTS/SP

34225

Initialed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OCTOBER 6, 1951 (e)(4) RADIOGRAM
DEFERRED
~~SAC, ANCHORAGE~~ CIPHER PAD CODE

FRANK S. OLASEN, STAGE, E AND E. REURAD OCTOBER ONE, NO (e)(4) (e) (4)
IDENTIFIABLE DEROGATORY INFORMATION LOCATED ON BASIS OF INFORMATION
FURNISHED.

RECORDED - 153
~~100-22904~~ - 365
EX.-8
MCC:BJW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

~~Classified by~~ 7-7-94
~~Declassify on: OADR~~ 34225

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/m
ON 6-27-2000
00-1164

(e) (4)

#071635
Enc-ags
1635-1644
(e) (4)

(e) (4)

(e) (4)

(e) (4)

(e) (4)

(e) (4)

62 OCT 16 1951

STOP DEC OCT 13 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent via Bureau Radio 10/7/51 1:43PM ags

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. [redacted] M

DECODED COPY (e) (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

10-1-51 (e) (u) NR 020005 10:05 P.M.

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED Referral/Consult

FRANK S. GLASER, STAGE, E AND E. GLASER [redacted] AND REQUESTS BUREAU INDICES BE CHECKED. GLASER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BORN MONTANA ABOUT 1888, RESIDES FAIRBANKS, ALASKA. NO FURTHER INFORMATION GIVEN AND NO RECORD HERE. PLEASE EXPEDITE.

RECORDED - 153 165-59264-

OCT 10 1951 (e) (u)

RECEIVED: 10-1-51 (e) (u) EX. 10:08 P.M.

OCT 1 9 1951 (e) (u) MLM

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems (e) (u)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

b6
b7C

SERVICE UNIT 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor [redacted] Room 1533

Subject [redacted]

___ Exact Spelling
✓ All References
___ Subversive Ref.
___ Main File
___ Restricted to Locality of

Searchers
Initial
Date 10-2-57

FILE NUMBER [redacted] SERIALS [redacted]

[redacted] 1 cen

[redacted]

[redacted]

65-48834-5-2 NR

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: [redacted]

Initialed

b6
b7C

SERVICE UNIT 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Subj [redacted] Room b6 b7C

✓ Exact Spelling
✓ All References
Subversive Ref.
Main File
Restricted to Locality of

Searchers Initial [illegible]
Date 10-2

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
64-3302-A-587	258, 23, 24, 76, 86, 93, 94, NI
61-8890-1X	3 ✓
64-3211-148	NI
62-62736-5-19	12, NI
100-36078-3X	NI, 30, 53 NI
64-1006-A-36	3, NI
64-1006-51	NI
100-769-2273	NI (4)
65-9873-178	NI
100-36078-1X1	NI
65-8485-86	NI

[redacted] Initialed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

October 6, 1951 (C) (U) RADIOGRAM

DEFERRED

CIPHER PAD CODE (C) (U)

RECORDED - 153 65-59264 [redacted] ANCHORAGE (U) (C)

EX.-8 [redacted] STATE, 8 AND 9. REURAD OCTOBER ONE, NO IDENTIFIABLE

DEROGATORY INFORMATION LOCATED ON BASIS OF INFORMATION FURNISHED. NAME

OF ONE [redacted] CALIFORNIA

APPEARED ON LIST OF ALLEGED COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERS OR SYMPATHIZERS

WHICH CAME INTO BUREAU'S POSSESSION IN NINETEEN FORTY TWO.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:VAS

was

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Classified by SP12 BTJ/SM 15 C

Declassify on: OADR 7-7-94 34225 1

(SOURCE: ~~61-8890-1X~~)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3 BTJ/SM

ON 6-27-2000

00-1164

#071731 Enc-CS 1731-1746 (C) (U)

RECEIVED FBI U S DEPT OF JUSTICE OCT 6 4 11 PM '51

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS OCT 6 3 20 PM '51

IN (C) (U)

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS OCT 6 8 10 PM '51

(C) (U)

OCT 6 5 38 PM '51

FBI

DEPT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-FBI

Sent via Bureau Radio (10/7/51) 1:49PM

CS

(C) (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SERVICE UNIT 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Clements Room 6533

Subj: Fabian Jeremiah
Carey

✓ Exact Spelling
✓ All References
___ Subversive Ref.
___ Main File
___ Restricted to Locality of

Searchers Initial RC
Date 10-2-51

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
NR	
Fabian J.	
NR	
Fabian	
NR	
Fabe (var)	
31-57197-11, I	
F. Jeremiah	
NR	
F. J.	
NR	
F. also 100-3-14-181	
61-3963-181, 11,	
Jeremiah	
NR	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-2-94 BY SP2BTJ/RC

34225

Initialed

b6
b7C

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

4-22a

Supervisor [redacted] Room [redacted]

Subj [redacted]

___Exact Spelling
✓All References
___Subversive Ref.
___Main File
___Restricted to Locality of

Searchers
Initial K.F.
Date 10-9-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-2-99 SP12B TS/SC

FILE NUMBER SERIALS 3425/1

NR

[redacted] b6 b7C

111-7136 NI

105-1413 1 ✓

100-1557-193 NI

120-16 44-3 NI

1 -33 6468-134 NI

192-110 715-8 ND NI

26-33692-4 NI

100-33 6468-1 NI

100-376477-1 NI

100-3 3 315-49 NI

87-2105-1 NI ✓

100-16766-193 PG NI

Initialed

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE 10-1-51 NR 020010 10:06 PM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

Referral/Consult

STOP DEC OCT 13 1951

STAGE E AND E

b6
b7C
NAME OF [redacted] REQUEST NAME CHECK BUREAU INDICES. [redacted] BORN [redacted] SOUTH DAKOTA, RESIDES [redacted] ALASKA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: 5 FEET 10 INCHES TALL, 170 POUNDS. PLEASE EXPEDITE.

RECORDED 153 65-59264-36

RECEIVED 10-1-51 10:11 PM

EX.-8

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 06-30-2011

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL
REGISTERED AIR MAIL

65-59264

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Date: October 9, 1951

To: [redacted] (U)

(U) [redacted]

b7D

Classified by ~~SP12 BTS/SC~~ 9-11-95
Declassify on: ~~OADR~~ 34 225 1

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program)

stage

ReBulet 6-6-51.

This is to advise that the Bureau has withdrawn from further participation in the captioned programs. [redacted]

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED
BY DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC)
DATE: 6-13-01 SP3-BTS/rm
00-1164 Page 1

RECEIVED REAR
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OCT 10

Referral/Consult

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTS/SC
ON 7-17-2000

cc - Foreign Service Desk

MCC:brg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

7-17-2000
CLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SC
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6 [illegible]

RECEIVED REAR
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OCT 9 3 51 PM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
F B I
OCT 10 1951 AM

RECORDED - 63

65-59264
OCT 12 1951

462025

MAILED 3
OCT 10 1951
COMM - FBI

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Seattle

October 9, 1951

JB

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape
and Evasion Program)

Stage

ReBulet to Seattle, carbon copies to Atlanta and Anchorage 5-29-51 and reBulet to Seattle, carbon copies to Anchorage, Detroit and Minneapolis 6-9-51.

This is to advise that the Bureau has withdrawn from further participation in the captioned programs.

65-59264

cc - Atlanta
cc - Anchorage
cc - Detroit
cc - Minneapolis

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BTM/cb
ON 2-7-94
34225

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
U S DEPT OF JUST
OCT 9 4 34 PM '51

MCC:brg

RECORDED - 65
INDEXED - 65
OCT 10 3 00 PM '51

65-59264-368

OCT 12 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

OCT 16 1951

COMM - FBI
OCT 10 1951
MAILED 19

SAC, Anchorage

October 9, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

The confidential fund of your office was substantially increased to enable you to handle financial responsibilities in the Stage Program. In view of the Bureau's withdrawal, you should submit your recommendations as to a decrease in your fund. Your communication should be captioned "Confidential Fund."

65-59264

7-7-SDR BTTS
34251

HCC:brg

RECORDED - 53

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gand

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

OCTOBER 10, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE
PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE.

BUREAU HAS NOT TO DATE RECEIVED ITEMS FOR TRANSMITTAL [redacted] RE [redacted] FOSTER R. SIMS AND [redacted] FORWARD HANDWRITING SPECIMENS AND ANY OTHER ITEMS INTENDED FOR OPERATIONAL FILES THESE PERSONS TODAY. IF ALREADY FORWARDED, ADVISE DATES OF COMMUNICATIONS. SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY ACCOUNTING OF FUNDS EXPENDED AS PER PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS. IMPERATIVE ALL INSTRUCTIONS BE COMPLIED WITH IMMEDIATELY.

65-59264

MCC:eme

SP3-BTJ/sm
6-27-2000
00-1164

RECORDED - 63

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Sent via Bureau Radio (10-10-51) 5:55 PM Per MAP

October 3, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

Mr. J. Patrick Coyne
National Security Council
Executive Office Building
Washington, D.C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1 BTS/LC
ON 7-7-94
3(b)(3) 50 USC 403

Dear Pat:

Attached for your information is a copy of a letter dated September 6, 1951, addressed by me to [redacted] Referral/Consult

As indicated, I advised of the withdrawal of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from further participation in the Stay-Behind Agent and Escape and Evasion programs which had been designed to provide intelligence coverage in Alaska in the event of invasion.

I have been informed that the [redacted] Referral/Consult

Sincerely,

J. EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

65-59264-371

RECORDED - 73

OCT 6 1951

Enclosure
65-59264
MCC:mh

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Boos

FBI
RECEIVED-TYD

65 OCT 20 1951

cto

mcc

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Referral/Consult

TO : Mr. S. J. Tracy

DATE: October 9, 1951

FROM : R. C. Anderson

SUBJECT: [redacted] STAGE

Mr. Ed Sanders, of the Bureau's Liaison Section, advised that the captioned operation formerly carried as "STAGE" insofar as fingerprinting is concerned, will be handled in the following manner in the future.

Referral/Consult

Two sets of fingerprints will be submitted to the Identification Division via Liaison [redacted] One set of fingerprints is to be retained in Ident, filed in the criminal file and have a flash notice posted thereon for any future information to be referred to Liaison for transmittal [redacted] Under no circumstances are these fingerprints to be quoted to outside contributors. The duplicate copy of prints will be returned to Liaison with a copy of any record located or the appropriate "no record" stamp for transmittal [redacted]

Procedure in Identification Division will be to record these fingerprint cards as criminal inquiry, and search and route to Posting Section. Posting will then place the appropriate flash notice in favor of [redacted] noting that the information is to be forwarded to Liaison for transmittal.

Referral/Consult

RCA:sjb

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9-11-95 BY SP2 BTS/RC 34225

Classified by SP2 BTS/RC 9-11-95
Declassify on: OADR 34225

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 CM ON 3/25/98 PEL 064 LTE 2/27/97 65-59164

RECORDED - 104 65-51364-372

EX-79

OCT 19 1951

76 OCT 19 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 13, 1951

FROM : V. P. Keay VPK

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
ALLEGED INDISCRETION OF SPECIAL AGENTS [redacted] AND JAMES T. MORELAND

b6
b7C

Pursuant to the instructions of the Director, I proceeded to Anchorage, Alaska, July 4, 1951, for the purpose of determining facts relating to alleged indiscretions of Special Agents James T. Moreland and [redacted] in connection with recruiting of [redacted] Alaska, as a [redacted] Agent; also, for the purpose of completely examining the [redacted] Agent Program. Special Agents [redacted] and Moreland were interviewed separately by me and statements obtained from them, which are attached. Special Agent in Charge Williams was also interviewed in detail regarding the incident.

It will be recalled that while in training in Washington Gilliland had stated that the two Special Agents had recruited him in the presence of [redacted], who, it was obvious to Gilliland, had also been recruited. Gilliland was somewhat indefinite as to the exact conversation with the Agents which had occurred in [redacted] presence. Gilliland suspected that Alexander Bolam, who resided in the same isolated area, had also been recruited. Gilliland further stated that it was general knowledge in that area that [redacted] and Bolam were to leave the territory for some sort of training. He believed that the people thought that this training and the contacts that had been made by the FBI were concerned with "civilian defense." Actually in the fall of 1950 a civilian defense program was organized in the area, according to Gilliland, involving the possibility of food caches and camps to which civilians could flee in the event of invasion. According to Gilliland there has been considerable activity in the community with regard to this program.

STATEMENTS BY THE AGENTS: RECORDED - 11

Special Agents [redacted] and Moreland, with minor variations, furnished the same story as follows:

Searched ..... Indexed ..... Filed .....
6 AUG 2 1951

On January 25, 1951, the two Agents were in Seward, Alaska, in connection with a number of leads on the SBA Program and other Bureau work. They had proceeded by rail from Anchorage and did not have a Bureau car. In fact, the only way they could get a car onto the Kenai Peninsula, where Seward is located, is to ship it by rail and with the bad weather, the car is practically useless. The reason for the two Agents proceeding to Seward was to expedite the work in that area in connection with this program. The two Agents attempted to hire an

2 Attachments

VPK:lw

Letter to SAC Winn
to ASAC Moreland
to SA [redacted] 7/13/51
Winn recommended to SAC recommend replacement for ASAC

RECORDED - 3

automobile in order to proceed to Kenai Lake, Coopers Landing, and other points down the Peninsula, but no automobiles could be rented as most persons did not desire to drive in the area since the weather was extremely cold and snow and ice was heavy. The Agents had previously b6 interviewed one [redacted] and recruited him as an Agent while he was b7C in Seward. His home was in the vicinity of [redacted] Inasmuch as [redacted] had told them that he was proceeding to [redacted] and in the absence of other means of travel, the Agents solicited a ride with him. It was intended that the Agents would separate when they got into the area inasmuch as they had several contacts to be made in the vicinity.

The Agents stated that it was also considered desirable for the two Agents to travel together due to the extremely severe winter weather as there is a great deal of danger in traveling in isolated areas alone. The Agents both stated that in conferences in the Anchorage Office the decision had been reached, concurred in by Special Agent in Charge Williams, where possible these interviews with prospective Stay-Behind Agents should be handled by two Agents due to the nature of this program.

Upon arrival at Kenai Lake the Agents discovered that the cabins of [redacted] Gilliland, and Alexander Bolam were quite close to- b6 gether, even though before departing, the post office addresses they b7C had for these three individuals were all different. They therefore proceeded to interview Gilliland jointly instead of splitting up.

The Agents introduced themselves to Gilliland, showed him their credentials, and after preliminary interview, then recruited him as a Stay-Behind Agent. Both Agents were certain that during the interview with Gilliland in the living room of his cabin only Gilliland and the two Agents were present. Special Agent Moreland b6 did not know the whereabouts of [redacted] at this time but thought that b7C he had proceeded to his own cabin. Special Agent [redacted] thought that [redacted] remained in his car or proceeded to his cabin nearby. Special Agent Moreland pointed out that Gilliland had stated to the Bureau that there was some mention in the original interview in the presence of [redacted] regarding proceeding to the United States for training. Moreland pointed out that in the original interview nothing was mentioned to Gilliland regarding proceeding to the United States for training as the program had not been set up in this regard at this time. It was actually on later interviews that Gilliland was informed regarding the training program.

These two Agents were again on Kenai Peninsula in April of 1951 and on this occasion shipped a Bureau car to Portage, Alaska, for their use. They stated that they had a number of leads on this program, as well as other Bureau work, in the vicinity of Seward, Kenai, and Homer. They recontacted Gilliland together at his cabin on this occasion to determine his availability for training. No one was in the vicinity of his cabin at this time.

Again on June 4, 1951, the two Agents were in the vicinity of Kenai Lake for the purpose of interviewing Gilliland, as well as other interviews in the vicinity. On this occasion due to the unavailability of commercial transportation, a plane was chartered from Safeway Airways, Anchorage, Alaska. This was for the purpose of making final arrangements for his trip to Washington for training. According to Special Agent Moreland, there were two or three unidentified individuals at his home but they all left and were not present during the interview. On the return trip via the chartered airplane on June 7, 1951, Special Agent [redacted] stopped to see Gilliland to ascertain definitely if he would be in Anchorage at an early date to enable him to complete his physical examination and his interviews with military authorities prior to leaving Alaska for Washington, D. C. Gilliland was not at home so Special Agent [redacted] left a note with a [redacted] for Gilliland. It was not considered desirable to delay any longer because of the chartered plane flight. According to [redacted] this note merely asked Gilliland to advise [redacted] if he could not arrive in Anchorage prior to noon of June 22, 1951. The note was worded in such a manner so as not to reveal anything whatsoever concerning this program and Special Agent [redacted] did not identify himself to [redacted] The two Agents stated that they proceeded together on this trip inasmuch as they desired to expedite the work in the vicinity and inasmuch as there was no additional costs for the second Agent in connection with the chartered airplane.

b6
b7C

The two Agents advised that they have no uncertainty as to instructions regarding the secrecy of this program and are well aware of the Bureau's desires that the Agents recruited not become known to each other. They stated that Gilliland was cautioned on the occasion of each interview regarding the absolute necessity for secrecy, and he advised that he had not and would not discuss the program with any unauthorized person.

Both Agents in question stated that they believe Gilliland was honestly mistaken and confused regarding what had actually occurred. They both believe that undoubtedly Gilliland and [redacted] had discussed at least their respective trips to Washington. It will be noted that Gilliland was confused as to when the Agents first discussed the prospective training with him as he thought it was on the first interview when actually it was on the second interview some three months later. The Agents are of the opinion that Gilliland was an excellent prospect for the program, that he was not dishonest, and that he should be retained, as well as [redacted] and Bolam.

b6
b7C

INFORMATION FURNISHED BY SAC WILLIAMS:

SAC Williams stated that in conferences regarding this program it had been decided, with his approval, that, where possible, two Agents should conduct the interviews in connection with the recruiting of Stay-Behind Agents. He stated this was considered desirable for the

protection of the Agents and to insure the matter was properly handled. He stated that [redacted] and Moreland were not specifically instructed to interview Gilliland together but were sent to the area to work together on this program, as well as on other Bureau leads, it not being intended of course that each of them participate in every interview together. He agreed, however, that it was necessary on occasions for two Agents to cover leads because of the hazards incidental to travel because of the severe winters in Alaska. SAC Williams was also clear on the Bureau's desires for extreme secrecy on this program and of the desire that the Stay-Behind Agents not know each other. He pointed out, however, that it is possible that some Agents will become known to each other and may discuss the program in situations where they live in isolated areas adjacent to each other. These persons for many months of the year see no one except each other, work more or less in collaboration to survive the severe Arctic winters, and due to their close association, it is not possible to completely conceal their activities from each other. It would appear most likely that they would inevitably discuss this program with each other to some degree, even in instances where only one of a group of two or three individuals are recruited. On request, SAC Williams advised that an example where such might occur is: Two trappers have been recruited separately, located 80 miles apart, however, it was ascertained that they actually work in partnership in their trapping. In another instance three brothers run an isolated trading post. One of the brothers has been recruited, and as a matter of fact, the other two brothers are excellent prospects for this program.

b6
b7C

With respect to the number of contacts the Agents made with Gilliland, SAC Williams stated they were necessary due to the development of the program. In other words, when the original contact and recruiting was done, plans had not been completely formulated for the training program and therefore subsequent contacts were necessary. With regard to two Agents, instead of one, constituting a security hazard because of the attention they would attract, Williams advised that there would be no greater curiosity, therefore, no hazard to security by two Agents going into the isolated vicinities than that incidental to one Agent making the contact. SAC Williams was of the opinion that Gilliland, [redacted] and Bolam should be retained and that no harm had been suffered with respect to the whole program. He pointed out that the only hazard is that if one of these men were caught, he would very likely reveal the identity of the other two. However, even if the identity of the other two were revealed, it would be most difficult for the Russians to apprehend them in the Alaska Territory. SAC Williams does not believe the Stay-Behind Agents can operate in the event of invasion by mingling with the population in Alaska because due to the small population of Alaska, the Russians would certainly take steps to remove or detain all able-bodied persons. It will, therefore, be necessary that the Stay-Behind Agents operate from the backwoods where apprehension would be most difficult. SAC Williams stated he felt that at least a part of the Agents should operate in units of two or three. He pointed out that experienced woodsmen had advised him

b6
b7C

This is no minimum hazard but a very real & great one.

that the chances of survival in the woods in the Arctic winter are enhanced many fold if more than one person is present. In other words, the chances of one man surviving for a long period in the backwoods country during the severe Arctic winters are low. Possible units could be formed where a situation exists such as in the examples set forth above.

SAC Williams was convinced that there was no improper action on the part of Special Agents Moreland and [redacted] He stated that he had no uncertainty about the Bureau's desires on security and that appropriate instructions had been issued by him to these two Agents, as well as the other Agents in the program.

b6
b7C

Possible interview with [redacted] was discussed with SAC Williams and he pointed out that [redacted] was in an isolated area and was probably on a fishing expedition at this time. He also pointed out that a trip in the area in an effort to locate [redacted] would probably further prejudice security. No effort was therefore made to locate and interview [redacted] who allegedly was present when Gilliland was recruited.

b6
b7C

OBSERVATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS:

1. It is believed that [redacted] is mistaken about the Agents discussing this program with him in the presence of [redacted] There is absolutely no reason to doubt the truthfulness of the Agents. It should be noted further that [redacted] recollection was inexact with reference to when the training program was discussed with him.

b6
b7C

2. It is a fact that [redacted] did become aware that each are participants in this program. This seems to be principally due to their close association in an isolated area where it is not possible with any type of pretext to conceal any activity.

b6
b7C

3. The entire Stay-Behind Agent Program has not been harmed, but there is a risk to the three individuals in that if one of them is captured he may reveal the identities of the other two. This is a slight risk. N. Montague, N

4. Since [redacted] has definite ideas concerning [redacted] and [redacted] being recruited and he says [redacted] knows that he, [redacted] has been recruited, it is probable all three are aware of each of the other two's recruitment. If this is true, then they should be instructed and briefed on the basis that they are known to each other. I believe, in agreement with SAC Williams, that we should consider preparing them to operate as a unit. It would also be desirable to determine other similar situations and to at least examine the possibility of forming other units. So far as is possible, however, the Agents should be prepared to operate individually but our prospects of success would be enhanced by having some units. Entire reliance then would not be placed on a unit system of operation or individual Agent's system of operation. (This will be covered in a complete report on the program.)

b6
b7C

This would be a most undesirable practice - the whole program would fall on talkativeness of one person. N.

5. While there is no evidence that the number of contacts made by the Agents with these individuals prejudiced security and contacts were necessary due to the gradual development of the program, it is believed that in the future every effort should be made to keep contacts with the individuals down to an absolute minimum.

6. While it may be necessary in some instances for two Agents to contact the prospective Stay-Behind Agents together, such as travel under severe climatic conditions or situations in which a witness is desirable, I do not believe that as a general rule two Agents are necessary. Regardless of whether two Agents would attract more attention than one, and therefore prejudice security, there is a waste of manpower involved.

7. The entire Stay-Behind Agent Escape and Evasion Program was examined in the Alaska Office and is being examined at the Seat of Government, and a complete report will be submitted. No outstanding deficiencies have been found as yet.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. It is recommended that no administrative action be taken against Special Agents Moreland and [redacted] It should be noted that Special Agent Moreland was named the Assistant Special Agent in Charge in replacement of Special Agent John Desmond.

b6
b7C

2. It is recommended the SAC be instructed at the earliest opportunity to more definitely determine whether Bolam and [redacted] are aware of each other's recruitment and of Gilliland's recruitment and if so, that he determine the possibility of operating them as a unit by instructing each of them concerning the matter.

b6
b7C

3. It is recommended that regardless of whether all three are completely known to each other as Stay-Behind Agents, that they be continued on the program as it is not felt that any harm will result to the over-all program but it would present only a hazard to themselves.

4. It is recommended that SAC Williams be instructed that he should not, as a matter of practice, utilize two Agents to conduct these interviews. This should only be done when a special reason exists therefor, such as the necessity of two Agents traveling together due to the weather, the necessity for having a witness present because of the nature of a particular interview, or similar reasons.

ACTION:

There is attached a letter to SAC Williams instructing him as above.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE — CONFIDENTIAL FUND

Reburad 9/17/51 and Bulet 10/8/51.

An analysis of expenditures made in connection with the instant program reflects a total of $9623.42 was disbursed through October 9, 1951.

On the basis used of "Date Paid" as regarding fiscal years, the total of $9623.42 is made up of $798.04 for the fiscal year of 1950, of which $9.75 represents miscellaneous expenses, and $8825.13 for the fiscal year of 1951, of which $10.73 was for miscellaneous expenses.

The balance of the totals for both fiscal years represents moneys paid to the individuals.

In the schedules attached herewith, the miscellaneous disbursements are detailed as to whom payment was made, the date and amount of payment, together with an explanation for same. The schedules setting forth details of disbursements to the individuals reflect the name of the individual paid, his Bureau file number, date paid, period for which paid, together with a total amount of payment which is broken down into salary, per diem and miscellaneous. The miscellaneous items are mainly made up of hotel expenses.

In connection with the Bureau file number set forth, it is noted that after each individual was paid, a letter was directed to the Bureau furnishing the pertinent details of the calculation and payment..

It is specifically noted that all payments made, either to individuals or for miscellaneous expenditures, were made in cash. In this connection a check was, in each instance, drawn for the amount needed and was cashed by an agent of this office, after which payments were made in cash and receipts obtained for same. The original of the receipts for payments to the individuals have already been forwarded, together with the expense vouchers.

In connection with the Confidential Fund of this office, it is felt that it should be reduced to the amount of [redacted], which was the amount of that account before it was increased because of the instant program. b7E

In this connection, it is noted that the balance of this account in this office on May 17, 1951 was [redacted] and from that date through September 25, 1951 deposits in the amount of $14,443.76 were made, resulting in a total of [redacted] to be accounted for. As noted above, total disbursements under the instant b7E

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1 RTS/BD ON 4-7-94

ENCLOSED ATTACHED

RECORDED - 63

OCT 16 1951

65-298
cc: 66-124
SSP:vf

COPIES DESTROYED

STOP DESK OCT 16 1951

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

program through October 8, 1951 total $9623.42 and in addition, there were other charges in this account through October 8, 1951 in the amount of $637.20, total disbursements $10,260.62, leaving a balance on hand of [redacted] b7E

It is noted that an expense voucher was submitted by this office on October 1, 1951 in the amount of $913.57, although an item in the amount of $6.60 was returned to be reclaimed, leaving a balance due this office from that voucher in the amount of $906.97.

In addition, there is being prepared an expense voucher in the amount of $509.89 which, when submitted, will include all confidential items paid in connection with the instant program through October 8, 1951. When this office is reimbursed for these last two vouchers, the fund will then total [redacted] b7E at which time $5600.00 will be refunded to the Bureau, reducing the balance of the Confidential Fund to the original amount of [redacted]

ENCLOSURES to Anchorage let to Bureau 10/12/51.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-1-94 BY SP12BTT

10/11/51 AP

Schedule D

Miscellaneous Disbursements – Stage Program
Fiscal Year 1952

To Whom Paid	Date Paid	Amount	Remarks
The First National Bank of Anchorage	7/26/51	5—	Exchange charge on $2000— draft
Alaska Communications System	7/28/51	138	Cost of telegrams sent in connection with program
Yukon Radio Supply	8/20/51	1135	Radio equipment for program
		1073	

10/11/51
SP

Recapitulation - Stagg Program Expenditures Through Oct 8, 1952

Fiscal Year - 1950			
Schedule A - Confidential Disbursements - Stagg Program - Fiscal Year 1950	$ 78899		
Schedule B - Miscellaneous Disbursements - Stagg Program - Fiscal Year 1950	9105		
Total Disbursements - Fiscal Year 1950		$ 79804	
Fiscal Year - 1951			
Schedule C - Confidential Disbursements - Stagg Program - through Oct 8, 1951	881465		
Schedule D - Miscellaneous disbursements - Stagg Program - Through Oct 8, 1951	1073		
Total Disbursements through Oct 8, 1951		88538	
Total Disbursements on Stagg Program through Oct 8, 1951			$ 962342

Anchorage Division's Confidential Disbursements — Stagl Program
Fiscal Year 1951

To Whom Paid	Bureau Pub #	Date Paid	Period for which Paid	Salary — Travel
Clarence Ray Lancaster	62-93626	6/24/51	6/8-24/51	$ 364.29
Luther William Noley	62-93565	6/28/51	6/9-22/51	300.—
Totals				$ 664.29

Schedule B.
Miscellaneous Disbursements — Stagl Program
Fiscal Year 1951

To Whom Paid	Date Paid	Amount		Remarks
The First National Bank of Anchorage	6/14/51	$ 9.—	✓	Exchange charge on $36
Commercial Stationers	6/28/51	.75		Carbon receipt book
Total		9.75		

Per Diem $4.00 per day	Bonus	Total
# 68	—	$ 432.29
56	—	356.—
# 124		$ 788.29

00.00 deposit

for val on program

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-7-94 BY SP1 [illegible]

b6
b7C

Schedule C

Anchorage Division's Confidential Disbursement — Stool Program
Fiscal Year 1952

To Whom Paid	Bureau File #	Date Paid	Period for which Paid	Salary $150.00 per Month
Henry Harry Boyden	62-93501	7/27/51	6/12 - 7/12/51	# 1192 86
Alexander Bolom	62-93482	7/10/51	6/14 - 7/3/51	428 58
Coleman Julius Kingel Jr.	62-93526	7/16/51	6/28 - 7/14/51	407 15
Dr Foster R Sims	62-93603	7/26/51	6/28 - 7/14/51	364 29
Frank Burton Moore	62-93575	7/23/51	7/7 - 7/22/51	342 86
Charles Wesley Wilson	62-93672	7/26/51	7/6 - 7/23/51	385 72
Jack Warren	62-93613	7/29/51	7/10 - 7/31/51	471 43
Vic[illegible] Ray Lancaster	62-93626	8/1/51	6/8 - 24/51	—
Dyton Abb Gilliland	62-93498	8/6/51	6/22 - 7/17/51 7/18 - 7/30/51	342 86 575 —
Jewis M. Elwell	62-93483	8/8/51	7/19 - 8/6/51	407 15
[redacted]	62-93600	8/10/51	8/9 - 10/51	42 86
	62-93622	8/15/51	7/25 - 8/14/51	450 —
	62-93517	8/16/51	7/26 - 8/13/51	407 15
Elmer Carlson	62-94199	8/20/51	7/18 - 8/1/51	450 —
[redacted]	62-93860	8/22/51	8/2 - 8/19/51	385 72
Luther William Hoey.	62-93565	8/31/51	6/9 - 6/22/51	—
[redacted]	62-93621	9/5/51	9/8/51	21 43
	62-93491	9/13/51	8/29 - 9/8/51	235 72
	62-93619	9/17/51	8/16 - 9/1/51	364 29
Allen Floyd Richie	62-93648	10/8/51	8/25 - 9/10/51	364 29
				# 6939 36

Per Diem $5.00 @ day	Increase	Total	Remarks
# 115 —	# 23 —	# 630 86 ✓	
100 —	13 04	541 62 ✓	47.04 of music for Doctor, Nurse, Engineer, Bishop & Mrs. for Hotel 7.75 — Colored dishwasher and 2 muslin Bags
95 —	16 —	518 15 ✓	
85 —	5 —	454 39 ✓	
80 —	3 50	436 36 ✓	
90 —	3 50	479 22 ✓	
110 —	32 —	614 93 ✓	50¢ of Music to communications cost 7.76 Laboring boy hotel, Eyeglasses
110 —	11 35	241 50 ✓	To pay hotel expenses and adjust pay Dixon from 4 to @ day previously paid 5.75 — @ day. Dixon 4 days @ 5.00
195 —	25 —	1132 86 ✓	Salary from 7/5 — 7/30 figured on basis of 5.75 — @ week Received of Goodall Laundry
95 —	9 25	571 40 ✓	
10 —	6 00	586 ✓	
105 —	24 —	579 — ✓	
95 —	14 50	576 15 ✓	
105 —	16 —	521 — ✓	
90 —	9 50	485 22 ✓	
14 —	9 —	23 09 ✓	To pay hotel expenses and adjust Pay Dixon from 4 days @ day previously paid 5.75 — @ day
5 —	—	20 43 ✓	
53 —	15 —	308 22 ✓	
85 —	7 50	456 29 ✓	
85 —	4 —	453 29 ✓	
# 1631 —	# 211 04	8814 85	

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

DECODED COPY (U)

FROM ANCHORAGE 10-11-51 NR 111818 2:40 PM

DIRECTOR

Referral/Consult

DEFERRED

STAGE. BUREAU FILE 65-59264. REURRAD OCTOBER 10 INSTANT. ITEMS FOR TRANSMITTAL TO [redacted] RE HENRY BOYDEN, DYTON ABB GILLILAND, FOSTER RAYMOND SIMS AND CHARLES WESLEY WILSON FORWARDED TO BUREAU BY INDIVIDUAL LETTERS DATED SEPTEMBER 29. LAST PAYMENT ON THIS PROGRAM FROM CONFIDENTIAL FUND MADE TO ALLEN FLOYD RICHIE SBA ON OCTOBER 8 AND BUREAU ADVISED BY LETTER DATED OCTOBER 9. AUDIT OF CONFIDENTIAL FUND EXPENDITURES ON THIS PROGRAM BEING MADE AND WILL BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY.

RECEIVED: 10-11-51 2:56 PM MAP

EX. 28

SP3-BTJ/SM
6-27-2000 00-1164

RECORDED - 111

65-59264-376

OCT 17 1951

COPIES DESTROYED
MAY 1960

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

OCT 23 1951

STOP DESK OCT 22 1951